Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

SDVoE Solution

API Developers Reference Guide

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

Table of Contents

1 PURPOSE 12

1.1 VERSION INFORMATION 12
1.2 TARGET AUDIENCE 12
1.3 REFERENCE MATERIALS 12

2 OUTLINE OF THE API 13

2.1 EVENTS 13
2.2 COMMANDS TYPES 13
2.3 DEVICE MODEL, LIFE CYCLE & COMMAND STRUCTURE 13
2.4 DESCRIPTION OF STREAMS & DESTINATIONS 13
2.5 SPECIFYING VIDEO OUTPUT FORMAT 14
2.5.1 Command Options 14
2.5.2 Video Display Mode Argument 14
2.5.3 Video Format Arguments 15
2.5.4 Uniquely Identifying a Video Format 17

3 CORE COMMANDS 18

3.1 COMMAND `MODE HUMAN` 18
3.1.1 Arguments 18
3.1.2 Return Value 19
3.1.3 Errors 19
3.1.4 Example 19
3.2 COMMAND `REQUIRE` 19
3.2.1 Arguments 19
3.2.2 Return Value 19
3.2.3 Errors 19
3.2.4 Example 20
3.3 COMMAND `VERSION` 21
3.3.1 Arguments 21
3.3.2 Return Value 21
3.3.3 Errors 21
3.3.4 Example 21

4 API COMMAND REFERENCE 23

4.1 SUMMARY LIST OF API COMMANDS 23
4.2 COMMANDS THAT MODIFY DEVICE SETTINGS 27
4.3 COMMANDS `AUTH` & `UNAUTH` 27
4.3.1 Arguments 28
4.3.2 Return Value 28
4.3.3 Errors 28
4.3.4 Examples 28
4.4 COMMANDS `CLAIM` & `RELEASE` 29
4.4.1 Arguments 30
4.4.2 Return Value 30
4.4.3 Errors 30
4.4.4 Examples 30
4.5 COMMAND `EVENT` 31
4.5.1 Arguments 31
4.5.2 Return Value 32

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

4.5.3 Errors 33
4.5.4 Example 34
4.6 COMMAND FACTORY 34
4.6.1 Arguments 34
4.6.2 Return Value 35
4.6.3 Errors 35
4.6.4 Example 35
4.7 COMMAND GET 35
4.7.1 Arguments 36
4.7.2 Return Value 37
4.7.3 Errors 38
4.7.4 Examples 38
4.8 COMMAND USB_EXTENDER (REPLACING COMMAND ICRON) 38
4.8.1 Arguments 38
4.8.2 Return Value 39
4.8.3 Errors 39
4.8.4 Example 39
4.9 COMMAND JOIN 39
4.9.1 Arguments 40
4.9.2 Return Value 40
4.9.3 Errors 40
4.9.4 Examples of Using the join Command 41
4.10 COMMAND LEAVE 44
4.10.1 Arguments 44
4.10.2 Return Value 44
4.10.3 Errors 45
4.10.4 Example 45
4.11 COMMAND LIST 45
4.11.1 Command list firmware 45
4.11.2 Command list multicast 46
4.12 COMMAND NETSTAT 48
4.12.1 Network Characterization Assumptions & Limitations 48
4.12.2 Command netstat read 49
4.12.3 Command netstat clear 64
4.12.4 Command netstat select 66
4.13 COMMAND PAIR/UNPAIR (SEMTECH UEX OR ICRON USB EXTENDER SUI) 69
4.13.1 Command pair 69
4.13.2 Command unpair 70
4.14 COMMAND REBOOT 72
4.14.1 Arguments 72
4.14.2 Return Value 72
4.14.3 Errors 73
4.14.4 Example 73
4.15 COMMAND RELEASE 73
4.16 COMMAND REQUEST 74
4.16.1 Arguments 74
4.16.2 Return Value 74
4.16.3 Errors 74
4.16.4 Examples 74
4.16.5 Requests Associated with Background Commands 74
4.16.6 Requests Associated with Event CEC_RECEIVED 76
4.16.7 Requests Associated with Event DEVICE_CONNECTED 77

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

4.16.8 Requests Associated with Event DEVICE_DISCONNECTED 77
4.16.9 Requests Associated with Event DEVICE_INFO_AVAILABLE 77
4.16.10 Requests Associated with Event FIRMWARE_UPDATE_PROGRESS 78
4.16.11 Requests Associated with Event I2C 79
4.16.12 Requests Associated with Event INFRARED_RECEIVED 81
4.16.13 Requests Associated with Event MULTIVIEW_CHANGED 82
4.16.14 Requests Associated with Event RS232_RECEIVED 84
4.16.15 Requests Associated with Event SETTINGS_CHANGED 85
4.17 COMMAND SEND 88
4.17.1 Command send cec 88
4.17.2 Command send infrared 89
4.17.3 Command send rs232 91
4.18 COMMAND SEND_WOL 94
4.18.1 Arguments 94
4.18.2 Return Value 94
4.18.3 Errors 95
4.18.4 Example 95
4.19 COMMAND SET 96
4.19.1 Command set dot1x_certificates 96
4.19.2 Command set edid 98
4.19.3 Command set gpio 99
4.19.4 Command set ip 101
4.19.5 Command bitmap overlay 103
4.19.6 Command set property 106
4.19.7 Command set scaler 108
4.19.8 Command set secure_av 109
4.19.9 Command set security_key 111
4.19.10 Command set thumbnail 113
4.19.11 Command set usb 115
4.19.12 Command set video 118
4.20 COMMAND SFP READ 123
4.20.1 Arguments 123
4.20.2 Return Value 123
4.20.3 Errors 124
4.20.4 Example 124
4.21 COMMAND START 124
4.21.1 Arguments 124
4.21.2 Return Value 126
4.21.3 Errors 126
4.21.4 Examples 126
4.22 COMMAND STOP 127
4.22.1 Arguments 127
4.22.2 Return Value 128
4.22.3 Errors 128
4.22.4 Examples 129
4.23 COMMAND SWITCH 130
4.23.1 Arguments 131
4.23.2 Return Value 132
4.23.3 Errors 132
4.23.4 Examples 132
4.24 COMMAND UPDATE 135
4.24.1 Arguments 135

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightvale
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

4.24.2 Return Value *135*
4.24.3 Errors *136*
4.24.4 Examples *136*
4.25 COMMAND UPDATE_STREAM 137
4.25.1 Arguments *137*
4.25.2 Return Value *137*
4.25.3 Errors *137*
4.25.4 Examples *137*
4.26 COMMAND USB 138
4.26.1 USB Descriptors *138*
4.26.2 Command `usb descriptor read` *140*
4.26.3 Command `usb descriptor write` *142*

5 MULTIVIEW COMMAND REFERENCE 145

5.1 MULTIVIEW MODEL 145
5.1.1 Multiview Mode Guidelines & Limitations *145*
5.2 MULTIVIEW COMMANDS 145
5.2.1 Summary of Multiview Commands *145*
5.2.2 Command `list layout` *146*
5.2.3 Command `layout create` *147*
5.2.4 Command `layout delete` *151*
5.2.5 Command `layout describe` *152*
5.2.6 Command `layout surface` *158*
5.2.7 Command `layout window` *160*
5.2.8 Command `list layout` *163*
5.2.9 Command `set multiview` *164*
5.3 DEFAULT SURFACE CONFIGURATION 166
5.4 MULTIVIEW EXAMPLES 166
5.4.1 Picture-in-Picture Example *166*
5.4.2 Quad Split Layout Example *167*

6 DEVICE OBJECT DEFINITION (DEVICEOBJECT) 170

6.1 GENERIC TYPES 171
6.1.1 Video Format Description (`VideoFormat`) *171*
6.1.2 Video Format Detailed Information (`VideoFormatDetails`) *172*
6.1.3 Audio Format Detailed Information (`AudioFormatDetails`) *174*
6.1.4 Audio Format Extended Information (`AudioFormatExtended`) *174*
6.1.5 Source Reference Specification (`SourceReference`) *175*
6.1.6 Source Selection (`SourceSelection`) *176*
6.1.7 Source Selection Choice (`SourceSelectionChoice`) *176*
6.2 DEVICE IDENTITY (DEVICEIDENTITY) 176
6.3 DEVICE CAPABILITIES (DEVICECAPABILITIES) 178
6.4 DEVICE CONFIGURATION (DEVICECONFIG) 181
6.5 DEVICE STATUS (DEVICESTATUS) 182
6.6 STREAMS (STREAMOBJECT) 184
6.6.1 Stream Configuration (`StreamConfig`) *184*
6.6.2 Stream Status (`StreamStatus`) *185*
6.7 SUBSCRIPTIONS (SUBSCRIPTIONOBJECT) 185
6.7.1 Subscription Configuration (`SubscriptionConfig`) *186*
6.7.2 Subscription Status (`SubscriptionStatus`) *186*
6.8 NODES (NODE) 187
6.8.1 Node Inputs (`NodeInput`) *188*

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

6.8.2 Stereo Audio Input Node (STEREO_AUDIO_INPUT) ... 189
6.8.3 Stereo Audio Input/Output Node (STEREO_AUDIO_INPUT_OUTPUT) ... 189
6.8.4 Stereo Audio Output Node (STEREO_AUDIO_OUTPUT) ... 191
6.8.5 Bitmap Overlay Node (BITMAP_OVERLAY) ... 193
6.8.6 CEC Node (CEC) ... 194
6.8.7 Color Generator Node (COLOR_GENERATOR) ... 196
6.8.8 Frame Buffer Node (FRAME_BUFFER) ... 197
6.8.9 Frame Rate Converter Node (FRAME_RATE_CONVERTER) ... 201
6.8.10 HDMI Decoder Node (HDMI_DECODER) ... 202
6.8.11 HDMI Encoder Node (HDMI_ENCODER) ... 207
6.8.12 HDMI Monitor Node (HDMI_MONITOR) ... 212
6.8.13 Multichannel Audio Input Node (MULTICH_AUDIO_INPUT) ... 213
6.8.14 Multichannel Audio Output Node (MULTICH_AUDIO_OUTPUT) ... 223
6.8.15 Infrared Decoder Node (INFRARED_DECODER) ... 226
6.8.16 Infrared Encoder Node (INFRARED_ENCODER) ... 227
6.8.17 Network Interface Node (NETWORK_INTERFACE) ... 228
6.8.18 Network Port Node (NETWORK_PORT) ... 230
6.8.19 Network Switch Node (NETWORK_SWITCH) ... 231
6.8.20 Scaler Node (SCALER) ... 232
6.8.21 Thumbnail Generator Node (THUMBNAIL_GENERATOR) ... 234
6.8.22 UART Node (UART) ... 235
6.8.23 USB Human Interface Device (HID) Extender Node (USB_HID) ... 237
6.8.24 USB Extender Node (USB_EXTENDER) – Replacing USB_ICRON ... 242
6.8.25 Icron USB Extender Node (USB_ICRON) – To Be Deprecated ... 247
6.8.26 Video Input Node (VIDEO_INPUT) ... 250
6.8.27 Video Compressor Node (VIDEO_COMPRESSOR) ... 251
6.8.28 Video Decompressor Node (VIDEO_DECOMPRESSOR) ... 252

7 CONFIGURABLE DEVICE PROPERTIES ... 254

7.1 DEVICE CONFIGURATION ... 254
7.2 STREAM CONFIGURATION ... 255
7.3 STEREO AUDIO INPUT/OUTPUT NODE CONFIGURATION ... 256
7.4 STEREO AUDIO OUTPUT NODE CONFIGURATION ... 256
7.5 CEC NODE CONFIGURATION ... 257
7.6 COLOR GENERATOR NODE CONFIGURATION ... 258
7.7 FRAME BUFFER NODE CONFIGURATION ... 259
7.8 HDMI AUDIO NODE CONFIGURATION ... 260
7.9 HDMI DECODER NODE CONFIGURATION ... 260
7.10 HDMI ENCODER NODE CONFIGURATION ... 261
7.11 MULTICHANNEL AUDIO INPUT NODE CONFIGURATION ... 262
7.12 MULTICHANNEL AUDIO OUTPUT NODE CONFIGURATION ... 263
7.13 NETWORK PORT NODE CONFIGURATION ... 263
7.14 NETWORK SWITCH NODE CONFIGURATION ... 264
7.15 SCALER NODE CONFIGURATION ... 264
7.16 UART NODE CONFIGURATION ... 264
7.17 ICRON USB EXTENDER NODE CONFIGURATION – TO BE DEPRECATED ... 265
7.18 USB EXTENDER NODE CONFIGURATION ... 265
7.19 VIDEO COMPRESSOR NODE CONFIGURATION ... 266
7.20 VIDEO DECOMPRESSOR NODE CONFIGURATION ... 267

APPENDIX: GET COMMAND OUTPUT EXAMPLES ... 268

A.1 COMMAND "GET DEVICE" FOR BLUERIVER TRANSCEIVER DEVICE ... 268

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Torok
Lightwave
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

A.2 COMMAND "GET DEVICE" FOR UEX2000 LOCAL DEVICE 317
A.3 COMMAND "GET EDID" FOR BLUERIVER TRANSMITTER DEVICE 319
A.4 COMMAND "GET EDID" FOR BLUERIVER RECEIVER DEVICE 320
A.5 COMMAND "GET HELLO" FOR BLUERIVER AND UEX DEVICES 321
A.6 COMMAND "GET IDENTITY" FOR BLUERIVER DEVICES 322
A.7 COMMAND "GET IDENTITY" FOR UEX DEVICES 323
A.8 COMMAND "GET LIST" FOR BLUERIVER AND UEX DEVICES 324
A.9 COMMAND "GET SETTINGS" FOR BLUERIVER TRANSCEIVER DEVICE 326
A.10 COMMAND "GET SETTINGS" FOR UEX DEVICE 358
A.11 COMMAND "GET PATH" FOR BLUERIVER RECEIVER DEVICE 360
A.12 COMMAND "GET USB_TREE" FOR BLUERIVER OR UEX DEVICE 361

APPENDIX: NON GET COMMAND OUTPUT EXAMPLES 362

A.1 COMMAND "LAYOUT DESCRIBE" 362
A.2 COMMAND "MULTIVIEW_CHANGED" EVENT 366

8 REVISION HISTORY 370

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

List of Tables

TABLE 1: VIDEO DISPLAY MODE SUPPORTED KEYWORDS....14
TABLE 2: SUPPORTED VIDEO IDENTIFICATION CODES (VIC)....16
TABLE 3: API CORE COMMANDS....18
TABLE 4: VERSION COMMAND RETURN VALUES OBJECT MEMBERS....21
TABLE 5: VERSION JSON MODULE DESCRIPTION OBJECT MEMBERS....21
TABLE 6: LIST OF API COMMANDS....23
TABLE 7: RETURN VALUE SCHEMA OBJECT MEMBERS....27
TABLE 8: DEVICESUCCESS SCHEMA OBJECT MEMBER....27
TABLE 9: EVENT OBJECT MEMBERS....32
TABLE 10: SUBSET ARGUMENTS FOR "GET" COMMAND....37
TABLE 11: GET COMMAND OBJECT MEMBERS....38
TABLE 12: LIST FIRMWARE ARRAY MEMBER....45
TABLE 13: LIST FIRMWARE OBJECT MEMBERS....46
TABLE 14: LIST MULTICAST OBJECT ARRAY MEMBER....46
TABLE 15: LIST MULTICAST OBJECT MEMBERS....47
TABLE 16: NETSTAT READ OBJECT ARRAY MEMBERS....49
TABLE 17: NETSTAT DEVICE OBJECT ARRAY MEMBERS....50
TABLE 18: NETSTAT ERROR OBJECT ARRAY MEMBERS....50
TABLE 19: RESPONSES TO NETSTAT READ PER DEVICE TYPE....50
TABLE 20: 10G TX EGRESS DATA PATH OBJECT MEMBERS....51
TABLE 21: 10G TX EGRESS BANDWIDTH OBJECT MEMBERS....51
TABLE 22: 10G TX EGRESS BANDWIDTH SELECTION OBJECT MEMBERS....52
TABLE 23: 10G TX EGRESS BANDWIDTH USAGE OBJECT MEMBERS....53
TABLE 24: 10G TX EGRESS COUNTERS OBJECT MEMBER....53
TABLE 25: 10G TX EGRESS MISS FRAMES FLAGS OBJECT MEMBERS....54
TABLE 26: 10G TX INGRESS DATA PATH OBJECT MEMBERS....54
TABLE 27: 10G TX INGRESS COUNTERS OBJECT MEMBERS....55
TABLE 28: 10G TX INGRESS ERROR OBJECT MEMBERS....55
TABLE 29: 10G RX EGRESS DATA PATH OBJECT MEMBERS....56
TABLE 30: 10G RX EGRESS MISSED FRAMES FLAGS OBJECT MEMBERS....56
TABLE 31: 10G RX INGRESS DATA PATH OBJECT MEMBERS....57
TABLE 32: 10G RX INGRESS BANDWIDTH OBJECT MEMBER....57
TABLE 33: 10G RX INGRESS BANDWIDTH USAGE OBJECT MEMBER....57
TABLE 34: 10G RX INGRESS COUNTERS OBJECT MEMBERS....57
TABLE 35: 10G RX INGRESS ERROR FLAGS OBJECT MEMBERS....58
TABLE 36: 10G TXRX INGRESS DATAPATH OBJECT MEMBERS....58
TABLE 37: NETSTAT CLEAR RETURN VALUE OBJECT MEMBERS....64
TABLE 38: NETSTAT CLEAR DEVICE RESPONSE OBJECT MEMBER....64
TABLE 39: NETSTAT CLEAR DEVICE ERROR OBJECT MEMBERS....65
TABLE 40: SUPPORTED BANDWIDTH CHANNEL SELECTIONS....66
TABLE 41: NETSTAT SELECT DEVICE OBJECT MEMBERS....67
TABLE 42: NETSTAT SELECT DEVICE RESPONSE OBJECT MEMBER....67
TABLE 43: NETSTAT SELECT DEVICE ERROR OBJECT MEMBERS....67
TABLE 44: SUPPORTED PAIRINGS FOR SEMTECH UEX AND ICRON EXTENDERS....71
TABLE 45: REBOOT OBJECT ARRAY MEMBERS....72
TABLE 46: REBOOT OBJECT MEMBER....73
TABLE 47: CEC OBJECT ARRAY MEMBER....76
TABLE 48: CEC OBJECT MEMBERS....76
TABLE 49: UPDATE PROGRESS OBJECT ARRAY MEMBER....78
TABLE 50: UPDATE PROGRESS OBJECT MEMBERS....78

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

TABLE 51: I²C DATA OBJECT ARRAY MEMBER 79
TABLE 52: I²C DATA OBJECT MEMBERS 79
TABLE 53: INFRARED (IR) OBJECT ARRAY MEMBER 81
TABLE 54: INFRARED (IR) OBJECT MEMBERS 81
TABLE 55: MULTIVIEW LAYOUT OBJECT MEMBERS 82
TABLE 56: SURFACE OBJECT MEMBERS 83
TABLE 57: MULTIVIEW OBJECT ARRAY MEMBERS 83
TABLE 58: RS-232 OBJECT ARRAY MEMBER 84
TABLE 59: RS-232 OBJECT MEMBERS 84
TABLE 60: SETTINGS SUBSETS 86
TABLE 61: CEC OBJECT ARRAY MEMBERS 88
TABLE 62: CEC OBJECT MEMBER 89
TABLE 63: INFRARED (IR) OBJECT ARRAY MEMBERS 90
TABLE 64: INFRARED (IR) OBJECT MEMBER 90
TABLE 65: SEND RS232 OBJECT ARRAY MEMBERS 92
TABLE 66: SEND RS232 OBJECT MEMBER 92
TABLE 67: WOL OBJECT ARRAY MEMBERS 94
TABLE 68: WOL OBJECT MEMBERS 94
TABLE 69: LIST OF CONFIGURABLE PROPERTIES 107
TABLE 70: UPDATE OBJECT ARRAY MEMBERS 135
TABLE 71: UPDATE OBJECT MEMBER 136
TABLE 72: USB DESCRIPTORS HEADER 139
TABLE 73: REPORT DESCRIPTORS HEADING 140
TABLE 74: USB DESCRIPTOR READ OBJECT ARRAY MEMBERS 141
TABLE 75: USB DESCRIPTOR READ OBJECT MEMBERS 142
TABLE 76: USB DESCRIPTOR WRITE OBJECT ARRAY MEMBERS 143
TABLE 77: USB DESCRIPTOR WRITE RESULT OBJECT MEMBERS 143
TABLE 78: MULTIVIEW LAYOUT COMMAND SET 146
TABLE 79: LAYOUT ITEM MEMBER 146
TABLE 80: LAYOUT ITEM OBJECT MEMBER 146
TABLE 81: LAYOUT DESCRIBE OBJECT ARRAY MEMBER 152
TABLE 82: LAYOUT DESCRIBE OBJECT MEMBERS 152
TABLE 83: SURFACE DESCRIPTION OBJECT MEMBERS 153
TABLE 84: WINDOW DESCRIPTION OBJECT MEMBERS 153
TABLE 85: LIST LAYOUT OBJECT ARRAY MEMBER 163
TABLE 86: LIST LAYOUT OBJECT MEMBER 163
TABLE 87: LIST OF SUPPORTED DEVICE OBJECTS 170
TABLE 88: VIDEO FORMAT DESCRIPTION OBJECT MEMBERS 171
TABLE 89: VIDEO FORMAT DETAILED INFORMATION OBJECT MEMBERS 172
TABLE 90: AUDIO FORMAT DETAILED INFORMATION OBJECT MEMBERS 174
TABLE 91: VIDEO FORMAT EXTENDED INFORMATION OBJECT MEMBERS 175
TABLE 92: SOURCE REFERENCE SPECIFICATION OBJECT MEMBERS 175
TABLE 93: SOURCE SELECTION OBJECT MEMBERS 176
TABLE 94: SOURCE SELECTION CHOICE OBJECT MEMBERS 176
TABLE 95: DEVICE IDENTITY OBJECT MEMBERS 177
TABLE 96: FIRMWARE DETAILS OBJECT MEMBERS 178
TABLE 97: DEVICE CAPABILITIES OBJECT MEMBERS 179
TABLE 98: DEVICE CONFIGURATION OBJECT MEMBERS 181
TABLE 99: DEVICE STATUS OBJECT MEMBERS 182
TABLE 100: DEVICE ERROR STATUS OBJECT MEMBERS 183
TABLE 101: STREAM OBJECT MEMBERS 184
TABLE 102: STREAM CONFIGURATION OBJECT MEMBERS 185

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

TABLE 103: STREAM STATUS OBJECT MEMBER 185
TABLE 104: SUBSCRIPTIONS OBJECT MEMBERS 185
TABLE 105: SUBSCRIPTION CONFIGURATION OBJECT MEMBERS 186
TABLE 106: SUBSCRIPTION STATUS OBJECT MEMBERS 186
TABLE 107: NODE OBJECT MEMBERS 187
TABLE 108: NODE INPUT OBJECT MEMBERS 188
TABLE 109: NODE INPUT CONFIGURATION OBJECT MEMBER 188
TABLE 110: NODE INPUT STATUS OBJECT MEMBER 188
TABLE 111: STEREO AUDIO INPUT/OUTPUT OBJECT MEMBER 189
TABLE 112: INPUTS SUPPORTED FOR AUDIO INPUT/OUTPUT NODE 189
TABLE 113: OUTPUTS SUPPORTED FOR AUDIO OUTPUT NODE 191
TABLE 114: BITMAP OVERLAY NODE OBJECT MEMBERS 193
TABLE 115: CEC NODE P2P CONFIGURATION OBJECT MEMBER 194
TABLE 116: COLOR GENERATOR NODE OBJECT MEMBERS 196
TABLE 117: FRAME BUFFER NODE OBJECT MEMBERS 197
TABLE 118: FRAME BUFFER NODE STATUS OBJECT MEMBER 199
TABLE 119: FRAME BUFFER NODE INPUT OBJECT MEMBERS 199
TABLE 120: FRAME RATE CONVERTER NODE OBJECT MEMBER 201
TABLE 121: FRAME RATE CONVERTER NODE INPUT OBJECT MEMBER 201
TABLE 122: HDMI DECODER NODE OBJECT MEMBERS 202
TABLE 123: HDMI DECODER NODE STATUS OBJECT MEMBERS 203
TABLE 124: HDMI DECODER NODE INPUT OBJECT MEMBER 204
TABLE 125: HDMI ENCODER NODE STATUS OBJECT MEMBERS 207
TABLE 126: HDMI ENCODER NODE STATUS OBJECT MEMBERS 207
TABLE 127: HDMI ENCODER NODE INPUT OBJECT MEMBERS 208
TABLE 128: HDMI MONITOR NODE STATUS OBJECT MEMBERS 212
TABLE 129: HDMI MONITOR NODE INPUT OBJECT MEMBER 212
TABLE 130: MULTICHANNEL AUDIO INPUT NODE OBJECT MEMBERS 213
TABLE 131: MULTICHANNEL AUDIO SAMPLING FREQUENCY CONFIGURATION OBJECT MEMBERS 214
TABLE 132: MULTICHANNEL AUDIO SAMPLING FREQUENCY CHOICE NODE STATUS OBJECT MEMBERS 214
TABLE 133: MULTICHANNEL AUDIO NUMBER OF AUDIO CHANNELS NODE STATUS OBJECT MEMBERS 214
TABLE 134: CHANNELS NUMBER CHOICE NODE STATUS OBJECT MEMBERS 215
TABLE 135: CHANNEL ALLOCATION NODE OBJECT MEMBERS 215
TABLE 136: CHANNEL ALLOCATION CHOICE OBJECT MEMBERS 215
TABLE 137: AUDIO ENCODING OBJECT MEMBER 216
TABLE 138: MULTICHANNEL AUDIO OUTPUT NODE OBJECT MEMBER 223
TABLE 139: INFRARED ENCODER NODE OBJECT MEMBER 227
TABLE 140: INFRARED ENCODER INPUT NODE OBJECT MEMBER 227
TABLE 141: NETWORK INTERFACE NODE OBJECT MEMBERS 228
TABLE 142: NETWORK INTERFACE IP CONFIGURATION NODE OBJECT MEMBERS 228
TABLE 143: NETWORK INTERFACE NODE STATUS OBJECT MEMBERS 229
TABLE 144: NETWORK INTERFACE IP STATUS OBJECT MEMBER 229
TABLE 145: NETWORK PORT NODE OBJECT MEMBER 230
TABLE 146: NETWORK PORT NODE STATUS OBJECT MEMBERS 230
TABLE 147: NETWORK SWITCH NODE OBJECT MEMBER 231
TABLE 148: SCALER NODE OBJECT MEMBERS 232
TABLE 149: SCALER NODE STATUS NODE OBJECT MEMBER 232
TABLE 150: SCALER INPUT NODE OBJECT MEMBER 232
TABLE 151: THUMBNAIL GENERATOR NODE OBJECT MEMBERS 234
TABLE 152: THUMBNAIL GENERATOR NODE STATUS MEMBERS 234
TABLE 153: UART NODE CONFIGURATION OBJECT MEMBERS 235
TABLE 154: UART NODE STATUS OBJECT MEMBER 236

Semtech Confidential Information
Licensed to Takacs Tamas
Lightware
2/20/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

TABLE 155: UART NODE INPUTS OBJECT MEMBER 236
TABLE 156: USB HID CONFIGURATION NODE OBJECT MEMBERS 237
TABLE 157: USB HID DEVICE STATUS NODE OBJECT MEMBERS 238
TABLE 158: USB HID DEVICE STATUS NODE OBJECT MEMBER 238
TABLE 159: USB HID HOST STATUS NODE OBJECT MEMBER 239
TABLE 160: USB HID PEER LINKED NODE OBJECT MEMBER 239
TABLE 161: USB HID REMOTE EXTENDER STATISTICS NODE OBJECT MEMBERS 239
TABLE 162: USB EXTENDER CONFIGURATION NODE OBJECT MEMBERS 242
TABLE 163: USB EXTENDER STATUS NODE OBJECT MEMBERS 244
TABLE 162: ICRON USB EXTENDER NODE OBJECT MEMBERS 248
TABLE 163: ICRON LOCAL USB EXTENDER STATUS NODE OBJECT MEMBERS 248
TABLE 164: VIDEO INPUT NODE OBJECT MEMBER 250
TABLE 165: VIDEO COMPRESSOR NODE OBJECT MEMBERS 251
TABLE 166: VIDEO COMPRESSOR STATUS NODE OBJECT MEMBER 252
TABLE 167: VIDEO DECOMPRESSOR NODE OBJECT MEMBER 252
TABLE 168: VIDEO DECOMPRESSOR STATUS NODE OBJECT MEMBER 253
TABLE 169: DEVICE CONFIGURATION PROPERTIES 254
TABLE 170: VALID DEVICE MODE CHANGES 255
TABLE 171: STREAM CONFIGURATION PROPERTIES 255
TABLE 172: STEREO AUDIO INPUT/OUTPUT NODE CONFIGURATION PROPERTIES 256
TABLE 173: STEREO OUTPUT NODE CONFIGURATION PROPERTIES 256
TABLE 174: CEC P2P NODE CONFIGURATION PROPERTY 257
TABLE 175: COLOR GENERATOR NODE CONFIGURATION PROPERTIES 258
TABLE 176: FRAME BUFFER NODE CONFIGURATION PROPERTIES 259
TABLE 177: HDMI DECODER NODE CONFIGURATION PROPERTIES 260
TABLE 178: HDMI DECODER NODE CONFIGURATION PROPERTIES 260
TABLE 179: HDMI ENCODER NODE CONFIGURATION PROPERTIES 261
TABLE 180: MULTICHANNEL AUDIO INPUT NODE CONFIGURATION PROPERTIES 262
TABLE 181: MULTICHANNEL AUDIO OUTPUT NODE CONFIGURATION PROPERTIES 263
TABLE 182: NETWORK PORT NODE CONFIGURATION PROPERTIES 263
TABLE 183: NETWORK SWITCH NODE CONFIGURATION PROPERTIES 264
TABLE 184: SCALER NODE CONFIGURATION PROPERTIES 264
TABLE 185: UART NODE CONFIGURATION PROPERTIES 264
TABLE 186: ICRON USB EXTENDER NODE CONFIGURATION PROPERTIES 265
TABLE 186: USB EXTENDER NODE CONFIGURATION PROPERTIES 265
TABLE 187: VIDEO COMPRESSOR NODE CONFIGURATION PROPERTIES 266
TABLE 188: VIDEO DECOMPRESSOR NODE CONFIGURATION PROPERTIES 267

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

1 Purpose

This reference guide describes and explains the SDVoE API command set.

The SDVoE Developers Introduction to SDVoE API User Guide is recommended to be referenced in regards to understanding the requirements and application of the API.

1.1 Version Information

This version of the API Developers Reference Guide applies to the SDVoE API version 3.8. SDVoE endpoint devices incorporating the BlueRiver AVP ASIC firmware version 2.3.0.0 and the UEX USB 2.0 extender firmware version 1.0.0.0.

1.2 Target Audience

The target group is software designers and developers, project managers and support teams involved in the design, coding and/or deployment of client applications that are to control and manage SDVoE systems and endpoints (BlueRiver AVP) and/or UEX USB 2.0 extender endpoints (UEX1000/UEX2000 attached to BlueRiver AVP or UEX2000 used standalone without a BlueRiver AVP).

1.3 Reference Materials

Prior to beginning to design and implement the API, it is recommended to refer to the Developers Introduction to SDVoE API User Guide to gain a good understanding of the API platform and its requirements.

In addition, the SDVoE Control Server Administrators Guide (PDS-062492) and the SDVoE Developers API Application Note Library (PDS-062491) may prove useful, the latter contains information and examples that may prove useful in the development and design of software client solutions that will manage SDVoE and/or UEX USB 2.0 Extender endpoint devices.

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Light Wave
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

2 Outline of the API

This API provides a way for control software to interact with BlueRiver-based or UEX-based devices and itself. It is designed to be flexible, supporting a wide variety of functionality allowing for creative Pro AV applications to be implemented. In addition, it simplifies programming and implementation of custom applications, which permits seamless operation of separate devices across a network.

Reminder: Details on the structure of the API is provided in the Introduction to the SDVoE API User Guide, refer to it for general information on the API platform and its requirements.

2.1 Events

Change of status or an occurrence of an event, such as a change of device state, trigger an API event. To have active clients remain up to date with state changes, these events need to be handled.

Such events can be managed either by polling for list of latest events using a WebSocket to monitor for asynchronous event notifications. Refer to the Introduction to the SDVoE API User Guide for more information on event types, tracking device states and event buffering.

2.2 Commands Types

The API server supports two types of commands:

`Immediate`: This type of command always completes immediately. Returns with either a `SUCCESS` or `ERROR` status.

`Background`: These commands complete a task in the background. The response of these commands is retrieved using a `request` command referring to the unique request ID assigned to each command of this type when it is issued.

Refer to the Introduction to the SDVoE API User Guide for more information on command types.

2.3 Device Model, Life Cycle & Command Structure

The API device model describes each devices status, configuration, data connectivity, as well as supported capabilities. The API device model is represented with a JSON object referred to as "`Device Objects`". The device model is the heart of the API.

For details on the device model including its components and life cycle, refer to the Introduction to the SDVoE API User Guide. In addition, the introduction guide provides detailed information on Error Objects, HTTP Status and Device Error Objects.

2.4 Description of Streams & Destinations

Reminder, control of `data routing` between devices uses a stream and subscription abstraction:

- Streams are the sending endpoints, while subscriptions are the receiving endpoints.
- Each stream or subscription has an assigned type, only streams and subscriptions of the same type can be associated together.

Depending on their type, streams are either `joinable` or `switchable`.

Refer to the Introduction to the SDVoE API User Guide for more information on joinable and switchable streams, as well as how the API implements multicast IP address management.

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
04/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

2.5 Specifying Video Output Format

Managing the video output format is a major factor of the API command module and must be considered when managing SDVoE endpoint devices.

TIP: For background information on managing video display modes, refer to the Introduction to the SDVoE API User Guide, section Managing the Video Output Format provides background information on video output formats.

2.5.1 Command Options

Three command options are available for managing the video output format of a receiver (RX) device.

1. `set video` command.

   This is generally the recommended command to use to set the video output format. Refer to section 4.19.12 Command `set video` for more information.

2. `join` command.

   When joining a video stream, the video output format can optionally be specified, allowing both operations (joining and setting video output format) to be performed with a single command. Refer to section 0

   Command `join` more information.

3. `set multiview` command.

   Used to set the receiver (RX) to multiview mode with a specified multiview layout. Refer to section 5 Multiview Command Reference for more information on multiview.

2.5.2 Video Display Mode Argument

When a `set video` or `join` command (optional for the `join` command) is issued and video format are to be defined than display mode arguments are required, table below summarizes mode value to specify.

Reminder: Introduction to the SDVoE API User Guide, section Managing the Video Output Format provides additional information on video output formats.

Table 1: Video Display Mode Supported Keywords

Mode	API String	Description
Genlock	GENLOCKED	Specifies to set the video mode to genlock (i.e. synchronized zero-frame latency) full screen 1:1 display mode.
Genlock Scaling	GENLOCK_SCALING	Specifies to set the video mode to genlock (i.e. zero-frame latency) full screen mode with scaling.
Fast Switch	FAST_SWITCHED	Specifies to set the video mode to fast switched full screen mode, with aspect ratio preserved by adding black bars when needed.
Fast Switch - Crop	FAST_SWITCHED_CROP	This string specifies video mode to be set to fast switched full screen mode, with aspect ratio preserved by cropping the video.

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
02/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

Mode	API String	Description
Fast Switch - Stretch	FAST_SWITCHED_STRETCH	This string specifies the video mode to be set to fast switched full screen mode, with the video stretched to cover the entire screen without regards to preserving the aspect ratio.
Genlock Wall	WALL_GENLOCKED	Specifies to set the video mode set to genlocked (synchronized) display wall mode.
Fast Switch Wall	WALL_FAST_SWITCHED	Specifies to set the video mode to fast switched display wall mode.
Multiview	Refer to description.	Refer to section 5 Multiview Command Reference

2.5.3 Video Format Arguments

In an API request, the video arguments are specified as a VideoFormatArguments JSON object. The format of that object type is the following:

```
{
      "aspect_ratio" : String (optional),
      "fps" : Real or String (conditional),
      "hsync_front_porch" : Integer (conditional),
      "vsync_front_porch" : Integer (conditional),
      "hdmi_vic" : Integer (conditional),
      keep_width" : Integer (conditional),
      "keep_height" : Integer (conditional),
      "horiz_offset" : Integer (conditional),
      "vert_offset" : Integer (conditional),
      "horiz_polarity" : String (conditional),
      "vert_polarity" : String (conditional),
      "hsync_pulse" : Integer (conditional),
      "vsync_pulse" : Integer (conditional),
      "width" : Integer (conditional),
      "height" : Integer (conditional),
      "total_width" : Integer (conditional),
      "total_height" : Integer (conditional),
      "vic" : Integer (conditional),
      "viewport_horiz" : Integer (conditional),
      "viewport_vert" : Integer (conditional),
      "viewport_width" : Integer (conditional),
      "viewport_height" : Integer (conditional),
      "quantization_range" : String (optional)
      "aspect_ratio_mode" : String (conditional),
      "grid_width" : Integer (conditional),
      "grid_height" : Integer (conditional),
      "grid_index_horiz" : Integer (conditional),
      "grid_index_vert" : Integer (conditional),
      "bezel_horiz" : Integer (conditional),
      "bezel_vert" : Integer (conditional)
      "wall_name" : String (optional)
}
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Varga
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

For detailed information on the `set video` arguments, refer to the Developers Introduction to the SDVoE API User Guide, sections “Video Format Arguments” and “Uniquely Identifying a Video Format”. Unless otherwise stated, arguments generally apply to all display modes except Genlock, which does not require nor does it actually allow any video format arguments. In addition, unless otherwise stated, all arguments are individually optional, but to uniquely identify the video format a minimum set of arguments must be specified. For details of the multiview and wall modes, refer to the API Developers Application Note Library.

Below table provides the list of supported Video Identification Codes (VIC) for the API.

Table 2: Supported Video Identification Codes (VIC)

Video Identification Code	Video Format
1	640x480 60Hz (4:3)
2	720x480 59.94Hz or 60 Hz (4:3)
3	720x480 59.94Hz or 60 Hz (16:9)
4	1280x720 (720p) 59.94Hz or 60 Hz
16	1920x1080 (1080p) 59.94Hz or 60 Hz
17	720x576 50Hz (4:3)
18	720x576 50Hz (16:9)
19	1280x720 (720p) 50Hz
31	1920x1080 (1080p) 50Hz
32	1920x1080 (1080p) 24Hz or 23.98Hz
33	1920x1080 (1080p) 25Hz
34	1920x1080 (1080p) 29.97Hz or 30Hz
60	1280x720 (720p) 24Hz or 23.98Hz
61	1280x720 (720p) 25Hz
62	1280x720 (720p) 29.97Hz or 30Hz
93*	3840x2160 (2160p) 24Hz or 23.98Hz
94*	3840x2160 (2160p) 25Hz
95*	3840x2160 (2160p) 29.97Hz or 30Hz
96	3840x2160 (2160p) 50Hz
97	3840x2160 (2160p) 59.94Hz or 60 Hz
98*	4096x2160 24Hz or 23.98Hz (256:135)
99	4096x2160 25Hz (256:135)
100	4096x2160 29.97Hz or 30Hz (256:135)
101	4096x2160 50Hz (256:135)
102	4096x2160 59.94Hz or 60 Hz (256:135)

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
2025.03.05

***** Video Identification Codes (VIC) with an asterisk can alternatively be specified by their HDMI Video Identification Codes (HDMI_VIC).

In regards to the HDMI Video Identication Code (`hdmi_vic`) argument the supported values are:

`hdmi_vic` argument specifies HDMI Video Identification Code (HDMI_VIC).

The supported values are:

`1` -- 3840x2160 (2160p) 29.97Hz or 30Hz
`2` -- 3840x2160 (2160p) 25Hz
`3` -- 3840x2160 (2160p) 24Hz or 23.98Hz
`4` -- 4096x2160 24Hz or 23.98Hz (256:135)

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

Other values are inserted in the HDMI Vendor-Specific InfoFrame as requested but cannot be used to uniquely identify a video format.

2.5.4 Uniquely Identifying a Video Format

A minimum set of video format arguments are required to uniquely identify a video format. This section describes the various options for doing so.

2.5.4.1 By Video Identification Code (VIC or HDMI_VIC)

If the desired video format has a supported Video Identification Code (`VIC`) or HDMI Video Identification Code (`HDMI_VIC`), it is sufficient to only specify this information. Other parameters (such as video timings, etc.) are automatically retrieved from a table.

For some video formats, there is an ambiguity regarding the frame rate, which is resolved as follows:

- For formats with a frame rate of 24Hz or 23.98Hz (24Hz/1.001), 24Hz frame rate is selected.
- For formats with a frame rate of 30Hz or 29.97Hz (30Hz/1.001), 29.97Hz frame rate is selected.
- For formats with a frame rate of 60Hz or 59.94Hz (60Hz/1.001), 59.94Hz frame rate is selected.

Refer to Table 2: Supported Video Identification Codes (VIC) and under `HDMI Video Identification Code` for a list of supported HDMI Video Identification Codes (`HDMI_VIC`).

2.5.4.2 By Video Identification Code (VIC or HDMI_VIC) & Frame Rate

Same as by Video Identification Code (`VIC` or `HDMI_VIC`) as outlined in previous section but the frame rate ambiguity is resolved by explicitly specifying the frame rate.

2.5.4.3 By Video Resolution & Frame Rate

If the desired video format has a supported Video Identification Code (`VIC`) or HDMI Video Identification Code (`HDMI_VIC`), it is sufficient to only specify the video resolution and frame rate.

Refer to Table 2: Supported Video Identification Codes (VIC) under `HDMI Video Identification Code` for a list of supported HDMI Video Identification Codes (`HDMI_VIC`).

2.5.4.4 Completely Specified Video Formats

If the video format does **not** have a supported Video Identification Code (`VIC`) or HDMI Video Identification Code (`HDMI_VIC`), all video arguments must be specified to completely describe the video format, this includes the following:

- Picture aspect ratio if applicable
- Frame Rate
- Video Sync Front Porch
- Video Sync Polarity
- Video Sync Pulse Width
- Video Resolution
- Total Size

Semtech Confidential Information
Semtech Grants Tatarasz
Limited Use Software
21/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

3 Core Commands

The API supports an extensive set of commands designed to support the functionality built into the SDVoE and UEX USB 2.0 Extender endpoint devices. The table provided below reviews the commands that can be issued "prior" to loading the API command module.

On a WebSocket connection, the effects of these commands are limited to a single API connection.

Note: For the full list of API commands, refer to section 4 API Command Reference

Table 3: API Core Commands

Command	Description	Return Value	Errors
`mode human`	Enable/disable human-readable output mode. When enabled, the JSON responses returned by the API are indented and formatted to be more easily read. When disabled, the JSON return contains no newline, space or other white space characters.	null	`ILLEGAL_ARGUMENT` occurs when an invalid value is specified.
`require`	Verifies if the requested version of API command module is available in current API Server and loads it if it is. **TIP**: Compatibility rules are outlined in Introduction to the SDVoE API User Guide.	null	`VERSION` returned when API not compatible with requested version. `UNSUPPORTED_FEATURE` returned when requested module unsupported by the API version.
`version`	Retrieve version of the command module that is currently loaded.	null	`ILLEGAL_COMMAND` occurs if the API version running is legacy version, prior to API 2.4.

The following sections detail, as well as provide examples, for each of the core commands outlined above.

3.1 Command `mode human`

…?mode human=*TRUE/FALSE*

Enable or disable the human-readable output mode, the `human` query string argument described is valid in any request. This is what the ellipsis (…) in the syntax shown above represents, it can be replaced with any API URI.

Whether this mode is enabled or disabled by default is dependent on the API Server configuration, refer to the Control Server (API) Administrators Guide for details.

In a WebSocket connection, the human-readable output mode is initially disabled.

3.1.1 Arguments

The argument is a Boolean argument specifying whether to enable (`TRUE`) or disable (`FALSE`) the human-readable output mode.

Semtech Confidential Information
Tomas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

3.1.2 Return Value

`null`

3.1.3 Errors

`ILLEGAL_ARGUMENT`	Occurs when an invalid value is specified in the request syntax.

3.1.4 Example

```
GET /api?human=true HTTP/1.1
…
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
…
{
      "status": "SUCCESS",
      "request_id": null,
      "result": {
         "server": "Control Server",
         "vendor": "Semtech",
         "version": "3.3.0.0",
         "modules": [
           {
              "name": "api",
              "version": "3.3.0.0"
           }
         ]
      },
      "error": null
}
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

3.2 Command `require`

`GET /api?require(`*`module_name`*`)=`*`version`*

Verify the requested version of the command module is available from the API Server.

3.2.1 Arguments

The `module_name` argument is the name of the command module.

The `version` argument is the requested version.

3.2.2 Return Value

Refer to the command `version`.

3.2.3 Errors

`VERSION`	The requested version is not compatible.
`UNSUPPORTED_FEATURE`	The requested module is not supported.

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

3.2.4 Example

```
GET /api?require(api)=3.3.0.0 HTTP/1.1
…
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
…
{
    "status": "SUCCESS",
    "request_id": null,
    "result": {
        "server": "Control Server",
        "vendor": "Semtech",
        "version": "3.3.0.0",
        "modules": [
            {
                "name": "api",
                "version": "3.3.0.0"
            }
        ]
    },
    "error": null
}

GET /api?require(api)=3.9999.0.0 HTTP/1.1
…
HTTP/1.1 404 Not Found
…
{
   "status" : "ERROR",
   "request_id" : null,
   "result" : null,
   "error" : {
      "reason" : "VERSION",
      "message" : "Incompatible version"
   }
}
GET /api?require(unsupported)=1.2.3.4 HTTP/1.1
…
HTTP/1.1 404 Not Found
…
{
   "status" : "ERROR",
   "request_id" : null,
   "result" : null,
   "error" : {
      "reason" : "UNSUPPORTED_FEATURE",
      "message" : "Unknown module 'unsupported' in command 'require'"
   }
}
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

3.3 Command `version`

```
GET /api
```

Retrieve version of the command module currently loaded.

Note: This command was introduced in API version 3.0.

3.3.1 Arguments

None

3.3.2 Return Value

```
{
    "server" : String,
    "vendor" : String,
    "version" : String,
    "modules" : String
}
```

Table 4: Version Command Return Values Object Members

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
server	3.0	String	Name of API server software.
vendor	3.0	String	Vendor of API server software.
version	3.0	String	Release version of API server software.
modules	3.0	Array of ModuleDescriptionObject	Supported API command modules.

Each `ModuleDescriptionObject` JSON object has the following structure:

```
{
    "name" : String,
    "version" : String
}
```

Table 5: Version JSON Module Description Object Members

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
name	3.0	string	Name of API command module.
version	3.0	string	Version of API command module.

3.3.3 Errors

`ILLEGAL_COMMAND`	Occurs if API version is before 2.4.

3.3.4 Example

```
GET /api HTTP/1.1
…
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
…
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
{
   "status" : "SUCCESS",
   "request_id" : null,
   "result" : {
      "server" : "Control Server",
      "vendor" : "Semtech",
      "version" : "3.3.0.0",
      "modules" : [
         {
            "name" : "api",
            "version" : "3.3.0.0"
         }
      ]
   },
   "error" : null
}
```


Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

4 API Command Reference

4.1 Summary List of API Commands

The SDVoE API command module contains commands used for controlling and querying the status of BlueRiver transceiver, transmitter and receiver as well as UEX USB 2.0 extender local and remote endpoint devices.

Note: As of API version 3.5, it is possible to specify the `device_name` or `device_id` of an individual device as the `target` in the URL of a POST command request. No change regarding the current device groups, `ALL`, `ALL_RX` and `ALL_TX`. For details on managing device names refer to the SDVoE Developers API Application Note Library section Managing a Device Name.

Table 6: List of API Commands

Command	Description
`auth`	Endpoint device is authenticated to an API server, applicable to BlueRiver AVP ASIC devices.
`claim`	Associates a device(s) with the API Server from which the command was issued, so it is controlled exclusively through this API instance. An unauthorized API server on the network will not be able to control a claimed device. Applicable to BlueRiver and UEX devices. The effect of this command is undone with the `release` command. Performing a factory reset of the target device(s) associated to the API Server also releases the claim.
`event`	Get a list of events. Applicable to BlueRiver and UEX devices. Query arguments supported to allow for filtering of event types. This includes: after=*event_id* limit=*limit* type=*types* settings_change=*subsets*
`factory`	Restore the factory default settings of a device or group of devices. If the target device(s) was associated with the API server by use of auth or claim requests, it is released. Applicable to BlueRiver and UEX devices.
`get`	The `get` command fetches information from a single device or group of devices. Applicable to BlueRiver and UEX devices. For each device, information retrieved is a subset of the device object, which contains all configuration, status, supported features and other information about the device.
`join`	Subscribe one or more decoder (RX) devices to a video or audio stream. Applicable to BlueRiver devices. Four stream types supported: `STEREO_AUDIO` Stereo audio stream `HDMI` HDMI video stream `HDMI_AUDIO` HDMI audio stream `MULTICH_AUDIO` Multichannel audio stream
`leave`	Unsubscribe one or more decoder (RX) devices from a subscribed AV stream. Applicable to BlueRiver devices.
`list`	Two options available for the `list` command: 1. `list firmware` List all firmware update files available to the API server. Applicable to BlueRiver and UEX

Semtech Confidential Information
Thomas Tarasco
Lightwave
2/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

Command	Description
	devices. 2. `list multicast` List information regarding the multicast IP addresses currently in use.
`netstat`	`netstat read` retrieves network characteristics for one or more devices. Data useful in investigating possible cause of a network problem. Applicable to BlueRiver and attached UEX devices. `netstat clear` resets all counters. Refer to section 4.12 Command `netstat` for more information.
`pair`	Pair a Semtech UEX (attached to BlueRiver AVP or standalone) or up to seven Icron (attached to BlueRiver AVP) remote extenders (REX) to a single local extender (LEX). A request is sent for each pair to be paired to the local extender. For Icron, requires that the Icron Simutaneous User Interaction (SUI) feature be enabled on the Icron modules.
`reboot`	Restarts the target device(s). Applicable to BlueRiver and UEX devices. **Note:** The target device(s) is unavailable for a short time while the reboot is completed.
`release`	Undo the effect of the `claim` command. This can only be done on the API Server instance on which the device was claimed. Applicable to BlueRiver and UEX devices.
`request`	Either this function retrieves the return value of a `background` command or the data associated with an `event`. Applicable to BlueRiver and UEX devices. Following outlines event types that can be received: `REQUEST_COMPLETE` event indicates completion of a background command, response status `PROCESSING` and a request ID instead of status `SUCCESS`. **Reminder:** Background commands typically respond with `PROCESSING` status and a request ID. Refer the Introduction to the SDVoE API User Guide for more information. `CEC_RECEIVED` event indicates that Consumer Electronics Control (CEC) data received by a specific device. `DEVICE_CONNECTED` event indicates that a new device has joined the network. `DEVICE_DISCONNECTED` event indicates that a device has left the network. `DEVICE_INFO_AVAILABLE` event indicates that device information is available for a newly discovered device. `FIRMWARE_UPDATE_PROGRESS` event indicates a firmware update in progress. • Information associated with this event can be used to report progress information to the user, for example by displaying a progress bar. `I2C` event indicates that an I^2C bus master (e.g. a MCU) has generated an event through the I^2C interface. `INFRARED_RECEIVED` event indicates Infrared data received by a specific device. `RS_232_RECEIVED` event indicates RS-232 data received by a specific device. `SETTINGS_CHANGED` event indicates that new settings are returned. • Format is identical to output of the "`get settings`" command called on a device associated with a `SETTINGS_CHANGED` event.

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

Command	Description
	USB_TREE_CHANGED event indicates that a USB device connection tree element was added (USB device connect) or removed (USB device disconnect). • Format is identical to output of the "get usb_tree" command called on a device associated with a USB_TREE_CHANGED event.
send	The send command provides three sub-commands that can be used to send the following data types to one or more devices. Applicable to BlueRiver devices. 1. Send Consumer Electronics Control (CEC) data to one or more devices. 2. Send infrared remote (IR) control data to one or more devices. 3. Send RS-232 data to one or more devices.
send_wol	The send_wol command is used to send a Wake-on-Lan (WoL) packet from the API to an AVP device, for the AVP device to relay it on the network (asts as a WoL proxy) by broadcasting the message to the local subnet to wake a powered-off target machine. This feature was added in API revision 3.7 and ASIC firmware version 2.2. Applicable to BlueRiver AVP devices.
set	The set command is a powerful command that has several options provided to manage transmitters and receivers. A brief description of each option provided below: set dot1x_certificates — Upload 802.1X certificate chain to BlueRiver device(s). Applicable to BlueRiver AVP devices. set edid — Set the EDID of one or more transmitter devices. Applicable to BlueRiver devices. set ip — Set the Internet Protocol (IP) configuration of the primary network interface of a target device. If USB 2.0 present, this command is also used to set the USB extender (Semtech UEX or Icron) network interface. Applicable to BlueRiver and UEX devices. set property — Set a configuration property for one or more devices. Applicable to BlueRiver and UEX devices. Refer to section 7 Configurable Device Properties for more information on configuration properties. set scaler — Set the scaler video resolution of one or more transmitter devices. Applicable to BlueRiver devices. set secure_av — Set the secure av key of a target device. Applicable to BlueRiver devices. set security_key — Configure the encryption key for USB HID IP communication for the specified device(s). Applicable to BlueRiver devices. set usb — Configure USB HID extension on an BlueRiver device. set video — Set the video mode and video output parameters of one or more receiver devices. Applicable to BlueRiver devices.
sfp	The sfp command is used to read SFP+ optical module diagnostic information from one or more endpoint devices. This feature was added in API revision 3.6 and ASIC firmware 2.1. Applicable to BlueRiver AVP devices.

Semtech Confidential Information
Semtech Tokyo Tech Lab
Use Only Under NDA
04/08/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

Command	Description
`start`	Used to start one or more stream(s) on one or more devices. Applicable to BlueRiver devices. `STEREO_AUDIO` Stereo audio stream `HDMI` HDMI video stream `HDMI_AUDIO` HDMI audio stream `MULTICH_AUDIO` Multichannel audio stream
`stop`	Stops one or more stream(s) on one or more devices and optionally frees the multicast address associated with each stopped stream, allowing it to be available for reassignment. Applicable to BlueRiver and UEX devices.
`switch`	Set stream destination for a device. Applicable to BlueRiver and UEX devices. The `switch` command is used to establish a one-way connection between a source and the destination devices. To establish two-way connection between any two devices, the command must be issued twice with source and destination reversed. There are three options that can be applied to specify the destination. These options are: 1. Using device ID and stream index when destination is a device. 2. Using the keyword "api" when destination is API Server. 3. Specifying the destination IP address.
`unauth`	Removes authentication of an endpoint device(s) from API server to which it was bound. Applicable to BlueRiver AVP devices.
`update`	Update the firmware of one or more devices. Applicable to BlueRiver and UEX devices. While a firmware update is in progress, no other operation can be performed on the device. For this reason, any command sent to the API Server that targets the device will fail with `INVALID_STATE` for this device until the firmware update completes. All connected clients are notified of the start and end of a firmware update with a `FIRMWARE_UPDATE_START` event and a `FIRMWARE_UPDATE_COMPLETE` event, respectively. **Note:** A reboot command must be issued to the device once the firmware update is complete for the changes to take effect. The device is in an undefined state until that reboot.
`unpair`	Used to unpair a Semtech UEX (attached to a BlueRiver AVP or standalone) or Icron (attached to BlueRiver AVP) remote USB extender (REX) from a local extender (LEX).
`usb`	The `set` command has several sub-commands to manage USB HID extension on a device. Applicable to BlueRiver AVP devices. Below outlines these sub-commands providing a brief description of each. `usb descriptor read` Read USB descriptors. `usb descriptor write` Write USB descriptors.

Following subsections review each of the supported commands included in API version `3.3`. Each command includes details of command arguments, return values and examples.

Semtech Confidential Information
Contains Export Controlled Software
2/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

4.2 Commands that Modify Device Settings

Most—though not all—commands described in the sections that follow aim to change the settings of one or more devices. Examples include the `start`, `stop`, `join` and `leave` commands that control audio and video streams and subscriptions, as well as the various variations of the `set` command, etc.

All commands that modify device settings have an identical return value. The return value is an object with two array members: `devices` and `error`.

For each device targeted by the command, there is either:

1. An entry in the `devices` array if the operation was fetched successfully; or
2. A device error object in the `error` array if the operation was unsuccessful.

```
{
    "devices" : [DeviceSuccess, ...],
    "error" : [DeviceError, ...]
}
```

Table 7: Return Value Schema Object Members

Member	Since	Type	Description
`devices`	3.0	Array of DeviceSuccess	Array of objects that are subset of `DeviceSuccess`.
`error`	3.0	Array of DeviceError	An array of `DeviceError` objects. Indicates devices that command failed for, as well as the reason for failure.

Device error objects (`DeviceError`) are described in the Introduction to the SDVoE API User Guide.

`DeviceSuccess` objects have the following schema:

```
{
    "device_id" : String
}
```

Table 8: DeviceSuccess Schema Object Member

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
`device_id`	3.0	String	Device ID of a device for which the operation succeeded.

4.3 Commands `auth` & `unauth`

The `auth` command is a security feature that allows for secure communication between an API server and SDVoE endpoint devices based on the BlueRiver AVP ASIC series. It enables endpoint devices to be bound-authenticated to an API server. When an endpoint is "bound-authenticated" it communicates only with a specific API server because they share a specified security key. For details on the configuring the security key refer to the SDVoE Control Server Administrators Guide. For certain use cases, the specific API server can be a pair of API servers, for more information refer to the SDVoE API Developers Application Note Library.

The `unauth` command returns the device(s) to a non-secured, unauthenticated operational status. Request will succeed only if the device(s) is currently bound-authenticated to the API server.

The command syntax for each `auth` and `unauth` is as follows:

```
POST /api/device/{target}

{
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Tarr
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
    "op" : "auth"
}
```

```
POST /api/device/{target}
{
    "op" : "unauth"
}
```

Note: This feature was enabled in API version 3.3, BlueRiver firmware 1.3.

4.3.1 Arguments

The `target` argument must be either the device ID of a single device or the name of a device group.

The allowed device groups are:

`ALL`	All devices
`ALL_TX`	All transmitter devices
`ALL_RX`	All receiver devices

4.3.2 Return Value

This command modifies device settings. Refer to section 4.2 Commands that Modify Device Settings for a description of the return value.

4.3.3 Errors

The `auth/unauth` command can fail with the following error:

`CONFIGURATION`	If this feature has not been enabled in the API server configuration.
`PROTOCOL NOT FOUND`	This message is provided when the command is not supported by the API.

The `auth/unauth` command can fail for a specific device with the following error:

`DEVICE_TYPE`	The firmware does not support this feature.

4.3.4 Examples

Below is an example of enabling the bound-authentication of a single endpoint device, `001ec0f03668`.

```
POST /api/device/001ec0f03668 HTTP/1.1
…
{
    "op" : "auth"
}
HTTP/1.1 201 Created
Location: /api/request/144
…
{
    "status" : "PROCESSING",
    "request_id" : 144,
    "result" : null,
    "error" : null
}
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
21/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

This example disables the bound-authentication of a single endpoint device, `001ec0f03668`.

```
POST /api/device/001ec0f03668 HTTP/1.1
…
{
    "op" : "unauth"
}
HTTP/1.1 201 Created
Location: /api/request/145
{
    "status" : "PROCESSING",
    "request_id" : 145,
    "result" : null,
    "error" : null
}
```

Example of the protocol error occurring when an API doesn't support bound-authentication.

```
{
    "status": "ERROR",
    "request_id": null,
    "result": null,
    "error": {
       "reason": "PROTOCOL",
       "message": "Not Found"
    }
}
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
04/04/2025

4.4 Commands `claim` & `release`

The `claim` command is a security feature aiming to prevent an adversary from using an unauthorized API server instance—for example running on a laptop connected to a network port in an installation—to control BlueRiver and/or UEX USB 2.0 Extender devices. When a device is claimed, it is controlled exclusively by the API server instance from which the command was issued.

- The `claim` command only succeeds if the device(s) is currently unclaimed or already claimed by the API Server issuing the command.
- The `release` command returns the device(s) to unclaimed state. It only succeeds if the device(s) is/are claimed by the current API server or already unclaimed.

The command syntax for `claim` and `release` is as follows:

```
POST /api/device/{target}
{
    "op" : "claim"
}


POST /api/device/{target}
{
    "op" : "release"
```


The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
}
```

4.4.1 Arguments

The `target` argument must be either the device ID of a single device or the name of a device group.

- If a UEX (UEX1000 or UEX2000) is attached to the BlueRiver AVP, the target shall be the AVP device. In this case, the claim and release commands apply to both the AVP and its attached UEX device. Setting UEX as the target is not supported when attached to an AVP for these commands.

If a UEX is used standalone (UEX2000 only), the target shall be the UEX device.

The allowed device groups are:

`ALL`	All devices
`ALL_TX`	All transmitter devices
`ALL_RX`	All receiver devices

4.4.2 Return Value

This command modifies device settings. Refer to section 4.2 Commands that Modify Device Settings for a description of the return value.

4.4.3 Errors

The `claim` command can fail with the following error:

`CONFIGURATION`	If this feature has not been enabled in the API server configuration.

The `claim` command can fail for a specific device with the following error:

`DEVICE_TYPE`	The firmware does not support this feature.

4.4.4 Examples

```
POST /api/device/001ec0f03668 HTTP/1.1
…
{
    "op" : "claim"
}
HTTP/1.1 201 Created
Location: /api/request/42
…
{
    "status" : "PROCESSING",
    "request_id" : 42,
    "result" : null,
    "error" : null
}
POST /api/device/001ec0f03668 HTTP/1.1
…
{
    "op" : "release"
}
HTTP/1.1 201 Created
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
Location: /api/request/43
{
    "status" : "PROCESSING",
    "request_id" : 43,
    "result" : null,
    "error" : null
}
```

4.5 Command `event`

```
GET /api/event
```

Query arguments:

after=*event_id*

limit=*limit*

type=*types*

settings_change=*subsets*

This command retrieves a list of all the events that recently occurred.

TIP: An alternative to polling for events is to use a WebSocket connection to receive asynchronous event notifications. Refer to the Introduction to the SDVoE API User Guide for information on polling for new events and the asynchronous event notification mode.

4.5.1 Arguments

The *`event_id`* argument is the event ID of the last event (event ID with the highest numerical value) retrieved by the client. The API then lists all events that occurred since the specified event ID.

To ensure consistency of device lifecycle events in the API, the `event_id` argument:

- Must be omitted or, equivalently, specified with the value `0` the first time this command is invoked by a client since they connected to the API.
- Moreover, must then be specified with the correct, non-zero value when it is subsequently invoked.

As of API 3.7, the support for *`event_id`* value -1 has been added and allows the user to get only the last event that occurred. When this value is used, there are no more subsequent arguments to add to the API command.

The *`limit`* argument specifies maximum number of events to return. Remaining events can be retrieved using a subsequent request with the `event_id` argument set appropriately. If argument omitted, there is no limit.

The *`types`* argument specifies which types of events are returned. Monitoring for some types of events but not others reduces the total number of events.

Types of events monitored include the following:

- A comma-separated list of event types, refer to Table 9: Event Object Members below for list.
- The `ALL` keyword specifies that the client is interested in all events.
- The `NONE` keyword specifies the client will not handle any events.

The `subsets` argument specifies for `SETTINGS_CHANGED` events the subsets a client is interested in monitoring for changes for the `event` command, as well as reported as asynchronous event notifications.

This allows monitoring specific subsets of device settings for changes, while not receiving notifications of changes not affecting these subsets, thereby reducing the number of `SETTINGS_CHANGED` events that need

Semtech Confidential Information
Semtech Yamas Takacs
Limited Ware
21/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

to be handled.

The subsets argument is ignored if SETTINGS_CHANGED events are filtered out (i.e. not selected) by the types argument.

The subsets argument can be one of the following:

- A comma-separated list of settings subset names. These subset names are defined in section 4.16.15 Requests Associated with Event SETTINGS_CHANGED.
- The ALL keyword specifies that the client is interested in changes in any subset.
- The NONE keyword specifies the client will not handle any SETTINGS_CHANGED events.

For both *types* and *subsets*, if omitted, the default is ALL.

Note: Depending on the application, as an example if RS-232 is used to perform a firmware update of components connected to a BlueRiver device, the rate at which RS232_RECEIVED notifications are produced can be significant.

4.5.2 Return Value

```
{
    "events" : [EventObject ...]
}
```

EventObject is an object with a single member named "events", which is an array of event objects. An event object (EventObject) has the following structure:

```
{
    "device_id" : String
    "event_id" : Integer,
    "event_type" : String,
    "timestamp" : Integer,
    "request_id" : Integer
}
```

The table below defines the members incorporated in an API event object.

Table 9: Event Object Members

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
device_id	3.0	String	The ID of the device for which an event occurred. **Note:** This member is null for REQUEST_COMPLETE events since background command requests can target multiple devices.
event_id	3.0	Integer	The ID of the event.
event_type	3.0	String	The type of event, which is one of the following: DEVICE_CONNECTED — Device joined the network. DEVICE_DISCONNECTED — Device left the network. DEVICE_INFO_AVAILABLE — Initial device data available for a newly connected device. FIRMWARE UPDATE COMPLETE — Firmware update of device has completed. FIRMWARE_UPDATE_PROGRESS — Firmware update of device

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
			in progress. `FIRMWARE_UPDATE_START` Firmware update started. No operations can be performed on device until update done. `I2C` An I²C bus master, such as a microcontroller) has generated an event through the I²C interface. `INFRARED_RECEIVED` Infrared data has been received. `REQUEST_COMPLETE` Background command complete. `RS232_RECEIVED` RS-232 data has been received. `SETTINGS_CHANGED` The settings of a device changed. `USB_TREE_CHANGED` The tree of downstream connected USB devices changed. Applies to UEX, in case of the UEX attached to a BlueRiver AVP device there will be 2 events (one from the UEX device and one from the AVP). **TIP:** As new versions of the API can introduce new event types, clients should accept and ignore other event types to ensure compatibility with future versions.
`timestamp`	3.0	Integer	Time that the event occurred. The precision of this time stamp is in seconds and its origin (time 0) is unspecified.
`request_id`	30	Integer	Request ID associated with the event, `null` if not applicable. Refer to section 4.16 Command `request` for more information. `DEVICE_CONNECTED`: The request ID used to retrieve basic device data. `DEVICE_DISCONNECTED`: The request ID used to retrieve basic device data. `DEVICE_INFO_AVAILABLE` The request ID used to retrieve available data. `SETTINGS_CHANGED`: The request ID used to retrieve available data. `I2C`: The request ID used to identify the source of an event. `INFRARED_RECEIVED` The request ID is used to retrieve Infrared (IR) data. `RS232_RECEIVED`: Request ID used to retrieve RS-232 data. `REQUEST COMPLETE`: Includes the request ID associated to the request that completed.

4.5.3 Errors

None

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamsin Clapp
Limerick
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

4.5.4 Example

```
GET /api/event?after=49 HTTP/1.1
…
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
…
{
  "status" : "SUCCESS",
  "request_id" : null,
  "result" : {
        "events" : [{
              "device_id" : "d8803962abcd",
              "event_id" : 50,
              "event_type" : "SETTINGS_CHANGED",
              "timestamp" : 1450386633,
              "request_id" : 29
        },
        {
              "device_id" : "d8803962b2d9",
              "event_id" : 51,
              "event_type" : "DEVICE_CONNECTED",
              "timestamp" : 1450386633,
              "request_id" : null
        },
        {
              "device_id" : "d8803962b2d9",
              "event_id" : 52,
              "event_type" : "DEVICE_INFO_AVAILABLE",
              "timestamp" : 1450386633,
              "request_id" : 30
        }]
  },
  "error" : null
}
```

4.6 Command `factory`

```
POST /api/device/{target}
{
    "op" : "factory"
}
```

Reminder: Command used to restore the factory default settings of a single device (BlueRiver or UEX) or a group of devices.

4.6.1 Arguments

The `target` argument must be either the device ID of a single device or the name of a device group.

- If a UEX (UEX1000 or UEX2000) is attached to the BlueRiver AVP, the target shall be the AVP device. In this case, the factory command applies to both the AVP and its attached UEX device. Setting UEX as the target is not supported when attached to an AVP for this command.

Semtech Confidential Information
Texas Takata
Lightware
24/01/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

- If a UEX is used standalone (UEX2000 only), the target shall be the UEX device.

The allowed device groups are:

`ALL`:	All devices
`ALL_TX`:	All transmitter devices
`ALL_RX`:	All receiver devices

4.6.2 Return Value

This command modifies device settings. Refer to section 4.2 Commands that Modify Device Settings for the description of the return value.

4.6.3 Errors

`ILLEGAL_ARGUMENT`	Occurs if the target argument is not a valid device ID or group name.

4.6.4 Example

```
POST /api/device/001ec0f03668 HTTP/1.1
…
{
    "op" : "factory"
}
HTTP/1.1 201 Created
Location: /api/request/18772
…
{
    "status" : "PROCESSING",
    "request_id" : 18772,
    "result" : null,
    "error" : null
}
```

4.7 Command `get`

List of discovered devices:

```
GET /api/device
```

The `hello` subset:

```
GET /api/device/{target}
```

All other subsets:

```
POST /api/device/{target}
{
    "op" : "get",
    "subset" : "String"
}
```

Reminder: The `get` command retrieves information from a single device (BlueRiver or UEX if UEX2000 is used standalone) or from a group of devices.

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

When the `subset` argument is either `list`, `hello` or `capabilities`, this command is guaranteed to return immediately. For all other subsets, the command may return with status `PROCESSING`.

TIP: Client applications must be capable of handling the case where a `get settings` request returns with status `PROCESSING`. For subset settings, the API Server caches information that allows it to return the requested information immediately, however, occasionally it does return with a `PROCESSING` status.

4.7.1 Arguments

The `target` argument must be either the device ID of a single device (BlueRiver or UEX if UEX2000 is used standalone) or the name of a device group.

The allowed device groups are:

`ALL`:	All devices
`ALL_TX`:	All transmitter devices
`ALL_RX`:	All receiver devices

The valid values for the `subset` argument and their meaning are provided in the table below.

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

Table 10: Subset Arguments for "get" Command

Subset Name	Since	Description
`capabilities`	3.0	Retrieves the capabilities of the target device(s). Applicable to BlueRiver and UEX devices.
`device`	3.0	Retrieves all available information regarding a target device(s). Applicable to BlueRiver and UEX devices.
`dot1x_certificates`	3.6.0.1	Retrieves details of the previously uploaded certificate chain. Applicable to BlueRiver AVP devices.
`edid`	3.0	Retrieves the `EDID` from a target device(s). Applicable to BlueRiver devices.
`gpio`	3.0	Retrieves the device GPIO mode (input or output) and value. Applicable to BlueRiver devices.
`hello`	3.0	Retrieves basic status information regarding a target device(s) that is available when it is first detected on the network, such as device type and firmware version. Applicable to BlueRiver and UEX devices.
`identity`	3.0	Retrieves basic identity information regarding a target device(s), such as device name, type and firmware version. Applicable to BlueRiver and UEX devices.
`list`	3.0	Lists target devices with no information other than device ID. Most useful with a device group as the target argument. Applicable to BlueRiver and UEX devices.
`multiview`	3.4	Retrieve details of the layout currently loaded on a receiver (RX) device operating in multiview mode. Includes same info as a layout describe request but the data is retrieved directly from the receiver(s). Applicable to BlueRiver devices.
`path`	3.6	Returns all the paths applicable to the specified target(s). Applicable to BlueRiver devices.
`settings`	3.0	Return detailed information regarding current configuration and state of the target device(s). The return is similar the return from get device. Most of the device object is returned, excluding the EDID, temperature and the enumeration of available choices for configuration members. Applicable to BlueRiver and UEX devices.
`temperature`	3.0	Retrieves the temperature of the target device(s). Applicable to BlueRiver devices.
`timestamp`	3.7	Retrieves the API time stamp.
`usb_tree`	3.8	Retrieves from a LOCAL or REMOTE UEX USB Extender the tree of the USB devices connected downstream. Applicable to UEX (attached to AVP and standalone).

4.7.2 Return Value

For each device targeted by the `get` command, there is either:

1. An entry in the devices array if the information was fetched successfully.
2. Alternatively, a device error object in the error array if the information was not successfully retrieved.

Semtech Confidential Information
Semtech Restricted
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
{
    "devices" : [DeviceObject, ...],
    "error" : [DeviceError, ...]
}
```

Table 11: Get Command Object Members

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
devices	3.0	Array of DeviceObject	Array of objects that are subset of DeviceObject.
error	3.0	Array of DeviceError	Array of DeviceError objects. Indicates devices command failed for and reason for failure.

Refer to section 6 Device Object Definition (DeviceObject) for descriptions of device objects and for details on device error objects (DeviceError) refer to the Introduction to the SDVoE API User Guide.

4.7.3 Errors

PROTOCOL	Occurs if the target argument is not a valid device ID or group name.
ILLEGAL_ARGUMENT	Occurs if the subset argument is not a valid subset name.

4.7.4 Examples

For example data of various get returns refer to Appendix: Get Command Output Examples.

4.8 Command usb_extender (replacing command icron)

```
POST /api/device/0016c035566e
{
    "op" : "usb_extender:reset",
    "index" : 0 (optional)
}
```

Note: The command usb_extender:reset (see above) is replacing the older command icron:reset (see below) that will be deprecated in next release.

```
POST /api/device/0016c035566e
{
    "op" : "icron:reset",
    "index" : 0 (optional)
}
```

Reminder: usb_extender:reset is used to reset an Icron extender module that has been incorporated into a BlueRiver endpoint device, for example if the module's reported state is unreachable.

4.8.1 Arguments

The target argument must be either the device ID of a single device or the name of a device group.

The allowed device groups are:

ALL:	All devices
ALL_TX:	All transmitter devices
ALL_RX:	All receiver devices

The index argument represents the Icron module, since there is only one Icron module mounted the index

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
22/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

value is always `0`. If the index is not specified the default is `0`.

4.8.2 Return Value

This command modifies device settings. Refer to section 4.2 Commands that Modify Device Settings for the description of the return value.

4.8.3 Errors

If the Icron extender does not support the Reset command, an error message like "request not supported by device" is returned.

4.8.4 Example

The example below resets the Icron module of endpoint device `0016c035566e`.

```
POST /api/device/0016c035566e

{
    "op" : "usb_extender:reset",
    "index" : 0
}

HTTP/1.1 201 Created
Location: /api/request/101
…
{
    "status" : "PROCESSING",
    "request_id" : 101,
    "result" : null,
    "error" : null
}
```

4.9 Command `join`

```
POST /api/device/{target}

{
    "op" : "join",
    "source_device" : String,
    "stream_type" : String,
    "stream_index" : Integer,
    "subscription_type" : String (optional),
    "subscription_index" : Integer,
    "display_mode" : String (conditional),
    "video" : VideoFormatArguments (conditional)
}
```

Reminder: `join` is used to subscribe one or more receivers to a transmitter's video or audio stream.

Before joining an HDMI video stream (type equals `HDMI`), the video processing mode and video output parameters must have previously been set on the receiver device(s). This can be accomplished by either:

1. Issuing a separate `set video` command. Refer to section 4.19.12 Command `set video` for more information on using the set video command.
2. Or specify the video processing mode and video output parameters directly in the `join` command

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

as described in this section.

4.9.1 Arguments

The `target` argument must be either the device ID of a single receiver device or the name of a device group.

The allowed device groups for the `join` command are:

`ALL`	All devices
`ALL_RX`	All receiver devices

The `source_device` argument must be the device ID of a single transmitter device.

The `stream_type` argument must be a valid stream type. The following types are supported:

`STEREO_AUDIO`	Stereo audio stream
`HDMI`	HDMI video stream
`HDMI_AUDIO`	HDMI audio stream
`MULTICH_AUDIO`	Multichannel audio stream

The `index_tx` argument must the valid index of a stream of the specified type available on the source device.

TIP: For the command to succeed, the `source` stream must currently be started/running. Refer to section 4.21 Command `start` for information on starting device streams.

The `subscription_type` argument is optional. If specified, it must be identical to the `stream_type` argument. Subscriptions can only join streams of the same type.

The `subscription_index` argument must be a valid index of a subscription of specified type on the destination device.

The `display_mode` and `video` arguments can only be specified when joining a stream whose type is HDMI that is the `stream_type` argument is set to `HDMI`. When these arguments are specified, the command has the effect of combining the `join`/`set video` commands.

The `display_mode` argument specifies the display mode.

The `video` argument specifies video format. As mentioned earlier, no video argument needed nor permitted for genlock display mode. In this case, an empty object can be provided or argument can be omitted entirely.

TIP: Refer to section 2.5.2 Video Display Mode Argument for information on video modes.

4.9.2 Return Value

This command modifies device settings. Refer to section 4.2 Commands that Modify Device Settings for the description of the return value.

4.9.3 Errors

It is possible that an error could be returned when a join command is issued. Possible errors include:

`ILLEGAL_ARGUMENT`	Indicates the arguments entered are invalid.
`INVALID_STATE`	Occurs if the source device is disconnected.

The request may also fail for individual devices for the following reasons:

`INVALID_STATE`	Indicates that the source stream is stopped
`DEVICE_DISCONNECTED`	if the source or destination device is disconnected

Semtech Confidential Information
Tanas Software
2/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

If source device is not connected when a `join` command is issued, the command fails with the error, `INVALID_STATE`.

If the source device is disconnected while the command is being processed, the command may fail for some destination devices with `DEVICE_DISCONNECTED`.

4.9.4 Examples of Using the `join` Command

Below is some examples on the use of the `join` command to subscribe receiver devices to transmitter devices for both video and audio streams. Some of these examples also combine the `join` and `set video` command arguments issuing both sets of commands simultaneously.

```
POST /api/device/001ec0f04d9c HTTP/1.1
…
{
    "op" : "join",
    "source_device" : "001ec0f03668",
    "stream_type" : "STEREO_AUDIO",
    "stream_index" : 0,
    "subscription_index" : 0
}
HTTP/1.1 201 Created
Location: /api/request/60
…
{
    "status" : "PROCESSING",
    "request_id" : 60,
    "result" : null,
    "error" : null
}
POST /api/device/001ec0f04d9c HTTP/1.1
…
{
    "op" : "join",
    "source_device" : "001ec0f03668",
    "stream_type" : "HDMI",
    "stream_index" : 0,
    "subscription_index" : 0
}
HTTP/1.1 201 Created
Location: /api/request/61
…
{
    "status" : "PROCESSING",
    "request_id" : 61,
    "result" : null,
    "error" : null
}
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
POST /api/device/001ec0f04d9c HTTP/1.1
…
{
    "op" : "join",
    "source_device" : "001ec0f03668",
    "stream_type" : "HDMI",
    "stream_index" : 0,
    "subscription_index" : 0,
    "display_mode" : "GENLOCKED"
}
HTTP/1.1 201 Created
Location: /api/request/62
…
{
    "status" : "PROCESSING",
    "request_id" : 62,
    "result" : null,
    "error" : null
}
POST /api/device/001ec0f04d9c HTTP/1.1
…
{
    "op" : "join",
    "source_device" : "001ec0f03668",
    "stream_type" : "HDMI",
    "stream_index" : 0,
    "subscription_index" : 0,
    "display_mode" : "FAST_SWITCHED",
    "video" : {
        "width" : 1920,
        "height" : 1080,
        "fps" : 60
    }
}
HTTP/1.1 201 Created
Location: /api/request/63
…
{
    "status" : "PROCESSING",
    "request_id" : 63,
    "result" : null,
    "error" : null
}
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
POST /api/device/001ec0f04d9c HTTP/1.1
…
{
    "op" : "join",
    "source_device" : "001ec0f03668",
    "stream_type" : "HDMI",
    "stream_index" : 0,
    "subscription_index" : 0,
    "display_mode" : "WALL_GENLOCKED",
    "video" : {
        "width" : 1920,
        "height" : 1080,
        "fps" : 60,
        "horiz_offset" : 0,
        "vert_offset" : 1080,
        "keep_width" : 1920,
        "keep_height" : 1080,
     }
}
HTTP/1.1 201 Created
Location: /api/request/64
…
{
    "status" : "PROCESSING",
    "request_id" : 64,
    "result" : null,
    "error" : null
}
POST /api/device/001ec0f04d9c HTTP/1.1
…
    {
    "op" : "join",
    "source_device" : "001ec0f03668",
    "stream_type" : "HDMI",
    "stream_index" : 0,
    "subscription_index" : 0,
    "display_mode" : "WALL_FAST_SWITCHED",
    "video" : {
        "width" : 1920,
        "height" : 1080,
        "fps" : 60,
        "horiz_offset" : 0,
        "vert_offset" : 1080
        "keep_width" : 1920,
        "keep_height" : 1080,
    }
}
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
HTTP/1.1 201 Created
Location: /api/request/65
…
{
    "status" : "PROCESSING",
    "request_id" : 65,
    "result" : null,
    "error" : null
}
```

4.10 Command `leave`

```
POST /api/device/{target}
{
    "op" : "leave",
    "subscription_type" : String (optional),
    "subscription_index" : Integer (optional)
}
```

Reminder: Command used to unsubscribe one or more receiver devices from a transmitter device stream.

The `leave` command was introduced in API version 3.0.

4.10.1 Arguments

The `target` argument must be either the device ID of a single receiver device or the name of a device group.

The allowed device groups are:

`ALL`:	All devices
`ALL_RX`:	All receiver devices

Note: The `target` argument can also be a transmitter (TX) device in relation to stereo and multichannel audio stream types. So in addition to the above, either the device ID of a single transmitter (TX) or the ALL_TX device group can be specified when managing either of these audio stream types.

The `subscription_type` argument must be a valid subscription type.

The following types are supported:

`STEREO_AUDIO`	Stereo audio stream
`HDMI`	HDMI video stream
`HDMI_AUDIO`	HDMI audio stream
`MULTICH_AUDIO`	Multichannel audio stream

Additional information:

i. The `index` argument must the valid index of a subscription of the specified type on the target device.
ii. If the `index` is omitted, all subscriptions of the given type are affected.
iii. If `subscription_type` omitted, all subscriptions of all types listed above are affected.

4.10.2 Return Value

This command modifies device settings. Refer to section 4.2 Commands that Modify Device Settings for a

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

description of the return value.

4.10.3 Errors

`ILLEGAL_ARGUMENT`	Occurs if the arguments entered are invalid.

The request may also fail for individual devices for the following reason:

`DEVICE_TYPE`	Occurs if device receiving the command is not a receiver device.

4.10.4 Example

```
POST /api/device/001ec0f04d9c HTTP/1.1
…
{
    "op" : "leave",
    "subscription_type" : "HDMI",
    "subscription_index" : 0
}
HTTP/1.1 201 Created
Location: /api/request/3929
…
{
    "status" : "PROCESSING",
    "request_id" : 3929,
    "result" : null,
    "error" : null
}
```

4.11 Command `list`

The `list` command provides sub-commands to query lists from the API server. Below each of the sub-commands are reviewed separately.

4.11.1 Command `list firmware`

```
GET /api/firmware
```

This command was introduced in API version 3.0.

Reminder: The `list firmware` sub-command, lists all currently available firmware update files (for BlueRiver and UEX devices) to the API server.

4.11.1.1 Return Value

```
{
    "firmware" : [FirmwareItemObject, ...]
}
```

Table 12: List Firmware Array Member

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
`firmware`	3.0	Array of FirmwareItemObject	Array of objects that represent the firmware file.

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

Each item in the firmware array (`FirmwareItemObject`) has the following structure:

```
{
    "file_name" : String,
    "supports_production" : String,
}
```

Table 13: List Firmware Object Members

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
`firmware`	3.0	String	File name containing the firmware.
`supports_production`	3.0	Boolean	If member `false`, file only supports device upgrades (`update` command).

4.11.1.2 Example

```
GET /api/firmware HTTP/1.1
…
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
    "status" : "SUCCESS",
    "request_id" : null,
    "result" : {
        "firmware" : [
            {
                "file_name" : "blueriver_rdk_2-0-0-0.apz",
                "supports_production" : false
            },
            {
                "file_name" : "blueriver_rdk_2-0-0-0.apz ",
                "supports_production" : true
            }
        ]
    },
    "error" : null
}
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Firmware
24/04/2025

4.11.2 Command `list multicast`

```
GET /api/multicast
```

This command was introduced in API version 3.0.

Reminder: This command retrieves information regarding the multicast IP addresses currently in use.

4.11.2.1 Return Value

```
{
    "multicast" : [MulticastItemObject, ...]
}
```

Table 14: List Multicast Object Array Member

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
`multicast`	3.0	Array of MulticastItemObject	An array of objects that each represent a multicast IP address.

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

Each item in the multicast array (`MulticastItemObject`) has the following structure:

```
{
    "address" : String,
    "state" : String,
    "device_id" : String,
    "stream_type" : String,
    "stream_index" : Integer
}
```

Table 15: List Multicast Object Members

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
address	3.0	String	Multicast IP address in dotted decimal notation
state	3.0	String	Current state of the stream, which is one of the following: • STREAMING device is actively transmitting on specified multicast address. • STOPPED the stream is stopped.
device_id	3.0	String	Device ID of device that is using the multicast address.
stream_type	3.0	String	Type of stream the multicast address is being used for.
steam_index	3.0	Integer	Index of stream the multicast address is being used for.

4.11.2.2 Example

```
GET /api/multicast
…
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
    "status" : "SUCCESS",
    "request_id" : null,
    "result" : {
       "multicast" : [
          {
             "address" : "224.1.1.1",
             "state" : "STREAMING",
             "device_id" : "d8803962feae",
             "stream_type" : "HDMI",
             "stream_index" : 0
          },
          {
             "address" : "224.1.1.2",
             "state" : "STREAMING",
             "device_id" : "d8803962dbf3",
             "stream_type" : "HDMI",
             "stream_index" : 0
          },
          {
             "address" : "224.1.1.3",
             "state" : "STREAMING",
             "device_id" : "001ec0f01818",
             "stream_type" : "STEREO_AUDIO",
             "stream_index" : 0
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
            }
          ]
        },
        "error" : null
    }
```

4.12 Command `netstat`

By monitoring network characteristics on a constant basis, network diagnostic information provides historical data, which in turn assists users in investigating the possible cause of a network problem. Using a `netstat` request allows for tracking the uptime and data usage since boot-up. API also can provide the bandwidth usage of a encoder (TX) on a per stream basis, including:

- Total bandwidth usage
- CPU control
- Auxiliary channel
- Native and Scaled video streams (stream 0 and stream 1).
- Audio stream bandwidth usage for HDMI audio, Stereo audio and Multichannel audio.
- HDMI AUX stream that carries all HDMI aux data including AV info packets and audio data.
- 1GbE stream
- USB Streams (Semtech UEX or ICRON)
- Thumbnail preview stream (NT2000/NT1000 devices only).

For a decoder (RX) device, the total bandwidth usage is available. Network data is not available on a per stream type as it is for transmitter streams.

Notes:

i. Refer to Table 30: 10G RX Egress Missed Frames Flags Object Members for descriptions of each of the above object stream members.
ii. The `netstat` API command is used to retrieve network characteristic information.
iii. Three `netstat` commands (`read`, `clear` and `select`) are supported refer to the appropriate subsection for details on the use of each.
iv. Possible to clear/reset all the counters.
v. Possible to select (mask) specific channels.

4.12.1 Network Characterization Assumptions & Limitations

This subset of feature specifications apply to BlueRiver-based endpoint devices.

When a device reboots, all internal statistics are reset for the device.

The received bandwidth measured as a whole, while the transmitted bandwidth can be measured either as a whole or per transmitted stream element. Potentially up to 11 streams can be monitored on a transceiver or transmitter device.

Bandwidth channels are measured one at a time and each measurement takes two seconds. Only currently selected channels are measured.

The following applies to bandwidth measurements:

- Transmitter devices allow `egress` (i.e. transmitted traffic) bandwidth measurements only.
- Receiver devices allow `ingress` (i.e. received traffic) bandwidth measurements only.
- Transceiver devices allow both `egress`/`ingress` bandwidth measurements (there is two complete

Semtech Confidential Information
Contains Technology Subject to Export Control
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

bandwidth measurement modules present, both modules can be read in parallel).

4.12.2 Command `netstat read`

This command allows statistics and up time of a device or a group of devices to be obtained.

```
POST /api/device/{target}
{
    "op" : "netstat",
    "option" : "read",
    "filter" : String (optional)
}
```

4.12.2.1 Arguments

The `target` argument must be either the device ID of a single device or the name of a device group. The allowed device groups are the following:

`ALL`	All devices
`ALL_RX`	All receiver devices
`ALL_TX`	All transmitter devices

This command retrieves all statistics that are available for the specified device or a subset of the statistics if an optional `filter` argument is used.

The supported `filter` arguments are:

`counter`	Returns all the counters in the counter class.
`bandwidth`	Returns all bandwidth counters in the bandwidth class.
`error`	Returns error flags in the "`dropped_frame`" class (10G_EGRESS) and the `error` class (`10G_INGRESS`).

4.12.2.2 Return Value

For each device that is targeted by this command, there is either a statistics entry in the result if the statistics were fetched successfully or a device error object if the information was not retrieved.

```
{
    "statistics" : [DeviceStatistics, ...],
    "error" : [DeviceError, ...]
}
```

Table 16: Netstat Read Object Array Members

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
`statistics`	3.0	Array of DeviceStatistics	Array of objects containing requested statistics.
`error`	3.0	Array of DeviceError	Array of `DeviceError` objects indicating the devices for which the command failed and the reason for the failure.

A `DeviceStatistics` object has the following format:

```
{
    "device_id" : String,
    "device_up_time" : Integer,
    "data_paths" : [DataPath, ...]
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
LightWare
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
}
```

Table 17: Netstat Device Object Array members

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
device_id	3.0	String	Device ID of the device to which statistics belong.
device_up_time	3.0	Integer	Device up time since last reset or power up, in seconds.
data_paths	3.0	Array of DataPath	Array of objects containing statistics for a given data path.

A DeviceError has the following format:

```
{
    "device_id" : String,
    "reason" : String,
    "message" : String
}
```

Table 18: Netstat Error Object Array Members

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
device_id	3.0	String	The device ID of the device to which the error belongs.
reason	3.0	String	Specific error code. For example "DEVICE_TYPE"
message	3.0	String	Message with details of the error. For example: "Statistics is not supported on this device."

DataPath is one of the following data path objects:

10GTXEgressDataPath	On a transmitter (TX) device, egress traffic (exiting) of a 10G link
10GTXIngressDataPath	On a transmitter (TX) device, ingress traffic (entering) of a 10G link
10GRXEgressDataPath	On a receiver (RX) device, egress traffic (exiting) of a 10G link
10GRXIngressDataPath	On a receiver (RX) device, ingress traffic (entering) of a 10G link
10GTXRXIngressDataPath	On a transceiver (TR) device, ingress traffic (entering) of a 10G link

Table 19: Responses to Netstat Read per Device Type

Device Type	Egress	Ingress
Transmitter (TX)	10GTXEgressDataPath	10GTXIngressDataPath
Receiver (RX)	10GRXEgressDataPath	10GRXIngressDataPath
Transceiver (TR)	10GTXEgressDataPath	10GTXRXIngressDataPath

10GTXEgressDataPath

A 10GTXEgressDataPath has the following format:

```
{
    "type" : String,
    "index" : Integer,
    "bandwidth" : 10GTXEgressBandwidth,
    "counters" : 10GTXEgressCounters,
    "dropped_frames" : 10GTXEgressMissedFramesFlags
}
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Kamas Tokas
Firmware
02/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

Table 20: 10G TX Egress Data Path Object Members

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
`type`	3.0	String	Data path type for this object: `"10G_TRANSMITTER_EGRESS"`.
`index`	3.0	Integer	Index for an object of this data path type. Is always `0` since there is only one 10GbE link.
`bandwidth`	3.0	10GTXEgressBandwidth	Object contains all the bandwidth counters applicable to the associated data path type.
`counters`	3.0	10GTXEgressCounters	Object with all the other counters applicable to this data path type that are not bandwidth counters.
`dropped_frames`	3.0	10GTXEgressMissedFramesFlags	Object with applicable missed frame flags (Booleans).

A `10GTXEgressBandwidth` has the following format:

```
{
    "selection" : 10GTXEgressBandwidthSelection,
    "usage" : 10GTXEgressBandwidthUsage
}
```

Table 21: 10G TX Egress Bandwidth Object Members

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
`selection`	3.0	10GTXEgressBandwidthSelection	Object with the selected state of each applicable channel.
`usage`	3.0	10GTXEgressBandwidthUsage	Object with the usage of each applicable channel.

A `10GTXEgressBandwidthSelection` has the following format:

```
{
    "total" : Boolean,
    "cpu_control" : Boolean,
    "aux_channel" : Boolean,
    "hdmi_stream_0" : Boolean,
    "hdmi_stream_1" : Boolean,
    "stereo_audio" : Boolean,
    "hdmi_audio" : Boolean,
    "multi_channel_audio" : Boolean,
    "thumbnail" : Boolean,
    "usb_extender" : Boolean,
    "usb_icron" : Boolean,
    "network_1g" : Boolean
}
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tomas Lakacs
Lightware
24042025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

Table 22: 10G TX Egress Bandwidth Selection Object Members

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
`total`	3.0	Boolean	Select filter (`true`/`false`) for total measured bandwidth.
`cpu_control`	3.0	Boolean	Select filter (`true`/`false`) for the measured bandwidth of the CPU communications.
`aux_channel`	3.0	Boolean	Select filter (`true`/`false`) for the measured bandwidth of the first HDMI A&V description and audio channel.
`hdmi_stream_0`	3.0	Boolean	Select filter (`true`/`false`) for the measured bandwidth of by the first HDMI video channel.
`hdmi_stream_1`	3.0	Boolean	Select filter (`true`/`false`) for the measured bandwidth of the second HDMI video channel.
`stereo_audio`	3.0	Boolean	Select filter (`true`/`false`) for the measured bandwidth of the stereo audio channel.
`hdmi_audio`	3.0	Boolean	Select filter (`true`/`false`) for the measured bandwidth of the HDMI audio channel.
`multi_channel_audio`	3.0	Boolean	Select filter (`true`/`false`) for the measured bandwidth of the multichannel audio channel.
`thumbnail`	3.0	Boolean	Select filter (`true`/`false`) for the measured bandwidth of the thumbnail channel.
`usb_extender`	3.8	Boolean	Select filter (`true`/`false`) for the measured bandwidth of the USB Extender (Semtech UEX or Icron) channel.
`usb_icron`	3.0	Boolean	Select filter (`true`/`false`) for the measured bandwidth of the USB Icron channel. Replaced by `usb_extender`, will be deprecated in next release.
`network_1g`	3.0	Boolean	Select filter (`true`/`false`) for the measured bandwidth of the 1G network channel.

A `10GTXEgressBandwidthUsage` has the following format:

```
{
    "total" : Integer,
    "cpu_control" : Integer,
    "aux_channel" : Integer,
    "hdmi_stream_0" : Integer,
    "hdmi_stream_1" : Integer,
    "stereo_audio" : Integer,
    "hdmi_audio" : Integer,
    "multi_channel_audio" : Integer,
    "thumbnail" : Integer,
    "usb_extender" : Integer,
    "usb_icron" : Integer,
    "network_1g" : Integer
}
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Semtech Canada Inc.
Ltd. Navan
21/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

Table 23: 10G TX Egress Bandwidth Usage Object Members

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
total	3.0	Integer	Total bandwidth usage.
cpu_control	3.0	Integer	Usage of the CPU communications.
aux_channel	3.0	Integer	Usage of the first HDMI A&V description and audio channel.
hdmi_stream_0	3.0	Integer	Usage of the first HDMI video channel.
hdmi_stream_1	3.0	Integer	Usage of the second HDMI video channel.
stereo_audio	3.0	Integer	Usage of the stereo audio channel.
hdmi_audio	3.0	Integer	Usage of the HDMI audio channel.
multi_channel_audio	3.0	Integer	Usage of the multichannel audio channel.
thumbnail	3.0	Integer	Usage of the thumbnail channel.
usb_extender	3.8	Integer	Usage of the USB Extender (Semtech UEX or Icron) channel.
usb_icron	3.0	Integer	Usage of the USB Icron channel. Replaced by usb_extender, will be deprecated in next release.
network_1g	3.0	Integer	Usage of the 1G network channel.

A 10GTXEgressCounters has the following format:

```
{
    "ethernet flow control frames" : Integer
}
```

Table 24: 10G TX Egress Counters Object Member

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
ethernet_flow_control_frames	3.0	Integer	Number of Ethernet flow control frames received since the last reset

A 10GTXEgressMissedFramesFlags has the following format:

```
{
    "cpu_control" : Boolean,
    "aux_channel" : Boolean,
    "hdmi_stream_0" : Boolean,
    "hdmi_stream_1" : Boolean,
    "stereo_audio" : Boolean,
    "hdmi_audio" : Boolean,
    "multi_channel_audio" : Boolean,
    "thumbnail" : Boolean,
    "usb_extender" : Boolean,
    "usb_icron" : Boolean,
    "network_1g" : Boolean
}
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

Table 25: 10G TX Egress Miss Frames Flags Object Members

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
cpu_control	3.0	Boolean	Indicates that at least one frame was missed from the CPU control channel.
aux_channel	3.0	Boolean	Indicates that at least one frame missed from AUX channel.
hdmi_stream_0	3.0	Boolean	Indicates that at least one frame was missed from the HDMI receiver output.
hdmi_stream_1	3.0	Boolean	Indicates that at least one frame was missed from the scaler output.
stereo_audio	3.0	Boolean	Indicates that at least one frame was missed from the stereo audio source.
hdmi_audio	3.0	Boolean	Indicates that at least one frame was missed from the HDMI audio source.
multi_channel_audio	3.0	Boolean	Indicates that at least one frame was missed from the multichannel audio source.
thumbnail	3.0	Boolean	Indicates that at least one frame was missed from the thumbnail source.
usb_extender	3.8	Boolean	Indicates that at least one frame was missed from the USB Extender (Semtech UEX or Icron) source.
usb_icron	3.0	Boolean	Indicates that at least one frame was missed from the USB Icron source. Replaced by usb_extender, will be deprecated in next release.
network_1g	3.0	Boolean	Indicates at least one frame was missed from 1G source.

10GTXIngressDataPath

A 10GTXIngressDataPath has the following format:

```
{
      "type" : String,
      "index" : Integer,
      "counters" : 10GTXIngressCounters,
      "errors" : 10GTXIngressErrorFlags
}
```

Table 26: 10G TX Ingress Data Path Object Members

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
type	3.0	String	Data path type for this object: "10G_TRANSMITTER_INGRESS".
index	3.0	Integer	Index for an object of this data path type. Is always 0 since there is only one 10GbE link.
counters	3.0	10GTXIngressCounters	Object with all other counters applicable to the data path type that are not bandwidth counters.
errors	3.0	10GTXIngressErrorFlags	Object with applicable error flags (Booleans).

Note: A 10GTXIngressDataPath object has no bandwidth object.

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Lajtos
Lightwire
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

A `10GTXIngressCounters` has the following format:

```
{
    "ethernet_flow_control_frames" : Integer,
    "xgmii_phy_errors" : Integer,
    "xgmii_preamble_errors" : Integer,
    "xgmii_crc_errors" : Integer,
    "xgmii_frame_errors" : Integer,
    "jumbo_frames" : Integer,
    "runt_frame_errors" : Integer
}
```

Table 27: 10G TX Ingress Counters Object Members

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
`ethernet_flow_control_frames`	3.0	Integer	Number of flow control frames received.
`xgmii_phy_errors`	3.0	Integer	Number of errors from the 10G MII chip (PHY layer).
`xgmii_preamble_errors`	3.0	Integer	Number of preamble errors from the 10G MII chip (PHY layer).
`xgmii_crc_errors`	3.0	Integer	Number of Cyclic Redundancy Check (CRC) errors from the 10G MII chip (PHY layer).
`xgmii_frame_errors`	3.0	Integer	Number of framing errors from the 10G MII chip (PHY layer).
`jumbo_frames`	3.0	Integer	Number of frames over 1522 bytes, not an error.
`runt_frame_errors`	3.0	Integer	Number of frames smaller than 60 bytes (error).

A `10GTXIngressErrorFlags` has the following format:

```
{
    "network_frame_dropped" : Boolean,
    "xgmii_decoder_error" : Boolean,
    "xgmii_decoder_wrong_start_code" : Boolean,
    "xgmii_decoder_wrong_stop_code" : Boolean,
    "xgmii_decoder_invalid_control_code" : Boolean
}
```

Table 28: 10G TX Ingress Error Object Members

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
`network_frame_dropped`	3.0	Boolean	Frame(s) dropped in receive on the network (`true`/`false`).
`xgmii_decoder_error`	3.0	Boolean	Decoder error from the 10G MII chip (PHY layer) (`true`/`false`).
`xgmii_decoder_wrong_start_code`	3.0	Boolean	Decoder wrong start code error from the 10G MII chip (PHY layer) (`true`/`false`).
`xgmii_decoder_wrong_stop_code`	3.0	Boolean	Decoder wrong stop code error from the 10G MII chip (PHY layer) (`true`/`false`).
`xgmii_decoder_invalid_control_code`	3.0	Boolean	Decoder invalid control code error from 10G MII chip (PHY layer) (`true`/`false`).

Semtech Confidential Information
Semtech Tamas Nagy
Lightwave
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

10GRXEgressDataPath

A `10GRXEgressDataPath` has the following format:

```
{
    "type" : String,
    "index" : Integer,
    "dropped_frames" : 10GRXEgressMissedFramesFlags
}
```

Table 29: 10G RX Egress Data Path Object Members

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
`type`	3.0	String	Data path type for this object is `10G_RECEIVER_EGRESS`.
`index`	3.0	Integer	Index for an object of this data path type. Is always `0` since there is only one 10GbE link.
`dropped_frames`	3.0	10GRXEgressMissedFramesFlags	Object with applicable missed frame flags (Boolean).

Note: A 10GRXEgressDataPath object has no bandwidth counters.

A `10GRXEgressMissedFramesFlags` has the following format:

```
{
    "cpu_control" : Boolean,
    "multi_channel_audio" : Boolean,
    "usb_extender" : Boolean,
    "usb_icron" : Boolean,
    "network_1g" : Boolean
}
```

Table 30: 10G RX Egress Missed Frames Flags Object Members

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
`cpu_control`	3.0	Boolean	Frame(s) dropped on CPU control channel (`true`/`false`).
`multi_channel_audio`	3.0	Boolean	Frame(s) dropped on multichannel audio channel (`true`/`false`).
`usb_extender`	3.8	Boolean	Frame(s) dropped on USB Extender (Semtech UEX or Icron) channel (`true`/`false`).
`usb_icron`	3.0	Boolean	Frame(s) dropped on USB Icron channel (`true`/`false`). Replaced by `usb_extender`, will be deprecated in next release.
`network_1g`	3.0	Boolean	Frame(s) dropped on 1G network channel (`true`/`false`).

10GRXIngressDataPath

A `10GRXIngressDataPath` has the following format:

```
{
    "type" : String,
    "index" : Integer,
    "bandwidth" : 10GRXIngressBandwidth,
    "counters" : 10GRXIngressCounters,
    "errors" : 10GRXIngressErrorFlags
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
}
```

Table 31: 10G RX Ingress Data Path Object Members

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
type	3.0	String	Data path type for this object: "10G_RECEIVER_INGRESS"
index	3.0	Integer	Index for an object of this data path type. Is always 0 since there is only one 10GbE link.
bandwidth	3.0	10GRXIngressBandwidth	Object with all the bandwidth counters applicable to this data path type.
counters	3.0	10GRXIngressCounters	Object with all the other counters applicable to this data path type that are not bandwidth counters
errors	3.0	10GRXIngressErrorFlags	Object with applicable error flags (Booleans)

A 10GRXIngressBandwidth has the following format:

```
{
    "usage" : 10GRXIngressBandwidthUsage
}
```

Table 32: 10G RX Ingress Bandwidth Object Member

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
usage	3.0	10GRXIngressBandwidthUsage	Object with usage of each applicable channel.

A 10GRXIngressBandwidthUsage has the following format:

```
{
    "total" : Integer
}
```

Table 33: 10G RX Ingress Bandwidth Usage Object Member

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
total	3.0	Integer	Total usage

A10GRXIngressCounters has the following format:

```
{
    "xgmii_phy_errors" : Integer,
    "xgmii_preamble_errors" : Integer,
    "xgmii_crc_errors" : Integer,
    "xgmii_frame_errors" : Integer,
    "jumbo_frames" : Integer,
    "runt_frame_errors" : Integer
}
```

Table 34: 10G RX Ingress Counters Object Members

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
xgmii_phy_errors	3.0	Integer	Number of errors from the 10G MII chip (PHY layer)
xgmii_preamble_errors	3.0	Integer	Number of preamble errors from 10G MII chip (PHY layer)
xgmii_crc_errors	3.0	Integer	Number of Cyclic Redundancy Check (CRC) errors from the 10G MII chip (PHY layer)

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightwave
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
xgmii_frame_errors	3.0	Integer	Number of framing errors from the 10G MII chip (PHY layer)
jumbo_frames	3.0	Integer	Number of frames larger than 1522 bytes (not an error)
runt_frame_errors	3.0	Integer	Number of frames smaller than 60 bytes (error)

A 10GRXIngressErrorFlags has the following format:

```
{
    "network_frame_dropped" : Boolean,
    "xgmii_decoder_error" : Boolean,
    "xgmii_decoder_wrong_start_code" : Boolean,
    "xgmii_decoder_wrong_stop_code" : Boolean,
    "xgmii_decoder_invalid_control_code" : Boolean
}
```

Table 35: 10G RX Ingress Error Flags Object Members

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
network_frame_dropped	3.0	Boolean	Frame(s) dropped in receive on the network (true/false).
xgmii_decoder_error	3.0	Boolean	Decoder error from the 10G MII chip (PHY layer) (true/false).
xgmii_decoder_wrong_start_code	3.0	Boolean	Decoder wrong start code error from the 10G MII chip (PHY layer) (true/false).
xgmii_decoder_wrong_stop_code	3.0	Boolean	Decoder wrong stop code error from the 10G MII chip (PHY layer) (true/false).
xgmii_decoder_invalid_control_code	3.0	Boolean	Decoder invalid control code error from the 10G MII chip (PHY layer) (true/false).

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightvale
24/04/2025

10GTXRXIngressDataPath

A 10GTXRXIngressDataPath has the following format:

```
{
   "type" : String,
   "index" : Integer,
   "bandwidth" : 10GRXIngressBandwidth,
   "counters" : 10GTXIngressCounters,
   "errors" : 10GRXIngressErrorFlags
}
```

The only difference between a 10GRXIngressDataPath and a 10GTXRXIngressDataPath is the "counters" object, which is a 10GRXIngressCounters for the receiver device and 10GTXIngressCounters for the transceiver device. Please refer to the section about 10GTXIngressCounters for more details.

Table 36: 10G TXRX Ingress Datapath Object Members

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
type	3.0	String	Object data path type: 10G_TRANSCEIVER_INGRESS"
index	3.0	Integer	Index for an object of this data path type. Is always 0 since there is only one 10GbE link.
bandwidth	3.0	10GRXIngressBandwidth	Refer to section 10GRXIngressDataPath

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
counters	3.0	10GTXIngressCounters	Refer to section 10GTXIngressDataPath
errors	3.0	10GRXIngressErrorFlags	Refer to section 10GRXIngressDataPath

4.12.2.3 Errors

ILLEGAL_ARGUMENT Returned if target argument is not a valid device ID or group name.

The request may also fail for individual devices for the following reasons:

DEVICE_TYPE Returned when the device does not support network statistics.

4.12.2.4 Example

The following example shows the response from two transmitters (TX) (first and second devices) and from a receiver (RX) (third device) to a read command without a subset.

Note: If a subset used, response has the same structure but some statistics objects will appear to be empty.

```
POST /api/device/all HTTP/1.1
...
{
    "op" : "netstat",
    "option" : "read"
}
HTTP/1.1 201 Created
Location: /api/request/16
{
   "status" : "PROCESSING",
   "request_id" : 16,
   "result" : null,
   "error" : null
}
GET /api/request/16 HTTP/1.1
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
...
{
   "status" : "SUCCESS",
   "request_id" : 16,
   "result" : {
      "statistics" : [
         {
            "device_id" : "d8803962e132",
            "device_up_time" : 256596,
            "data_paths" : [
               {
                  "type" : "10G_TRANSMITTER_EGRESS",
                  "index" : 0,
                  "bandwidth" : {
                     "selection" : {
                        "total" : false,
                        "cpu_control" : false,
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
            "aux_channel" : false,
            "hdmi_stream_0" : false,
            "hdmi_stream_1" : true,
            "stereo_audio" : false,
            "hdmi_audio" : false,
            "multi_channel_audio" : false,
            "thumbnail" : true,
            "usb_extender" : true,
            "usb_icron" : true,
            "network_1g" : false
         },
         "usage" : {
            "total" : 0,
            "cpu_control" : 0,
            "aux_channel" : 0,
            "hdmi_stream_0" : 0,
            "hdmi_stream_1" : 391393830,
            "stereo_audio" : 0,
            "hdmi_audio" : 0,
            "multi_channel_audio" : 0,
            "thumbnail" : 0,
            "usb_extender" : 0,
            "usb_icron" : 0,
            "network_1g" : 0
         }
      },
      "counters" : {
         "ethernet_flow_control_frames" : 0
      },
      "dropped_frames" : {
         "cpu_control" : false,
         "aux_channel" : false,
         "hdmi_stream_0" : false,
         "hdmi_stream_1" : false,
         "stereo_audio" : false,
         "hdmi_audio" : false,
         "multi_channel_audio" : false,
         "thumbnail" : false,
         "usb_extender" : false,
         "usb_icron" : false,
         "network_1g" : false
      }
   },
   {
      "type" : "10G_TRANSMITTER_INGRESS",
      "index" : 0,
      "counters" : {
         "ethernet_flow_control_frames" : 0,
         "xgmii_phy_errors" : 0,
         "xgmii_preamble_errors" : 0,
         "xgmii_crc_errors" : 0,
```


Semtech Confidential Information
Xianas Takacs
Lightwave
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
                "xgmii_frame_errors" : 7741,
                "jumbo_frames" : 0,
                "runt_frame_errors" : 0
            },
            "errors" : {
                "network_frame_dropped" : false,
                "xgmii_decoder_error" : false,
                "xgmii_decoder_wrong_start_code" : false,
                "xgmii_decoder_wrong_stop_code" : false,
                "xgmii_decoder_invalid_control_code" : false
            }
        }
    ]
},
{
    "device_id" : "d8803962b3c3",
    "device_up_time" : 269180,
    "data_paths" : [
        {
            "type" : "10G_TRANSMITTER_EGRESS",
            "index" : 0,
            "bandwidth" : {
                "selection" : {
                    "total" : true,
                    "cpu_control" : true,
                    "aux_channel" : true,
                    "hdmi_stream_0" : true,
                    "hdmi_stream_1" : true,
                    "stereo_audio" : true,
                    "hdmi_audio" : true,
                    "multi_channel_audio" : true,
                    "thumbnail" : true,
                    "usb_extender" : true,
                    "usb_icron" : true,
                    "network_1g" : true
                },
                "usage" : {
                    "total" : 574925174,
                    "cpu_control" : 3296,
                    "aux_channel" : 6553226,
                    "hdmi_stream_0" : 393304912,
                    "hdmi_stream_1" : 174769650,
                    "stereo_audio" : 0,
                    "hdmi_audio" : 0,
                    "multi_channel_audio" : 0,
                    "thumbnail" : 0,
                    "usb_extender" : 72,
                    "usb_icron" : 72,
                    "network_1g" : 0
                }
            },
```


Semtech Confidential Information
Tomas Lakacs
Hardware
21/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
            "counters" : {
               "ethernet_flow_control_frames" : 0
            },
            "dropped_frames" : {
               "cpu_control" : false,
               "aux_channel" : false,
               "hdmi_stream_0" : false,
               "hdmi_stream_1" : false,
               "stereo_audio" : false,
               "hdmi_audio" : false,
               "multi_channel_audio" : false,
               "thumbnail" : false,
               "usb_extender" : false,
               "usb_icron" : false,
               "network_1g" : false
            }
         },
         {
            "type" : "10G_TRANSMITTER_INGRESS",
            "index" : 0,
            "counters" : {
               "ethernet_flow_control_frames" : 0,
               "xgmii_phy_errors" : 0,
               "xgmii_preamble_errors" : 0,
               "xgmii_crc_errors" : 0,
               "xgmii_frame_errors" : 0,
               "jumbo_frames" : 0,
               "runt_frame_errors" : 0
            },
            "errors" : {
               "network_frame_dropped" : false,
               "xgmii_decoder_error" : false,
               "xgmii_decoder_wrong_start_code" : false,
               "xgmii_decoder_wrong_stop_code" : false,
               "xgmii_decoder_invalid_control_code" : false
            }
         }
      ]
   },
   {
      "device_id" : "d880396317ef",
      "device_up_time" : 269184,
      "data_paths" : [
         {
            "type" : "10G_RECEIVER_EGRESS",
            "index" : 0,
            "dropped_frames" : {
               "cpu_control" : false,
               "multi_channel_audio" : false,
               "usb_extender" : false,
               "usb_icron" : false,
```


Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Kiss
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
                        "network_1g" : false
                     }
                  },
                  {
                     "type" : "10G_RECEIVER_INGRESS",
                     "index" : 0,
                     "bandwidth" : {
                        "usage" : {
                           "total" : 400579266
                        }
                     },
                     "counters" : {
                        "xgmii_phy_errors" : 0,
                        "xgmii_preamble_errors" : 0,
                        "xgmii_crc_errors" : 0,
                        "xgmii_frame_errors" : 0,
                        "jumbo_frames" : 0,
                        "runt_frame_errors" : 0
                     },
                     "errors" : {
                        "network_frame_dropped" : false,
                        "xgmii_decoder_error" : false,
                        "xgmii_decoder_wrong_start_code" : false,
                        "xgmii_decoder_wrong_stop_code" : false,
                        "xgmii_decoder_invalid_control_code" : false
                     }
                  }
               ]
            }
         ],
         "error" : [
            {
               "device_id" : "001ec0f03668",
               "reason" : "DEVICE_TYPE",
               "message" : "Statistics is not supported on this device"
            },
            {
               "device_id" : "001ec0f03cc1",
               "reason" : "DEVICE_TYPE",
               "message" : "Statistics is not supported on this device"
            },
            {
               "device_id" : "d88039e7fa53",
               "reason" : "DEVICE_TYPE",
               "message" : "Statistics is not supported on this device"
            }
         ]
      },
      "error" : null
   }
```


Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Nagy
Lightwave Labs
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

4.12.3 Command `netstat clear`

The `netstat clear` command clears/resets all the current statistics for a device or group of devices.

```
POST /api/device/{target}
{
    "op" : "netstat",
    "option" : "clear"
}
```

4.12.3.1 Arguments

The `target` argument must be either the device ID of a single device or the name of a device group.

The allowed device groups are:

`ALL`:	All devices
`ALL_TX`:	All transmitter devices
`ALL_RX`:	All receiver devices

4.12.3.2 Return Value

For each device targeted by this command, there is clear_statistics entry in the result if the statistics were cleared successfully, or a device error object if clear is not supported.

```
{
    "clear_statistics" : [DeviceResponse, ...],
    "error" : [DeviceError, ...]
}
```

Table 37: Netstat Clear Return Value Object Members

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
`DeviceResponse`	3.0	Array of DeviceResponse	Array of objects containing a device_id indicating the statistics that were cleared.
`DeviceError`	3.0	Array of DeviceError	An array of `DeviceError` objects indicating the devices for which command failed and the reason for the failure.

A `DeviceResponse` has the following format:

```
{
    "device_id" : String
}
```

Table 38: Netstat Clear Device Response Object Member

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
`device_id`	3.0	String	The device ID of the device that cleared its statistics

A `DeviceError` has the following format:

```
{
    "device_id" : String,
    "reason" : String,
    "message" : String
}
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightwave
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

Table 39: Netstat Clear Device Error Object Members

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
device_id	3.0	String	The device ID of the device to which the error belongs.
reason	3.0	String	Specific error code. For example "DEVICE_TYPE".
message	3.0	String	Message with details of an error. For example, "Statistics is not supported on this device."

4.12.3.3 Errors

ILLEGAL_ARGUMENT Returned if target argument is not a valid device ID or group name.

The request may also fail for individual devices for the following reasons:

DEVICE_TYPE Returned when the device does not support network statistics.

4.12.3.4 Examples

```
POST /api/device/all HTTP/1.1
...
{
    "op" : "netstat",
    "option" : "clear"
}
HTTP/1.1 201 Created
Location: /api/request/17
{
   "status" : "PROCESSING",
   "request_id" : 17,
   "result" : null,
   "error" : null
}

GET /api/request/17 HTTP/1.1

HTTP/1.1 200 OK
...
{
   "status" : "SUCCESS",
   "request_id" : 17,
   "result" : {
      "clear_statistics" : [
         {
            "device_id" : "d8803962b3c3"
         },
         {
            "device id" : "d8803962e132"
         },
         {
            "device_id" : "d880396317ef"
         }
      ],
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
        "error" : [
            {
                "device_id" : "001ec0f03668",
                "reason" : "DEVICE_TYPE",
                "message" : "Statistics is not supported on this device"
            },
            {
                "device_id" : "001ec0f03cc1",
                "reason" : "DEVICE_TYPE",
                "message" : "Statistics is not supported on this device"
            },
            {
                "device id" : "d88039e7fa53",
                "reason" : "DEVICE_TYPE",
                "message" : "Statistics is not supported on this device"
            }
        ]
    },
    "error" : null
}
```

4.12.4 Command `netstat select`

The `netstat select` command allows the selection of bandwidth channels for bandwidth reports made as a response to a `netstat read` command.

```
POST /api/device/{target}

{
    "op" : "netstat",
    "option" : "select",
    "select_list" : Array of Strings

}
```

4.12.4.1 Arguments

The `target` argument must be either the device ID of a single transmitter or the name of a device group.

The allowed device groups are the following:

`ALL`	All devices
`ALL_TX`	All transmitter devices

The `select_list` argument is mandatory. It can be a comma-separated list of selected bandwidth channels, `ALL` for all channels or `NONE` for no channels.

Table 40: Supported Bandwidth Channel Selections

Selection Name	Output
`All`	All bandwidth registers are selected. Must be alone.
`None`	All bandwidth registers are deselected. Must be alone.
`Total`	Total bandwidth measurement.
`cpu_control`	CPU bandwidth measurement.
`aux_channel`	First HDMI A&V description and audio measurement.

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

Selection Name	Output
hdmi_stream_0	First HDMI video channel measurement.
hdmi_stream_1	Second HDMI video channel measurement.
stereo_audio	Stereo audio channel measurement.
hdmi_audio	Bandwidth HDMI audio channel measurement.
multi_channel_audio	Multichannel audio channel measurement.
Thumbnail	Thumbnail channel measurement.
usb_extender	USB Extender (Semtech UEX or Icron) channel measurement.
usb_icron	USB Icron channel measurement. Replaced by usb_extender, will be deprecated in next release.
network_1g	1G network channel measurement.

4.12.4.2 Return Value

For each device targeted by this command, there is a select_statistics entry in the result if requested bandwidth channels were selected successfully or a device error object if bandwidth selection is not supported.

```
{
    "select_statistics" : [DeviceResponse, ...],
    "error" : [DeviceError, ...]
}
```

Table 41: Netstat Select Device Object Members

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
DeviceResponse	3.0	Array of DeviceResponse	Array of objects containing a device_id related to the selected bandwidth channels.
DeviceError	3.0	Array of DeviceError	Array of DeviceError objects indicating devices for which command failed and reason for the failure.

A DeviceResponse has the following format:

```
{
    "device_id" : String
}
```

Table 42: Netstat Select Device Response Object Member

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
device_id	3.0	String	Device ID of device that accepted and applied the bandwidth selection.

A DeviceError has the following format:

```
{
    "device_id" : String,
    "reason" : String,
    "message" : String
}
```

Table 43: Netstat Select Device Error Object Members

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
device_id	3.0	String	Device ID of the device to which the error belongs
reason	3.0	String	Specific error code. For example "DEVICE_TYPE"
message	3.0	String	Error message, such as "Bandwidth selection not supported on this device".

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Light Share
24/06/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

4.12.4.3 Errors

ILLEGAL_ARGUMENT	Returned if target argument is not a valid device ID or group name.
ILLEGAL_ARGUMENT	Returned if the comma separated select list is not valid.

The request may also fail for individual devices for the following reasons:

DEVICE_TYPE	Returned when the device does not support network statistics.
DEVICE_TYPE	Returned when the device does not support bandwidth selection.

4.12.4.4 Examples

```
POST /api/device/all HTTP/1.1
...
{
    "op" : "netstat",
    "option" : "select",
    "select list" : ["hdmi stream 0","hdmi stream 1","network 1g"]
}
HTTP/1.1 201 Created
Location: /api/request/15
{
    "status" : "PROCESSING",
    "request id" : 15,
    "result" : null,
    "error" : null
}
GET /api/request/15 HTTP/1.1
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
...
{
    "status" : "SUCCESS",
    "request_id" : 15,
    "result" : {
        "select_statistics" : [
           {
               "device_id" : "d8803962e132"
           },
           {
               "device_id" : "d8803962b3c3"
           }
       ],
       "error" : [
          {
              "device_id" : "001ec0f03668",
              "reason" : "DEVICE TYPE",
              "message" : "Statistics is not supported on this device"
          },
          {
              "device id" : "001ec0f03cc1",
              "reason" : "DEVICE_TYPE",
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
                "message" : "Statistics is not supported on this device"
            },
            {
                "device_id" : "d880396317ef",
                "reason" : "DEVICE_TYPE",
                "message" : "Bandwidth selection not supported on this
                device"
            },
            {
                "device_id" : "d88039e7fa53",
                "reason" : "DEVICE TYPE",
                "message" : "Statistics is not supported on this device"
            },
            {
                "device id" : "d88039e7a4ee",
                "reason" : "DEVICE_TYPE",
                "message" : "Bandwidth selection is not supported on this
                device"
            }
        ]
    },
    "error" : null
}
```

4.13 Command `pair/unpair` (Semtech UEX or Icron USB Extender SUI)

The `pair` and `unpair` commands are used to manage pairings between a USB Extender (Semtech UEX or Icron) Local Extender (LEX) and a USB Extender (Semtech UEX or Icron) Remote Extenders (REX). When the Simutaneous User Interaction (SUI) feature is enabled for the Icron modules up to seven REX can be paired to a single LEX.

4.13.1 Command `pair`

Note: The SDVoE Developers API Application Note Library (PDS-062491) section "Managing Semtech UEX or Icron USB 2.0 Extender" provides details and use cases for the Icron Simultaneous User Interaction (SUI) feature.

`POST /api/device/{target}`

```
{
    "op": "usb_extender:pair",
    "dest_device": "device_id"
}
```

Note: The command `usb_extender:pair` (see above) is replacing the older command `icron:pair` (see below) that will be deprecated in next release. `POST /api/device/{target}`

```
{
    "op": "icron:pair",
    "dest_device": "device_id"
}
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Sakacs
Linux/Yocto
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

4.13.1.1 Arguments

The *target* is the associated device ID of the endpoint device (BlueRiver if attached to the UEX or Icron, UEX if UEX2000 is used standalone) whose Semtech UEX or Icron extender is to be paired.

- When the `target` is associated to a local extender (LEX) and SUI is enabled on the Icron extender, then multiple pairings are allowed. Reminder, each pairing request requires a separate command.
- When the `target` is the endpoint device associated to a remote extender (REX) then only a single pairing is allowed.
- Regarding the `dest_device` argument, when pairing extenders the device ID is the device (BlueRiver if attached, UEX if standalone) of either a local extender (LEX) or remote extender (REX) depending on the extender type of the target specified.

4.13.1.2 Return Value

This command modifies device settings. Refer to section 4.2 Commands that Modify Device Settings for a description of the return value.

4.13.1.3 Errors

If a pairing request is sent and the endpoint device has previously reached its maximum allotted pairings, for example seven pairs for Icron, an error is generated. Below is an error example for Icron:

```
ICRON EXTENDER: Icron device does not support more than 7 simultaneous
peer(s). Consider unpairing from previous peer(s).
```

TIP:

i. If the error "`Device d88039e83991: (INVALID_STATE) Icron extender is not reachable`" is received add a two-second delay between pairing commands.

ii. The error message then received will then be, "`Device d88039e83991: (INVALID_STATE) The icron extender did not acknowledge the 'pairing' process`", indicating the pairing request was unsuccessful.

4.13.1.4 Example

The following is an example illustrating a `pair` request to pair SUI-enabled Icron extenders, where the local extender (LEX) is device ID `d88039e83991` is being paried to the remote extender (REX) `0016c04c46d7`:

```
POST /api/device/d88039e83991

{
    "op": "usb_extender:pair",
    "dest_device": "0016c04c46d7",
}
```

4.13.2 Command `unpair`

The API `unpair` command is used to unpair a remote extender (REX) from a local extender (LEX).

```
POST /api/device/{target}

{
    "op": "usb_extender:unpair",
    "dest device": "device id"
}
```

The command to usb_extender above is replacing the command to icron below, that will be deprecated in next

Semtech Confidential Information
Target Tarec
L9UWare
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

release.

```
POST /api/device/{target}
{
    "op": "icron:unpair",
    "dest_device": "device_id"
}
```

4.13.2.1 Arguments

The *target* is the associated device ID of the endpoint device (BlueRiver if attached, UEX if standalone) whose Semtech UEX or Icron extender is to be unpaired.

- When the `target` specified is associated to a local extender (LEX) and SUI is enabled on the Icron extender, then multiple unpairings are allowed.
- If the *target* is device associated to a remote extender (REX) then only single unpairing is completed.

The `dest_device` argument is the device ID of the endpoint device (BlueRiver if attached, UEX if standalone) that the local extender (LEX) or remote extender (REX) is to be unpaired from.

- When the `target` specified is associated to a local extender (LEX) and the `dest_device` is a remote extender (REX) the current pairing of the specified pair is removed.
- If the `target` specified is associated to a local extender (LEX) and the `dest_device` is not specified then all current existing pairings to remote extenders (REX) are removed.
- When the `target` is an endpoint device associated to a remote extender (REX) then the `dest_device` is of the paired local extender (LEX) only this pairing is removed.

4.13.2.2 Return Value

This command modifies device settings. Refer to section 4.2 Commands that Modify Device Settings for a description of the return value.

4.13.2.3 Errors

If a pairing request is sent and the endpoint device has previously reached its maximum allotted pairings, e.g. seven pairs for Icron, an error is generated. Below is an example for Icron:

```
ICRON EXTENDER: Icron device does not support more than 7 simultaneous
peer(s). Consider unpairing from previous peer(s).
```

Table 44: Supported Pairings for Semtech UEX and Icron Extenders

Extender Type	Simutaneous User Interaction (SUI)	Number of Supported Pairings
`Remote (REX)`	Enabled	1
`Remote (REX)`	Disabled	1
`Local (LEX)`	Enabled	7 for Icron, 1 for Semtech UEX
`Local (LEX)`	Disabled	1

Warnings!

i. When a `factory` reset is issued to a device, all current pairings are removed for the device(s) as it is reset to default settings.

ii. A `stop` request with the stream type set to `USB_EXTENDER` (previously `ICRON`) will unpair all current Semtech UEX or Icron pairings.

Reminder: If a `switch` request is used to establish a pairing between a local extender (LEX) and remote

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Farago
Lightwave
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

extender (REX), if a pairing currently exists it is removed and the new pairing established.

4.13.2.4 Example

The following example is an `unpair` request to remove the pairing of a Semtech UEX or Icron extender currently paired, were the local extender (LEX) is device ID `d88039e83991` and the remote extender (REX) `0016c04c46d7`:

```
POST /api/device/d88039e83991
{
    "op": "usb_extender:unpair",
    "dest device": "0016c04c46d7",
}
```

4.14 Command `reboot`

```
POST /api/device/{target}
{
    "op" : "reboot"
}
```

Reminder: Causes target device(s) (BlueRiver and/or UEX) to restart. Device is unavailable for a short time while restart completes.

4.14.1 Arguments

The target argument must be either the device ID of a single device (BlueRiver or UEX if UEX2000 is used standalone) or the name of a device group. The allowed device groups are:

`ALL`	All devices
`ALL_TX`	All transmitter devices
`ALL_RX`	All receiver devices

4.14.2 Return Value

For each device targeted by the reboot command, there is either an entry in the reboot array if the data successfully sent or a device error object in the error array if the operation failed.

```
{
    "reboot" : [RebootObject, ...],
    "error" : [DeviceError, ...]
}
```

Table 45: Reboot Object Array Members

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
`reboot`	3.0	Array of RebootObject	An array of objects that represent the devices for which the request succeeded.
`error`	3.0	Array of DeviceError	An array of DeviceError objects indicating the devices for which the command failed and the reason why it failed

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
LightWare
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

The `RebootObject` object has the following structure:

```
{
    "device_id" : String
}
```

Table 46: Reboot Object Member

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
device_id	3.0	String	Device ID

Refer to the Introduction to the SDVoE API User Guide for details on the device error object (`DeviceError`).

Comment: Prior to API 2.3, the return value for this command was `null`.

4.14.3 Errors

`ILLEGAL_ARGUMENT` If the target argument is not a valid device ID or group name.

4.14.4 Example

```
POST /api/device/001ec0f03668
…
{
    "op" : "reboot"
}
HTTP/1.0 200 OK
…
    {
    "status" : "SUCCESS",
    "request_id" : null,
    "result" : {
        "reboot" : [
          {
             "device_id" : "001ec0f03668"
          }
          ],
             "error" : []
          },
    "error" : null
}
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

4.15 Command `release`

Refer to section 4.4 Commands `claim` & `release` for details on the release command.

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

4.16 Command `request`

```
GET /api/request/{request_id}
```

Query arguments:

```
reduced_settings_change=(on|off)
```

Notes:

i. This function retrieves either:
   a. The return value of a background command. That is a command that responded with `PROCESSING` status and a request ID;
   b. Or, the data associated with an event.

ii. Request numbers expire 30 seconds or more after they are created.

4.16.1 Arguments

The `request_id` is a request identification number included in either:

1. A `PROCESSING` command response.
2. Alternatively, the associated event object.

The `reduced_settings_change query` argument specifies whether reduced `SETTINGS_CHANGED` events are enabled (`on`) or disabled (`off`). This is only relevant for `SETTINGS_CHANGED` events and ignored otherwise. Refer to section 4.16.15 Requests Associated with Event `SETTINGS_CHANGED` for details.

4.16.2 Return Value

The return value is dependent on the request type. Refer to each sub-section below for details.

4.16.3 Errors

`ILLEGAL_ARGUMENT`	If specified request ID does not exist. This also includes calling the request command with an expired request number.

4.16.4 Examples

For details, refer to examples provided in the following subsections.

4.16.5 Requests Associated with Background Commands

Reminder: The `REQUEST_COMPLETE` event indicates the completion of a background command.

Once a request completes, the return type is as documented for a `background` command.

If the request is called before the request completes, without first checking for `REQUEST_COMPLETE` event type, the request command responds with status `PROCESSING` and the same request ID as the one specified when calling the request.

Semtech Confidential Information
Contains Semtech Proprietary
Copyright
2004/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

4.16.5.1 Example

The examples below illustrate how the `request` command is used to confirm successful execution of a `stop` command that was sent to a specific device to stop the native HDMI video stream (stream 0).

```
POST /api/device/001ec0f03668 HTTP/1.1
…
{
    "op" : "stop",
    "subscription_type" : "HDMI",
    "index" : 0,
    "free" : false
}
HTTP/1.1 201 Created
Location: /api/request/85521
…
{
    "status" : "PROCESSING",
    "request_id" : 85521,
    "result" : null,
    "error" : null
}
GET /api/event?lastseen=85528 HTTP/1.1
…
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
…
{
    "status" : "SUCCESS",
    "request_id" : null,
    "result" : {
        "events" : [
        {
            "device_id" : null,
            "event_id" : 85529,
            "event_type" : "REQUEST_COMPLETE",
            "timestamp" : 1462902262,
            "request_id" : 85521
        }
        ]
    },
    "error" : null
}
GET /api/request/85521 HTTP/1.1
…
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
…
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
{
    "status" : "SUCCESS",
    "request_id" : 85521,
    "result" : {
        "devices" : [
        {
            "device_id" : "001ec0f03668",
            ...
        }
     ],
        "error" : []
    },
    "error" : null
}
```

4.16.6 Requests Associated with Event CEC_RECEIVED

Reminder: The CEC_RECEIVED event indicates that Consumer Electronics Control (CEC) data was received by a specific device.

```
{
      "cec" : [CECDataObject, ...]
}
```

Table 47: CEC Object Array Member

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
cec	3.0	Array of CECDataObject	Array of CEC data objects, described below

The CECDataObject includes two strings:

1. One string representing the device that the CEC data was received from.
2. In addition, a second that contains the CEC data itself.

```
{
      "device_id" : String,
      "cec_data" : String
}
```

Table 48: CEC Object Members

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
device_id	3.0	String	Device ID of the device from which the data was received
cec_data	3.0	String	Hexadecimal string that represents the received CEC data.

4.16.6.1 Example

```
event 85750
{
    "status" : "SUCCESS",
    "request_id" : null,
    "result" : {
        "events" : [
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tomas Takacs
Lightware
29/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
            {
               "device_id" : "001ec0f04d9c",
               "event_id" : 85752,
               "event_type" : "CEC_RECEIVED",
               "timestamp" : 1462903915,
               "request_id" : 85744
            }
            ]
        },
        "error" : null
    }

    request 85744

    {
        "status" : "SUCCESS",
        "request_id" : 85744,
        "result" : {
            "cec" : [
              {
                 "device_id" : "001ec0f04d9c",
                 "cec_data" : "4f36"
              }
            ],
            "error" : []
        },
        "error" : null
    }
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
22/04/2025

4.16.7 Requests Associated with Event DEVICE_CONNECTED

Reminder: The DEVICE_CONNECTED event indicates that a new device (BlueRiver or UEX) has joined the network.

Basic device information is returned. The format is identical to the output of the "get hello" command called on the device associated with the DEVICE_CONNECTED event.

4.16.8 Requests Associated with Event DEVICE_DISCONNECTED

Reminder: The DEVICE_DISCONNECTED event indicates that a device (BlueRiver or UEX) has left the network.

Basic device information is returned. The format is identical to the output of the "get hello" command called on the device associated with the DEVICE_ DISCONNECTED event.

4.16.9 Requests Associated with Event DEVICE_INFO_AVAILABLE

Reminder: The DEVICE_INFO_AVAILABLE event indicates that device information is available for a newly discovered device (BlueRiver or UEX).

Device information of a newly connected device is returned. The format is identical to the output of the "get device" command called on a device associated with the DEVICE_INFO_AVAILABLE event.

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

4.16.10 Requests Associated with Event FIRMWARE_UPDATE_PROGRESS

Reminder: The FIRMWARE_UPDATE_PROGRESS event indicates that a firmware update is in progress (BlueRiver or UEX).

Information associated with this event can be used to report progress information to the client software, for example display a progress bar.

4.16.10.1 Return Value

```
{
    "update_progress" : [UpdateProgressObject, ...]
}
```

Table 49: Update Progress Object Array Member

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
update_progress	3.0	Array of UpdateProgressObject	Array of firmware update progress objects, described below.

The UpdateProgressObject includes the following:

```
{
    "device_id" : String,
    "progress" : Integer,
    "total" : Integer
}
```

Table 50: Update Progress Object Members

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
device_id	3.0	String	Device ID of the device from which the data was received
progress	3.0	Integer	Number of progress units accomplished so far. These units arbitrary and subject to change: they are only meaningful relative to value of total member.
total	3.0	Integer	The number of progress units for the whole operation

4.16.10.2 Example

```
event 22128
{
    "status" : "SUCCESS",
    "request_id" : null,
    "result" : {
        "events" : [
          {
             "device_id" : "001ec0f04d9c",
             "event_id" : 22129,
             "event_type" : "FIRMWARE_UPDATE_PROGRESS",
             "timestamp" : 1462471715,
             "request_id" : 22150
          }
       ]
    },
    "error" : null
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tomas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
}
request 22150
{
    "status" : "SUCCESS",
    "request_id" : 22150,
    "result" : {
        "update_progress" : [
          {
             "device_id" : "001ec0f04d9c",
             "progress" : 3603552,
             "total" : 8643204
          }
       ],
       "error" : []
    },
    "error" : null
}
```

4.16.11 Requests Associated with Event I2C

Reminder: The I2C event indicates that an I²C bus master, such as an external microcontroller, has generated an event through the I²C interface.

4.16.11.1 Return Value

```
{
    "i2c_event" : [I2CEventObject, ...]
}
```

Table 51: I²C Data Object Array Member

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
i2c_event	3.0	Array of I2CEventObject	Array of I²C event objects, described below.

The I2CDataObject includes two strings:

1. One string that represents the device that the I²C data was received from.
2. The second string contains the I²C data itself.

```
{
    "device_id" : String,
    "event_source" : Integer
}
```

Table 52: I²C Data Object Members

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
device_id	3.0	String	Device ID of the device from which the data was received.
event_source	3.0	Integer	Number of event source. This number specified by the I²C bus master generating the event. Event sources 0 to 7 currently supported. Recommended event source 0 be reserved for a feature that allows a device to be identified.

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
			For example, a user physically presses a button on a device that then triggers it to be highlighted in the client interface. The semantics of other event sources is product-specific. Recommended practices: • If product implements an “identify device” feature as described above, use event source 0 for that purpose. • If product does not implement an “identify device” feature, do not use event source 0. • Except for event source 0, software should not interpret I^2C events unless it is for a recognized device type, basing that decision on the devices vendor ID and product ID.

4.16.11.2 Example

```
event 1233
{
    "status" : "SUCCESS",
    "request_id" : null,
    "result" : {
       "events" : [
          {
             "device_id" : "001ec0f03668",
             "event_id" : 1234,
             "event_type" : "I2C",
             "timestamp" : 1462903093,
             "request_id" : 1300
          }
       ]
    },
    "error" : null
}

request 1300
update progress object array
{
    "status" : "SUCCESS",
    "request_id" : 1300,
    "result" : {
       "i2c_event" : [
          {
             "device_id" : "001ec0f03668",
             "event_source" : 4
          }
       ],
       "error" : []
    },
    "error" : null
}
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

4.16.12 Requests Associated with Event INFRARED_RECEIVED

Reminder: The INFRARED_RECEIVED event indicates Infrared data has been received by a specific device.

4.16.12.1 Return Value

```
{
    "infrared" : [IRDataObject, ...]
}
```

Table 53: Infrared (IR) Object Array Member

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
Infrared	3.0	Array of IRDataObject	Array of infrared data objects, described below

The IRDataObject includes two strings:

1. One string represents the device that the infrared (IR) data was received from.
2. The other contains the IR data itself.

```
{
    "device_id" : String,
    "infrared_data" : String
}
```

Table 54: Infrared (IR) Object Members

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
device_id	3.0	String	Device ID of the device from which the data was received
infrared_data	3.0	String	Hexadecimal string which represent the received Pronto code.

4.16.12.2 Example

```
event 85609
{
    "status" : "SUCCESS",
    "request_id" : null,
    "result" : {
       "events" : [
          {
             "device_id" : "001ec0f03668",
             "event_id" : 85611,
             "event_type" : "INFRARED_RECEIVED",
             "timestamp" : 1462903093,
             "request_id" : 85604
          }
       ]
    },
    "error" : null
}
request 85604
{
    "status" : "SUCCESS",
    "request_id" : 85604,
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
    "result" : {
       "infrared" : [
        {
            "device_id" : "001ec0f03668",
            "infrared_data" :
            "0000006d0000002700ac00a90016000f0016000f001500100015001
            0001400110014003700150010001400110015001000150010001500 1
            0001500100015001000150010001400110015001000140 0a90015003
            6001500360014003700150010001500360015003600150010001500 3
            6001500100016000f0015001000160 00f0015001000150010001500 3
            60016000f00150036001500360015003600140037001501 7c"
        }
      ],
         "error" : []
      },
      "error" : null
}
```

4.16.13 Requests Associated with Event MULTIVIEW_CHANGED

4.16.13.1 Return Value

The MVDataObject includes a string that represents the device that the MV data was received from and details of the layout currently loaded. The tables provided below outline details of the data returned.

```
"devices" : [
      {
            "device_id" : String,
            "status" : {
                  "active" : Boolean
            },
            "nodes" : [
                  {
                        "type" : "FRAME_BUFFER",
                        "index" : 0,
                        "configuration" : {
                              "display_mode" : "MULTIVIEW",
                              "multiview_layout" : MVLayoutObject
                        }
                  }
            ]
      }
]
```

Table 55: Multiview Layout Object Members

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
name	3.0	String	Layout name
width	3.0	Integer	Layout width
height	3.0	Integer	Layout height
read_only	3.0	Boolean	If layout is read-only
surfaces	3.0	Array of SurfaceObject	Layout surfaces
windows	3.0	Array of WindowObject	Layout windows

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

Table 56: Surface Object Members

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
index	3.0	Integer	Surface index
horizontal_position	3.0	Integer	Surface horizontal position
vertical_position	3.0	Integer	Surface vertical position
width	3.0	Integer	Surface width
height	3.0	Integer	Surface height

Table 57: Multiview Object Array Members

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
index	3.0	Integer	Window index
horizontal_position	3.0	Integer	Window horizontal position
vertical_position	3.0	Integer	Window vertical position
width	3.0	Integer	Window width
height	3.0	Integer	Window height
horizontal_offset	3.0	Integer	Window horizontal offset
vertical_offset	3.0	Integer	Window vertical offset
content	3.0	String	Type of content, example “VIDEO”
target_surface	3.0	Integer	Window target surface index

4.16.13.2 Example

Example of the event generated for a MULTIVIEW_CHANGED event.

```
{
   "status" : "SUCCESS",
   "request_id" : null,
   "result" : {
      "events" : [
         {
            "device_id" : "d8deadbeef07",
            "event_id" : 69053,
            "event_type" : " MULTIVIEW_CHANGED",
            "timestamp" : 1638995235,
            "request_id" : 123}
      ]
   },
   "error" : null
}
```

An example of the return for the above MULTIVIEW_CHANGED event is available at the end of this document in the section Appendix: Non Get Command Output Examples.

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

4.16.14 Requests Associated with Event `RS232_RECEIVED`

4.16.14.1 Return Value

```
{
    "rs232" : [RS232DataObject, ...]
}
```

Table 58: RS-232 Object Array Member

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
`rs232`	3.0	Array of RS232DataObject	Array of RS-232 data objects, described below

The `RS232DataObject` includes two strings:

1. One string represents the device that the RS-232 data was received from.
2. The other contains the RS-232 data itself.

```
{
    "device_id" : String,
    "rs232_data" : String,
    "rs232_data_hex" : String
    "stream_idx" : Integer
}
```

Table 59: RS-232 Object Members

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
`device_id`	3.0	String	Device ID of the device from which the data was received
`rs232_data`	3.0	String	ASCII string representation of RS-232 data. The binary data is escaped using the following rules: `\b` replaces the ASCII backspace character (hex. 08) `\f` replaces the ASCII form feed (hex. 0c) `\n` replaces the ASCII line feed (hex. 0a) `\r` replaces the ASCII carriage return (hex. 0d) `\t` replaces the ASCII tab character (hex. 09) `\\` replaces a single backslash (\) character `\xnn`, where *nn* is the hexadecimal value (two hexadecimal digits) of the character, replaces: • All ASCII control characters (hex. 1f and below) not already handled above; • The ASCII DEL character (hex. 7f); and • All non-ASCII characters (hex. 80 and above). This is in addition to JSON escaping rules. Relevant JSON rules are as follows: `\"` replaces a double quote `\\` replaces a single backslash (\) character A JSON parser will handle JSON escaping rules, leaving only the first set of rules to be handled.
`rs232_data_hex`	3.6	String	HEX string represention of RS-232 data.
`stream_idx`	3.0	Integer	RS-232 port number that the data was sent from. This is also the RS-232 stream/subscription index.

Semtech Confidential Information
Contains Technology Controlled by EAR

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

4.16.14.2 Example

```
event 85750
{
    "status" : "SUCCESS",
    "request_id" : null,
    "result" : {
        "events" : [
            {
               "device_id" : "001ec0f04d9c",
               "event_id" : 85752,
               "event_type" : "RS232_RECEIVED",
               "timestamp" : 1462903915,
               "request_id" : 85744
            }
        ]
    },
    "error" : null
}

request 85744
{
    "status" : "SUCCESS",
    "request_id" : 85744,
    "result" : {
        "rs232" : [
            {
               "device_id" : "001ec0f04d9c",
               "rs232_data" : "Hello",
               "rs232_data_hex" : "48656c6c6f"
               "stream_idx" : 0
            }
        ],
        "error" : []
    },
    "error" : null
}
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Linkware
24/04/2025

4.16.15 Requests Associated with Event SETTINGS_CHANGED

4.16.15.1 Return Value

The return value depends on whether reduced SETTINGS_CHANGED events are enabled or disabled. If reduced SETTINGS_CHANGED events are disabled, the new settings are returned with a format identical to the return value of the get settings command. Refer to section 4.7 Command get for details.

If reduced SETTINGS_CHANGED events are enabled, the format is the same but only the specified subset(s) of nodes, streams and/or subscriptions are included, thereby reducing the amount of data to be parsed. The subset definitions are in the table below.

TIP: Refer to the Introduction to the SDVoE API User Guide for more information on event types, tracking device states and event buffering.

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

Table 60: Settings Subsets

Subset Name	Since	Description
AUDIO	3.0	Includes the following stream and subscription types: STEREO_AUDIO MULTICH_AUDIO Includes the following node types: STEREO_AUDIO_INPUT_OUTPUT STEREO_AUDIO_INPUT STEREO_AUDIO_OUTPUT MULTICH AUDIO INPUT MULTICH_AUDIO_OUTPUT
CONTROL_DATA	3.0	RS-232, infrared and CEC configuration and status. Includes the following stream and subscription types: CEC INFRARED RS232 Includes the following node types: CEC INFRARED_DECODER INFRARED ENCODER UART
GENERAL	3.0	SETTINGS CHANGED event raised for this subset if one or more of the following change: Members of the devices configuration member: Device name Locate mode Secure A/V Members of the devices status member: Point-to-Point Update in progress Error code A SETTINGS_CHANGED event always includes above data regardless whether it has changed or not.
HDMI_AUDIO	3.0	HDMI audio. Includes the following stream types: HDMI HDMI_AUDIO Includes the following subscription types: HDMI_AUDIO A SETTINGS CHANGED event is raised for this subset if one of more of the following changes: • The remove audio member of the HDMI stream. • The audio details and audio details extended are members of the status member of HDMI_ENCODER.

Semtech Confidential Information
Tomas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

Subset Name	Since	Description
NETWORK	3.0	Network configuration and status, notably IP address and mode (DHCP versus Static IP address). Includes the following node types: NETWORK_INTERFACE NETWORK_PORT NETWORK_SWITCH
USB	3.0	USB configuration. Includes the following stream and subscription types: USB_HID USB_EXTENDER since API 3.8 (previously USB_ICRON) Includes the following node types: USB_HID USB_EXTENDER since API 3.8 (previously USB_ICRON)
VIDEO	3.0	Base video configuration and status. Includes the following stream and subscription type, HDMI. Includes the following node types: FRAME_BUFFER FRAME_RATE_CONVERTER HDMI_DECODER HDMI_ENCODER HDMI_MONITOR SCALER VIDEO_COMPRESSOR VIDEO_DECOMPRESSOR VIDEO_INPUT A SETTINGS_CHANGED event is not raised if only elements that changed are the ones covered by HDMI_AUDIO or VIDEO_DETAILS.
VIDEO_DETAILS	3.0	Video format details. Includes the following nodes: HDMI_DECODER HDMI_ENCODER SETTINGS_CHANGES event raised only when specified parts of following nodes change: • The video_details member of the status member of HDMI_DECODER. • The video_details member of the status member of HDMI_ENCODER.
VIDEO_MISC	3.0	Includes the following stream types: THUMBNAIL Includes the following node types: BITMAP_OVERLAY COLOR_GENERATOR THUMBNAIL_GENERATOR

Semtech Confidential Information
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

4.17 Command `send`

The `send` command has a set of sub-commands used to send data to one or more devices. There are three types of data that can be sent, Consumer Electronics Control (CEC), Infrared (IR) and RS-232.

4.17.1 Command `send cec`

```
POST /api/device/{target}

{
    "op" : "send:cec",
    "port_index" : Integer (optional),
    "data_hex" : String
}
```

Reminder: CEC option used to send Consumer Electronics Control (CEC) data to one or more devices.

4.17.1.1 Arguments

The `target` argument must be either the device ID of a single device or the name of a device group.

The allowed device groups are:

`ALL`	All devices
`ALL_TX`	All transmitter devices
`ALL_RX`	All receiver devices

Notes:

i. For transceiver (TR) devices, the `port_index` is set to `0` for an input and `1` for an output.
ii. When the device is a transmitter or receiver, the `port_index` is set to `0`.
iii. When the device is a transceiver configured in either transmitter or receiver device mode, the `port_index` is also set to `0`.
iv. If port index is not specified, the default value is `0`.

The `data_hex` argument is a hexadecimal string that represents the CEC data.

4.17.1.2 Return Value

For each device targeted by the `send cec` command, there is either an entry in the `send_cec` array when the data sent successfully or a device error object in the `error` array if the operation failed.

```
{
    "send_cec" : [SendCECObject, ...],
    "error" : [DeviceError, ...]
}
```

Table 61: CEC Object Array Members

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
`send_cec`	3.0	Array of SendInfraredObject	Aarray of objects representing devices for which request succeeded.
`error`	3.0	Array of DeviceError	An array of DeviceError objects indicating devices for which the command failed and the reason for failure.

The `SendCECObject` object has the following structure:

```
{
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
        "device_id" : String
    }
```

Table 62: CEC Object Member

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
device_id	3.0	String	Device ID

Refer to the Introduction to the SDVoE API User Guide for details on the device error object (`DeviceError`).

4.17.1.3 Errors

`ILLEGAL_ARGUMENT`	Returned if target argument is not a valid device ID or group name.
`ILLEGAL_ARGUMENT`	Also returned if the data is not in the format described above.

The request may also fail for individual devices for the following reasons:

`DEVICE_TYPE`	Returned if the device does not support CEC.

4.17.1.4 Example

```
POST /api/device/001ec0f03668 HTTP/1.1
…
{
    "op" : "send:cec",
    "data_hex" : "0f36"
}
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
…
{
    "status" : "SUCCESS",
    "request_id" : null,
    "result" : {
        "send_cec" : [
            {
               "device_id" : "001ec0f03668"
            }
         ],
         "error" : []
    },
    "error" : null
}
```

4.17.2 Command `send infrared`

```
POST /api/device/{target}
{
    "op" : "send:infrared",
    "data_hex" : String
}
```

Reminder: Send infrared remote-control data to one or more devices.

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

4.17.2.1 Arguments

The `target` argument must be either the device ID of a single device or the name of a device group. The allowed device groups are:

`ALL`	All devices
`ALL_TX`	All transmitter devices
`ALL_RX`	All receiver devices

The `data_hex` argument is a hexadecimal string representing the Pronto infrared code to be sent. The length of this string must be a multiple of four bytes (example, eight hexadecimal characters) and at most 1032 bytes (example, 2064 hexadecimal characters or 256 Pronto burst pairs).

Note: Depending on firmware version, some devices support a maximum code length of 512 bytes. Refer to `data_length_max` member in section 6.8.16.2 Status to determine if this applies.

4.17.2.2 Return Value

For each device targeted by this command, there is either an entry in the `send_infrared` array if the data sent successfully or a device error object in the `error` array if the operation failed.

```
{
    "send_infrared" : [SendInfraredObject, ...],
    "error" : [DeviceError, ...]
}
```

Table 63: Infrared (IR) Object Array Members

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
`send_infrared`	3.0	Array of SendInfraredObject	Array of objects representing devices for which the request succeeded.
`error`	3.0	Array of DeviceError	Array of DeviceError objects indicating devices the command failed for and reason why it failed

The `SendInfraredObject` object has the following structure:

```
{
    "device_id" : String
}
```

Table 64: Infrared (IR) Object Member

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
`device_id`	3.0	String	Device ID

Refer to the Introduction to the SDVoE API User Guide for details on the device error object (`DeviceError`).

Note: Prior to API 2.2, the return value for this command was `null`.

4.17.2.3 Errors

`ILLEGAL_ARGUMENT`	Returned if target argument is not a valid device ID or group name.
`ILLEGAL_ARGUMENT`	Also returned if the data is not in the format described above.

The request may also fail for individual devices for the following reasons:

`DEVICE_TYPE`	Returned when a device does not have an infrared output.

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Engineer
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

4.17.2.4 Example

```
POST /api/device/010203040506 HTTP/1.1
…
{
    "op" : "send:infrared",
    "data_hex" :
    "0000006d00220002015700ab00160015001600150016003f001600150016001
    500160015001600150016001500160003f0016003f0016001500160003f0016003
    f0016003f0016003f0016003f0016003f0016003f0016001500160015001600 1
    500160015001600150016001500160015001600150016003f0016003f0016003
    f0016003f0016003f0016003f001605f30156005500160e4d"
}
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
    "status" : "SUCCESS",
    "request_id" : null,
    "result" : {
        "send_infrared" : [
           {
                "device_id" : "001ec0f03668"
           }
        ],
        "error" : []
    },
    "error" : null
}
```

4.17.3 Command `send rs232`

```
POST /api/device/{target}
{
    "op" : "send:rs232",
    "port_index" : Integer (optional),
    "data_type" : "hex" (optional)
    "data_string" : String
}
```

Reminder: Send RS-232 data to one or more devices.

Note: Starting in API 3.6 HEX data is supported. The default data type is ASCII. If data to be sent as HEX the optional `data_type` argument must be specified.

4.17.3.1 Arguments

The `target` argument must be either the device ID of a single device or the name of a device group. The allowed device groups are:

`ALL`	All devices
`ALL_TX`	All transmitter devices
`ALL_RX`	All receiver devices

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

The optional `port_index` argument is the RS-232 port number. If omitted, the default value for port is `0`. Not all endpoint devices support multiple RS-232 ports.

The `data_string` argument is by default a printable ASCII text string.

Notes:

i. This string must be escaped if it contains ASCII control characters or non-ASCII byte values.
ii. Space characters must also be escaped.
iii. These escaping rules are in addition to the JSON escape requirements. JSON escape sequences are typically generated automatically by the JSON Serializer and are transparent to the application.

The following escape sequences are recognized:

`\0`	null character
`\n`	line feed
`\r`	carriage return
`\t`	horizontal tab
`\xnn`	(where *nn* are two hexadecimal characters) hexadecimal representation of byte
`\\`	single backslash
`\(space)`	space character

Reminder: If it is desired to send HEX data then the optional `data_type" : "hex"` argument is required to be included in the API request. This argument is optional either `ascii` or `hex` can be specified, the default is "`ascii`".

4.17.3.2 Return Value

For each device targeted by the send rs232 command, there is either an entry in the `send_rs232` array if the data was sent successfully or a device error object in the `error` array if the operation failed.

```
{
    "send_rs232" : [SendRs232Object, ...],
    "error" : [DeviceError, ...]
}
```

Table 65: Send rs232 Object Array Members

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
`send_rs232`	3.0	Array of SendRS232Object	Array of objects representing devices for which the request succeeded.
`error`	3.0	Array of DeviceError	Array of objects indicating devices that returned an error and the reason for the failure

The `SendRs232Object` object has the following structure:

```
{
    "device_id" : String
}
```

Table 66: Send rs232 Object Member

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
`device_id`	3.0	String	Device ID

Refer to the Introduction to the SDVoE API User Guide for details on the device error object (`DeviceError`).

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

4.17.3.3 Errors

ILLEGAL_ARGUMENT	Returned when target argument is not valid device ID or group name.
ILLEGAL_ARGUMENT	Also returned if the data is not in the format described above.
ILLEGAL ARGUMENT	If the data_type specified is “hex” but the data_string is not in this format error returned.

The request may also fail for individual devices for the following reasons:

DEVICE_TYPE	Returned when device does not have the RS-232 port number specified.

4.17.3.4 Example

Example of a `send rs232` request for port `2` using default data_type of `ascii`.

```
POST /api/device/001ec0f03668 HTTP/1.1
…
{
    "op" : "send:rs232",
    "port_index" : 2,
    "data_string" : "Hello\\ World!\\r\\n"
}
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
…
{
    "status" : "SUCCESS",
    "request_id" : null,
        "result" : {
            "send_rs232" : [
            {
                  "device_id" : "001ec0f03668"
            }
        ],
        "error" : []
    },
    "error" : null
}
```

Example of a `send rs232` request for port `2` using the data_type argument set to `hex`.

```
POST /api/device/001ec0f03668 HTTP/1.1
…
{
    "op" : "send:rs232",
    "port_index" : 2,
    "data_type: : hex
    "data_string" : "9041ff9051ff"
}
```

Reminder: If the `port_index` is not specified the default port used is `0`. If the `data_type` is not specified the default is `ASCII`.

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
22/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

4.18 Command `send_wol`

```
POST /api/device/{target}
{
    "op" : "send_wol",
    "wol_mac_address" : String,
    "wol_password" : String (optional)
}
```

Reminder: This command is used to send a Wake-on-Lan packet to the network via an AVP device.

4.18.1 Arguments

The `target` argument must be the device ID of a single device.

The `wol_mac_address` argument is a 6 bytes hexadecimal string representing the mac address of the machine to wake up. The leftmost byte is transmitted first in the WoL packet.

The `wol_password` argument is a 4 or 6 bytes hexadecimal string. The leftmost byte is transmitted first in the WoL packet. This argument is optional.

4.18.2 Return Value

For the device targeted by the `send wol` command, there is either an entry in the `send_wol` array when the packet is sent successfully or a device error object in the `error` array if the operation failed.

```
{
    "send_wol" : [SendWolObject],
    "error" : [DeviceError]
}
```

Table 67: WoL Object Array Members

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
`send_wol`	3.7	Array of SendWolObject	Aarray of objects representing devices for which request succeeded (in this cas there is only 1 device).
`error`	3.0	Array of DeviceError	An array of DeviceError objects indicating devices for which the command failed and the reason for failure (in this cas there is only 1 device).

The `SendWoLObject` object has the following structure:

```
{
    "device_id" : String,
    "device_name" : String,
}
```

Table 68: WoL Object Members

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
`device_id`	3.0	String	Device ID
`device_name`	3.5	String	Device name

Refer to the Introduction to the SDVoE API User Guide for details on the device error object (`DeviceError`).

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

4.18.3 Errors

ILLEGAL_ARGUMENT	Returned if target argument is groupe name ALL, ALL_TX or ALL_RX.
ILLEGAL_ARGUMENT	Returned if target argument is not a valid device ID.
ILLEGAL_ARGUMENT	Returned if the wol_mac_address is not in the format described above.
ILLEGAL_ARGUMENT	Returned if the wol_password is not in the format described above.

The request may also fail for individual devices for the following reasons:

DEVICE_TYPE	Returned if the device does not support sending Wake-on-Lan packets.

4.18.4 Example

```
POST /api/device/001ec0f03668 HTTP/1.1
…
{
    "op" : "send_wol",
    "wol_mac_address" : "010203040506",
    "wol_password" : "0708090A0B0C"
}
HTTP/1.1 201 Created
Location: /api/request/16
{
   "status" : "PROCESSING",
   "request_id" : 16,
   "result" : null,
   "error" : null
}
GET /api/request/16 HTTP/1.1
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
…
{
   "status" : "SUCCESS",
    "request_id" : null,
    "result" : {
        "send_wol" : [
            {
               "device_id" : "001ec0f03668",
               "device_name" : "my-AVP-03668",
            }
         ],
         "error" : []
    },
    "error" : null
}
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

4.19 Command `set`

The `set` command provides a series of sub-commands to individually manage multiple options. This section reviews each sub-command including their purpose, command syntax, arguments and examples.

4.19.1 Command `set dot1x_certificates`

```
POST /api/device/{target}
{
    "op" : "set:dot1x_certificates",
    "password": String, (optional),
    "file_names": String
}
```

Reminder: API command to store the machine certificate with its private key, as well as intermediate certificates on the SDVoE endpoint device.

- The complete certificate chain must be uploaded in a single API request.
- The machine and intermediate certificates are to be X509 certificates in "PEM" format (base-64).
- The machine private key needs also to be in "PEM" format (base-64). Optionally, this file can be password protected (space character not supported).
- When API request sent, existing key and certificate chains are overwritten. This is required for certificate renewal, for example.
- 802.1x support added in API version 3.6.0.1.

4.19.1.1 Arguments

The `target` argument must be either the device ID of a single transmitter or the name of a device group. The allowed device groups are:

`ALL`	All devices
`ALL_RX`	All receiver devices
`ALL_TX`	All transmitter devices

The `password` argument is specified only required when the key file is encrypted.

The `file_names` argment specifies the list of certificate file names, starts with the `key file`, followed by the `leaf certificate` and then the `intermediate certificates`, in this order. A comma (,) is used to separate each file_name in the string.

Note: Using the https protocol is recommended, but http is also possible.

4.19.1.2 Return Value

This command modifies device settings. Refer to section 4.2 Commands that Modify Device Settings for a description of the return value.

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Szakacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

4.19.1.3 Errors

ILLEGAL_ARGUMENT	Returned when target argument is not a valid device ID or group name.
IO_ERROR	Occurs when one of the the listed files cannot be read.
DOT1X	Returned when one of the following conditions occur: • If the specified password is invalid. • If one of the files are not in pem format. • If the key is not ecdsa secp256r1. • If the certificate chain exceeds the allowed 4k device-limit • If one of the file is not in PEM format. • If the key is not ECDSA secp256r1. • If the certificate chain exceeds the allowed 4K device-limit.

4.19.1.4 Example

```
POST /api/device/010203040506
{
    "op" : "set:dot1x_certificates",
    "password": "semtech",
    "file_names": "client.key, client.pem, intermediate.pem, root.pem"
}
HTTP/1.1 201 Created
Location: /api/request/57
…
{
    "status": "SUCCESS",
        "request_id": id,
        "result": {
            "dot1x_certificates": [
                {
                    "device_id": "010203040506",
                    "device_name": "010203040506"
                }
            ],
            "error": []
        },
        "error": null
}
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

4.19.2 Command `set edid`

```
POST /api/device/{target}

{
    "op" : "set:edid",
    "data_hex" : String
}
```

Reminder: `set edid` option used to set the EDID of one or more transmitter devices.

4.19.2.1 Arguments

The `target` argument must be either the device ID of a single transmitter or the name of a device group.

The allowed device groups are:

`ALL`	All devices
`ALL_TX`	All transmitter devices

The `data` argument is a hexadecimal string representing the binary data to be set. It must be 512 hexadecimal characters (example, length must be 256 bytes). Since data is representing an EDID, the string must start with "`00ffffffffffff00`", this is, bytes `00 ff ff ff ff ff ff 00`, which represent the EDID header.

4.19.2.2 Return Value

The return value is the same as if the "`get edid`" command is called on the same target right after new settings are applied. Refer to section 4.7 Command `get` for details.

4.19.2.3 Errors

`ILLEGAL_ARGUMENT`	Returned when target argument is not a valid device ID or group name.
`ILLEGAL_ARGUMENT`	In addition, returned if the data argument is not the proper length.
`ILLEGAL_ARGUMENT`	Also, returned if data argument does not begin with valid EDID header.

4.19.2.4 Example

```
POST /api/device/001ec0f03668 HTTP/1.1

{
    "op" : "set:edid",
    "data_hex" :
    "00ffffffffffff00410c2fc0c52d00000c140103802f1a782e3585a656489a241
    250542f6f00714f8180818a9500950fb3000101d1c0023a801871382d40582c450
    0dc0c1100001e000000ff00415535313031323031313731373700000fd00384c1e5
    315000a202020202020000000fc005068696c697073203231450a01b602031ef
    04b10050102030406121314f2309070783010000650300c001100023a801871382
    d40582c4500dc0c1100001e8c0ad08a20e02d10103e9600dc0c11000018011d007
    251d01e206e285500dc0c1100001e8c0ad090204031200c405500dc0c110000180
    000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000ac"
}

HTTP/1.1 201 Created

Location: /api/request/57

…

{
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tapas Takacs
Hardware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
        "status" : "PROCESSING",
        "request_id" : 57,
        "result" : null,
        "error" : null
    }
```

4.19.3 Command `set gpio`

```
POST /api/device/{target}
```

```
{
    "op" : "set:gpio",
    "index" : Integer,
    "mode" : String,
    "value" : Integer (conditional)
}
```

Reminder: `set gpio` is used to set the direction and output value of a general-purpose input/output (GPIO) pin of one or more devices.

4.19.3.1 Arguments

The `target` argument must be the either the device ID of a single device or the name of a device group.

The allowed device groups are:

`ALL`	All devices
`ALL_TX`	All transmitter devices
`ALL_RX`	All receiver devices

The `index` argument specifies the index of the GPIO pin, must match the index of a GPIO node on the device.

The `mode` argument specifies the direction of the GPIO pin:

`INPUT`	Set GPIO pin as an input.
`OUTPUT`	Set GPIO pin as an output.

The `value` argument specifies the output value of the GPIO pin:

- It can be `0` or `1`.
- Must be present if the GPIO pin is set as an output. That is the `mode` argument is `OUTPUT`.
- Must not be present if the GPIO pin is set as an input. That is the `mode` argument is `INPUT`.

4.19.3.2 Return Value

For each device targeted by the `set gpio` command, there is either an entry in the GPIO array if the operation was performed successfully on the device or a device error object in the error array if the operation failed for some reason.

```
{
    "gpio" : [GpioResultObject, ...],
    "error" : [DeviceError, ...]
}
```

4.19.3.3 Errors

`ILLEGAL_ARGUMENT`	Occurs when the arguments entered are invalid.

Semtech Confidential Information
Tams Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

4.19.3.4 Example

```
POST /api/device/d88039631d77 HTTP/1.1
…
{
    "op" : "set:gpio",
    "index" : 7,
    "mode" : "INPUT"
}
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
…
{
    "status" : "SUCCESS",
    "request_id" : null,
    "result" : {
       "gpio" : [
           {
              "device_id" : "d88039631d77"
           }
       ],
           "error" : []
    },
    "error" : null
}
POST /api/device/d88039631d77 HTTP/1.1
…
{
    "op" : "set:gpio",
    "index" : 7,
    "mode" : "OUTPUT",
    "value" : 1
}
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
…
{
    "status" : "SUCCESS",
    "request_id" : null,
    "result" : {
       "gpio" : [
           {
              "device_id" : "d88039631d77"
           }
       ],
           "error" : []
    },
    "error" : null
}
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

4.19.4 Command `set ip`

For `DHCP` IP mode:

```
POST /api/device/{target}
{
    "op" : "set:ip:dhcp"
}
```

For `AUTO_IP` mode:

```
POST /api/device/{target}
{
    "op" : "set:ip:auto_ip"
}
```

For `STATIC` (MANUAL) IP mode:

```
POST /api/device/{target}
{
    "op" : "set:ip:static",
    "address" : String (conditional),
    "usb_extender_address" : String (optional),
    "mask" : String (conditional),
    "gateway" : String (conditional)
}
```

Reminder: `set ip` is used to set the Internet Protocol (IP) configuration of the primary network interface of a target device, as well as the Semtech UEX or Icron network interface (when appropriate).

Note: the `"usb_extender_address"` argument in example above is replacing the older `"icron_address"` argument that will be deprecated in next release.

4.19.4.1 Arguments

The `target` argument must be the device ID of a single device.

- BlueRiver device as the target supports the configuration of both the BlueRiver chipset's network interface node and if attached, the Semtech UEX or Icron module network interface node.
- UEX device as the target, only allowed for UEX2000 used standalone, supports the configuration of the UEX network interface node.

In an API request the mode is implicit from the `op` argument:

`DHCP`	`set:ip:dhcp` Sets the device to DHCP/Auto-IP mode. If DHCP server is not present, then the Auto IP mechanism is used to assign an address.
`AUTO_IP`	`set:ip:auto_ip` This is the Force Auto-IP mode, when selected Auto IP mechanism implements Automatic IP assignment, whether a DHCP server is present or not. This is not the recommended mode, should be implemented with caution. Not applied to the Semtech UEX nor Icron IC, if present. Note, also only supported for BlueRiver ASIC devices, not available for NT1000/NT2000.
`MANUAL`	`set:ip:static`

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Tokacs
Lightware
22/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

Configure the IP settings manually.

If the mode is set to `MANUAL`, the address, mask and gateway arguments must be specified.

- The `address` argument is the IP address of the BlueRiver chipset if the target is a BlueRiver device, otherwise is the IP address of the UEX chipset if the target is a UEX2000 standalone device.
- The `usb_extender_address` (previously `icron_address`) argument is the IP address of the Semtech UEX or Icron module attached to the BlueRiver device target.
- The `mask` argument is the subnet mask.
- The `gateway` argument is the IP address of the default network gateway.

Regarding the IP address arguments, if only the `usb extender address` (previously `icron address`) address is specified, since the BlueRiver `address` is required an error is returned indicating the missing data. If *both fields* are specified but the `USB_EXTENDER` node (previously `ICRON_USB`) node shows the `chip_present` as `false`, the `usb_extender_address` (previously `icron_address`) is ignored.

If mode is set to either `DHCP` or `AUTO_IP` these arguments are not specified.

4.19.4.2 Return Value

This command modifies device settings. Refer to section 4.2 Commands that Modify Device Settings for a description of the return value.

4.19.4.3 Errors

`ILLEGAL_ARGUMENT`	Occurs if the specified target argument not valid device ID or group name.
`ILLEGAL_ARGUMENT`	Occurs if the specified target argument does not support Auto_IP mode and it was specified as the IP mode.

4.19.4.4 Examples

Example of setting a device to DHCP mode:

```
POST /api/device/001ec0f03668 HTTP/1.1
…
{
    "op" : "set:ip:dhcp"
}
HTTP/1.1 201 Created
Location: /api/request/58
…
{
    "status" : "PROCESSING",
    "request_id" : 58,
    "result" : null,
    "error" : null
}
```

Example of setting device manually, specifying a static IP address and associated network settings:

```
POST /api/device/001ec0f03668 HTTP/1.1
…
{
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightview
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
    "op" : "set:ip:static",
    "address" : "10.1.1.5",
    "usb_extender_address" : "10.1.1.6",
    "mask" : "255.255.255.0",
    "gateway" : "10.1.1.1"
}
HTTP/1.1 201 Created
Location: /api/request/59
…
{
    "status" : "PROCESSING",
    "request_id" : 59,
    "result" : null,
    "error" : null
}
```

4.19.5 Command `bitmap overlay`

```
POST /api/device/{target}
{
    "op" : "set:overlay:on",
    "horiz_position" : Integer (conditional),
    "vert_position" : Integer (conditional),
    "scaling_factor" : Integer (optional),
    "fg_color" : String (conditional),
    "bg_color" : String (conditional),
    "fg_transparency" : Integer (conditional),
    "bg_transparency " : Integer (conditional),
    "bmp_hex" : String (optional),
    "invert" : Boolean (conditional)
}
POST /api/device/{target}
…
{
    "op" : "set:overlay:off"
}
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Transitional
Uncontrolled
24/03/2025

Two forms of the command are supported with the first being used to enable and configure the bitmap overlay of a device and the second form disables the overlay. A bitmap overlay is supported on the scaler video stream of a transmitter device, such as HDMI stream 1 and on the HDMI output of a receiver device.

TIP: For details on the use and configuration of the Bitmap Overlay feature, refer to the API Developers Application Note Library, specifically the section “Bitmap Overlay” section.

Important to note that this command is only applicable to BlueRiver NT2000 endpoint devices and that include the AV Processor.

Notes:

i. Refer to the following sources for information about the BMP file format:

Bitmaps: https://docs.microsoft.com/en-ca/windows/desktop/gdi/bitmaps

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

BMP file format: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/BMP_file_format

ii. If the overlay bitmap is generated "on-the-fly", such as by by a text generator, instead of loading from an actual BMP file, the `BITMAPCOREHEADER` variant of the file format is recommended, as it is the simplest to implement.

4.19.5.1 Arguments:

The `target` argument must be either the device ID of a single device or the name of a device group. The allowed device groups are the following:

`ALL`	All devices
`ALL_RX`	All receiver devices
`ALL_TX`	All transmitter devices

WARNING! Many of the following arguments are optional and the corresponding parameters are left unchanged if omitted. This allows disabling and re-enabling the overlay without having to re-specify the full configuration.

However, a complete configuration must be set by specifying all arguments the first time the overlay is enabled on a given device. The API does not report an error if this requirement is not followed. Important to note, failing to initially apply a complete configuration will lead to undefined behaviour.

The `horiz_position` and `vert_position` arguments respectively specify the horizontal and vertical position of the overlay, in pixels. This is the position of the top-left corner of the overlay relative to the top-left corner of the picture. If either of these arguments are specified, both must be. If these parameters are omitted, then they are left unchanged from the previous call of this command on the target device.

The `scaling_factor` argument specifies the factor by which the overlay bitmap is to be scaled before being overlaid. This argument can be `1` (no scaling), `2` or `4`. Scaling is performed by simple pixel replication. If omitted, the scaling factor remains unchanged.

The `fg_color` and `bg_color` arguments respectively specify the foreground and background colors. Each must be a string with format `RRGGBB` where each of `RR`, `GG` and `BB` is a pair of hexadecimal digits, respectively representing the 8-bit value of the red, green and blue components of the specified colour. If either are specified, then both must be. If omitted, these parameters are left unchanged.

The `fg_transparency` and `bg_transparency` arguments respectively specify the level of transparency of the foreground and background of the overlay. Each is an integer between `0` (completely opaque) and `100` (completely transparent). If either is specified, then both must be. If omitted, these parameters are unchanged.

The `bmp_hex` argument is a monochrome, that is a one-bit per pixel, bitmap file in BMP format encoded as a hexadecimal string. The size of the overlay bitmap is implicit from this argument. This argument is optional. If not specified the bitmap remains unchanged, which is useful for disabling/re-enabling or repositioning the overlay without reloading the bitmap.

If the the `invert` Boolean argument is set to `true`, the colors are inverted when interpreting the source bitmap file such that white becomes the background and black becomes the foreground. Otherwise, the default is applied, that is black or the darkest colour is the background and white or lightest colour is the foreground.

Note: In an API request, the `invert` argument is specified when the `bmp_hex` argument is and is not specified if the `bmp_hex` is not..

The picture size and the overlay position (`horiz_position` and `vert_position` arguments), bitmap size

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Kapacs
Lightwave
24/03/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

and scaling factor (`scaling_factor` argument) must be such that the overlay is at least partially within the picture. In this context, the picture size refers to either:

- The output resolution for a receiver device; or
- The scaler resolution (HDMI stream 1) for a transmitter device.

4.19.5.2 Return Value

This command modifies device settings. Refer to section 4.2 Commands that Modify Device Settings for a description of the return value.

4.19.5.3 Errors

The command may fail for the following reasons:

`ILLEGAL_ARGUMENT`	Occurs when any of the argument values entered are invalid.
`ILLEGAL_ARGUMENT`	Occurs when the `bmp_hex` argument does not represent a valid monochrome BMP bitmap file.

The command may also fail for individual devices for the following reasons:

`DEVICE_TYPE`	Occurs if the device does not support a bitmap overlay.
`DEVICE_TYPE`	Occurs if the device is a transmitter and does not have a scaler video stream.
`INVALID_STATE`	Occurs if the device is a transmitter and its scaler resolution has not been set.
`INVALID_STATE`	Occurs if the overlay is positioned outside the picture.

4.19.5.4 Examples

```
POST /api/device/d80102030405 HTTP/1.1
…
{
    "op" : "set:overlay:on",
    "horiz_position" : 320,
    "vert_position" : 200,
    "scaling_factor" : 2,
    "fg_color" : "00695B",
    "bg_color" : "000000",
    "fg_transparency" : 0),
    "bg_transparency" : 70,
    "bmp_hex" : "424d621600000000000820000…ffffff000000",
    "invert" : false
}
HTTP/1.1 201 Created
Location: /api/request/123
…
{
    "status" : "PROCESSING",
    "request_id" : 123,
    "result" : null,
    "error" : null
}
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
POST /api/device/d80102030405 HTTP/1.1
…
{
    "op" : "set:overlay:on"
}
HTTP/1.1 201 Created
Location: /api/request/124
…
{
    "status" : "PROCESSING",
    "request_id" : 124,
    "result" : null,
    "error" : null
}

POST /api/device/d80102030405 HTTP/1.1
…
{
    "op" : "set:overlay:off"
}
HTTP/1.1 201 Created
Location: /api/request/125
…
{
    "status" : "PROCESSING",
    "request_id" : 125,
    "result" : null,
    "error" : null
}
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

4.19.6 Command `set property`

```
POST /api/device/{target}
{
    "op" : "set:property",
    "key" : "String",
    "value" : Varies
}
```

Reminder: The `set property` option is used to set a configuration property for one or more devices (BlueRiver or UEX).

The table below lists the available configurable device, stream and nodes properties, as well as supplies a link to the section containing details about the `key` and `value`settings.

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

Table 69: List of Configurable Properties

Property	Section
Device Configuration	7.1 Device Configuration
Stream Configuration	7.2 Stream Configuration
Configurable Nodes	
Stereo Audio Input/Output	7.3 Stereo Audio Input/Output Node Configuration
Stereo Audio Output	7.4 Stereo Audio Output Node Configuration
CEC	7.5 CEC Node Configuration
Color Generator	7.6 Color Generator Node Configuration
Frame Buffer	7.7 Frame Buffer Node Configuration
HDMI Audio	7.8 HDMI Audio Node Configuration
HDMI Decoder	7.9 HDMI Decoder Node Configuration
HDMI Encoder	7.10 HDMI Encoder Node Configuration
Multichannel Input	7.11 Multichannel Audio Input Node Configuration
Multichannel Output	7.12 Multichannel Audio Output Node Configuration
Network Port	7.13 Network Port Node Configuration
Network Switch	7.14 Network Switch Node Configuration
Scaler	7.15 Scaler Node Configuration
UART	7.16 UART Node Configuration
Icron	7.17 Icron USB Extender Node Configuration
USB Extender	7.18 USB Extender Node Configuration
Video Compressor	

4.20 7.18 USB Extender Node Configuration

The following table lists the configurable properties of a USB Extender node of the device object. Refer to Section 6.8.24 USB Extender Node (`USB_EXTENDER`) – Replacing `USB_ICRON` for details.

Table 189: USB Extender Node Configuration Properties

Property Key		
nodes[USB_EXTENDER:index].configuration.role		
	Since	3.8
	Type	String
	Description	role: `LOCAL` for a local extender (LEX) `REMOTE` for a remote extender (REX) `PIN` for the role to be set from the UEX pin `DISABLED` to disable the USB extender functionality **Note**: The `USB EXTENDER:index` option will be `0`. Confirm a devices capabilities using the get capabilities command.
nodes[USB_EXTENDER:index].configuration.device_filtering.block_iso_transfers		
	Since	3.8
	Type	Boolean
	Description	block_iso_transfers: `true` to block USB ISO transfers

Semtech Confidential Information
Firmware Version 2.0.0
2/20/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

Property	Section		
			`false` not to block USB ISO transfers **Note**: The `USB_EXTENDER:index` option will be `0`. Confirm a devices capabilities using the get capabilities command.
	nodes[USB_EXTENDER:index].configuration.device_filtering.class_filtering		
		Since	3.8
		Type	String
		Description	class_filtering: `ALLOW_ALL` to allow all USB device classes `BLOCK MASS STORAGE` to block USB mass storage devices `BLOCK ALL EXCEPT HID` to block all USB device classes except HID `BLOCK ALL EXCEPT HID SMART CARD` to block all USB device classes except HID and smart card readers `BLOCK_ALL_EXCEPT_AUDIO_VENDOR_SPECIFIC` to block all USB device classes except audio and vendor specific **Note**: The `USB EXTENDER:index` option will be `0`. Confirm a devices capabilities using the get capabilities command.
	Video Compressor Node Configuration		
Video Decompressor	7.20 Video Decompressor Node Configuration		

For more information on configuration properties and a list of configurable device properties, refer to section 7 Configurable Device Properties.

4.20.1.1 Arguments

The `target` argument varies depending on the specific property being configured, but it is always either the device ID of a single device (BlueRiver or UEX if UEX2000 is used standalone) or the name of one of the following device groups:

`ALL`	All devices
`ALL_TX`	All transmitter devices
`ALL_RX`	All receiver devices

Refer to the specific property of interest for more details on the supported targets for the configurable property; links are included in the table above.

The `key` argument identifies a configurable property of a device and the `value` argument is a value of a type appropriate for that property.

The `key` argument is a path referring to an object member inside the device object, starting at the root of the device object. Refer to section 6 Device Object Definition (`DeviceObject`) for more details on device objects.

There are some syntax rules that need to be considered for the `key` argument, they are as follows:

- The `key` starts with the name of one of the members of the device object.
- Object members are accessed by appending a period (`.`) followed by the member name.
- Array elements are accessed by appending an array selector between square brackets (`[` and `]`).

Semtech Confidential Information
Contains Trade Secrets
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

- An array selector is a name and an index separated by a colon. Example, `[name:3]`.
  - The array must be an array of objects, that is each element is an object.
  - The matched element is one with a member named "`type`" or "`name`" (checked in that order) matching the provided name and member named "`index`" that matches the provided index.

4.20.1.2 Return Value

This command modifies device settings. Refer to section 4.2 Commands that Modify Device Settings for a description of the return value.

4.20.1.3 Errors

`ILLEGAL_ARGUMENT`	If target argument entered is not a valid device ID or group name.

The request may also fail for individual devices for the following reasons:

`DEVICE_TYPE`	Returned if the property being set or the chosen value for that property is not supported by the device.

4.20.1.4 Example

```
POST /api/device/001ec0f04d9c HTTP/1.1
…
{
    "op" : "set:property",
    "key" :
    "nodes[STEREO_AUDIO_OUTPUT:0].inputs[main:0].configuration.sourc
    e.value",
       "value" : 3
}
HTTP/1.1 201 Created
Location: /api/request/60
…
{
    "status" : "PROCESSING",
    "request_id" : 60,
    "result" : null,
    "error" : null
}
```

TIP: In regards to quotes, when the value is not a boolean or number, it must be double-quoted.

4.20.2 Command `set scaler`

```
POST /api/device/{target}
{
    "op" : "set:scaler",
    "width" : Integer,
    "height" : Integer
}
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

Reminders:

i. Used to set the scaler video resolution of one or more transmitter devices.
ii. This command was introduced in API version 3.0.
iii. To use this command, the scaler resolution must be set before starting a scaled video stream.

4.20.2.1 Arguments

The `target` argument must be either the device ID of a single transmitter device or the name of a device group.

The allowed device groups are:

`ALL`	All devices
`ALL_TX`	All transmitter devices

The `width` and `height` arguments respectively specify the width and height of the scaled video, in pixels.

4.20.2.2 Return Value

This command modifies device settings. Refer to section 4.2 Commands that Modify Device Settings for a description of the return value.

4.20.2.3 Errors

`ILLEGAL_ARGUMENT`	Occurs when the arguments entered are invalid.

4.20.2.4 Example

```
POST /api/device/010203040506
{
    "op" : "set:scaler",
    "width" : 1920,
    "height" : 1080
}
HTTP/1.1 201 Created
Location: /api/request/42
…
{
    "status" : "PROCESSING",
    "request_id" : 42,
    "result" : null,
    "error" : null
}
```

4.20.3 Command `set secure_av`

```
POST /api/device/{target}
{
    "op" : "set:secure_av",
    "default" : Boolean,
    "key" : String (conditional)
}
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

Reminder: The `secure av key` command is used to set a secure key for the specified device.

Note: The value entered for the secure av key is applied when the AES128 encryption is applied to the HDMI video and HDMI audio streams during transmission.

4.20.3.1 Arguments

The `target` argument must be either the device ID of a single device or the name of a device group.

The allowed device groups are:

`ALL`	All devices

If `default` argument `true`, the key reverts to its default. In this case, a `key` argument must not be specified.

If `default` argument is `false`, then `key` argument is required.

The `key` argument specifies a user defined key, it must be a string of exactly eight (8) non-control ASCII characters (ASCII code range 32 to 126 inclusive).

4.20.3.2 Return Value

This command modifies device settings. Refer to section 4.2 Commands that Modify Device Settings for a description of the return value.

4.20.3.3 Errors

`ILLEGAL_ARGUMENT`	Occurs if target argument entered is not valid device ID or group.

4.20.3.4 Example

The example shown sets a manual key that in turn is used to when the HDMI AV streams are encytped for transmission between endpoint devices.

```
POST /api/device/d88039e7fa53 HTTP/1.1
…
{
    "op" : "set:secure_av",
    "default" : false,
    "key" : "4A4nVbQK"
}
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
…
{
   "status" : "SUCCESS",
   "request_id" : null,
   "result" : {
      "secure_av" : [
         {
            "device_id" : "d88039e7fa53"
         }
      ],
      "error" : []
   },
   "error" : null
}
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
POST /api/device/d88039e7fa53 HTTP/1.1
…
{
    "op" : "set:secure_av",
    "default" : true
}
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
…
{
   "status" : "SUCCESS",
   "request_id" : null,
   "result" : {
      "secure_av" : [
         {
            "device_id" : "d88039e7fa53"
         }
      ],
      "error" : []
   },
   "error" : null
}
```

4.20.4 Command `set security_key`

```
POST /api/device/{target}
{
    "op": "set:security_key",
    "module": "usb",
    "key_type": "DEFAULT"
}
```

```
POST /api/device/{target}
{
    "op": "set:security_key",
    "module": "usb",
    "key_type": "CUSTOM",
    "key_phrase": "<custom encryption phrase key>"
}
```

Reminder: The `security_key` command is used to configure the encryption key for USB HID IP communication for the specified device(s). This API command is only applicable to endpoint devices based on the BlueRiver ASIC series, not applicable to NT1000/NT2000 devices.

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

4.20.4.1 Arguments

The `target` argument must be either the device ID of a single device or the name of a device group.

The `target` argument varies depending on the specific property being configured, but it is always either the device ID of a single device or the name of one of the following device groups:

`ALL`	All devices
`ALL_TX`	All transmitter devices
`ALL_RX`	All receiver devices

If `DEFAULT` argument `default`, encryption is activated using the default key. If this argument is `custom`, then encryption is activated using custom (user defined) key.

The `key_type` argument sets the source of the encyption to be implemented by the endpoint device, it can be either `DEFAULT` or `CUSTOM`, were:

`DEFAULT`	USB HID IP communication encryption uses default encryption key.
`CUSTOM`	USB HID IP communication encryption uses custom (user provided) encryption key. This command must be followed by the custom key phrase (24 to 64 characters), no space and no special characters. Using a random string is a good choice.

Refer to the SDVoE Control Server Administrators Guide for details on the API server configuration.

4.20.4.2 Return Value

The return value is the same as if the "`get settings`" command had been called on the same target right after the new settings were applied. Refer to section 4.7 Command `get` for details.

4.20.4.3 Errors

`ILLEGAL_ARGUMENT`	Occurs if the target argument entered is not a valid device ID (including if it is a group name).

The request may fail for individual devices for the following reasons:

`DEVICE_TYPE`	Occurs if the device does not support USB extension.
`INVALID_STATE`	Occurs if the communication is not secured between the API and the device
`CONFIGURATION`	Occurs if default key requested, but this key is not set in API configuration file. Refer to SDVoE Control Server Administrators Guide for details.

4.20.4.4 Example

```
POST /api/device/d88039e7fa53
{
    "op": "set:security_key",
    "module": "usb",
    "key type": "DEFAULT"
}
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
…
{
    "status": "PROCESSING",
    "request id": 465,
    "result": null,
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tomas Tokacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
    "error": null
}

POST /api/device/d88039e7fa53
{
    "op": "set:security_key",
    "module": "usb",
    "key_type": "CUSTOM",
    "key_phrase": "7fwdXVqxYypkkvpN8HCF63Nd"
}
{
    "status": "PROCESSING",
    "request_id": 466,
    "result": null,
    "error": null
}
```

4.20.5 Command `set thumbnail`

```
POST /api/device/{target}
{
    "op" : "set:thumbnail",
    "fps" : Real or String,
    "ssrc" : Integer,
    "udp" : Integer (optional)
}
```

Configure the thumbnail generator of a **BlueRiver NT1000 or NT2000 endpoint device**. This is necessary before the THUMBNAIL stream can be started.

Reminder: Available only to NT1000/NT2000 endpoint devices, not applicable to the BlueRiver ASIC series.

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

IMPORTANT CUSTOMER NOTICE

It is your responsibility to comply with all laws, rules, and regulations applicable to the operation of this product, including the processing and distribution of electronic content and, if you use Semtech's thumbnail preview feature, the display of such content in a thumbnail format viewable on a monitor.

You are responsible for entering into, performing, and obtaining any necessary authorizations with content providers whose electronic content you opt to process, distribute or display. All interaction between you and third parties providing electronic content or other third-party products or services is between you and the third party. Semtech assumes no liability for any of your activities involving your use of this product for the processing, distribution or display of third-party electronic content. IN NO EVENT SHALL SEMTECH BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES IN CONNECTION WITH OR ARISING OUT OF THE USE OF THIS PRODUCT REGARDLESS OF WHETHER SEMTECH WAS ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

Rev. 042019

4.20.5.1 Arguments

The **target** argument must be the device ID of a single transmitter device or the following device group name:

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

`ALL_TX` for all transmitter devices

The `fps` argument specifies the maximum frame rate of the thumbnail stream in frames per second.

The `ssrc` argument is a 32-bit integer (range 0..4294967295) that represents the RTP synchronization source (SSRC) identifier. This value must be unique within an RTP session, refer to the RFC-3550, section 8 for details.

The `port` argument is the destination UDP port number. If this argument is omitted, the default port number 6972 is used.

4.20.5.2 Return Value

The return value is the same as if the "`get settings`" command had been called on the same target right after the new settings were applied. Refer to section 4.7 Command `get` for details.

4.20.5.3 Errors

The command may fail for the following reasons:

`ILLEGAL_ARGUMENT` if any argument is invalid (type, range, etc.).

The command may also fail for individual devices for the following reasons:

`DEVICE_TYPE` if the device does not support a thumbnail stream.

4.20.5.4 Examples

```
POST /api/device/d88001020405 HTTP/1.1
…
{
    "op" : "set:thumbnail",
    "fps" : 0.5,
    "ssrc" : 12236,
    "udp" : 20000
}
HTTP/1.1 201 Created
Location: /api/request/13133
      …
{
    "status" : "PROCESSING",
    "request_id" : 13133,
    "result" : null,
    "error" : null
}

POST /api/device/d88001020405 HTTP/1.1
…
  {
      "op" : "set:thumbnail",
      "fps" : "60m",
      "ssrc" : 12236
}
HTTP/1.1 201 Created
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
Location: /api/request/13134
…
{
      "status" : "PROCESSING",
      "request_id" : 13134,
      "result" : null,
      "error" : null
}
```

4.20.6 Command `set usb`

```
POST /api/device/{target}
```

```
{
    "op" : "set:usb",
    "role" : String (optional)
    "security" : {
        "level" : "security_level_value" (optional)
    }
}
```

Reminders:

i. `set usb` is used to configure a device(s) to serve as USB HID extender(s) and stop any active `USB_HID` streams.
ii. Both arguments, `role` and `security level` are optional, possible to set one, the other or both
iii. Applicable to BlueRiver ASIC series.
iv. Only supported on a device if the device JSON object for that device reports a `USB_HID` node.

A `set usb` request is also used to configure the security settings regarding USB HID device IP communication. If this security option is implemented it must be applied to appropriate endpoints, that is both the LOCAL and REMOTE USB HID extenders.

Note: To enable USB HID encryption, this feature must have been enabled in the product configuration at the time of production. Contact the hardware manufacturer to confirm if option selected in the hardware configuration settings. For details on managing security of an SDVoE system, refer to the SDVoE API Application Note Library.

4.20.6.1 Arguments

The `target` argument must be either the device ID of a single device or the name of a device group.

The allowed device groups are:

`ALL`	All devices
`ALL_TX`	All transmitter devices
`ALL_RX`	All receiver devices

The `role` argument sets role of device when acting as a USB HID extender, can be one of the following:

`DISABLED`	USB HID support is disabled.
`OTG`	The device automatically detects the type of the connected USB HID device and set its role to `LOCAL` or `REMOTE` accordingly.
`LOCAL`	The device acts as USB device that connects to a USB host (e.g. a PC).
`REMOTE`	The device acts as USB host to which USB HID devices connect (keyboard, mouse, etc.)

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
LogiWave
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

The `security_level_value` argument is used to enable or disable the USB HID security of the device when acting as a USB extender. It can be one of the following:

`DISABLED`	USB HID IP communication encryption is disabled.
`ENABLED`	USB HID IP communication encryption for all HID devices (keyboard, mouse, etc.).

4.20.6.2 Return Value

This command modifies device settings. Refer to section 4.2 Commands that Modify Device Settings for a description of the return value.

4.20.6.3 Errors

The request may fail for individual devices for the following reason:

`DEVICE_TYPE`	If the device does not support USB HID extension.
`CONFIGURATION`	USB HID Default Encryption key cannot be set by this API server because of current configuration - must set 'usb_hid_encryption_default_key' configuration file option.
`INVALID_OPERATION`	Communication between API and the Device is not secured. See 'auth' command details for more information. USB HID security configurations are transmitted from the API server to an endpoint device is encrypted, it is required that the API server and BlueRiver ASIC devices be bound-authenticated to successfully transfer the security key. If authentication hasn't been enabled then the error message outlined above is received. Refer to section 4.3 Commands `auth` & `unauth` for details on implementing bound-authentication, as well as the SDVoE Control Server Administrators Guide.

4.20.6.4 Examples

```
POST /api/device/010203040506 HTTP/1.1
…
{
    "op" : "set:usb",
    "role" : "DISABLED"
}
HTTP/1.1 201 Created
Location: /api/request/123
…
{
    "status" : "PROCESSING",
    "request_id" : 123,
    "result" : null,
    "error" : null
}


POST /api/device/010203040506 HTTP/1.1
…
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Contains Export Controlled Technology
21/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
{
    "op" : "set:usb",
    "role" : "LOCAL"
}
HTTP/1.1 201 Created
Location: /api/request/124
…
{
    "status" : "PROCESSING",
    "request_id" : 124,
    "result" : null,
    "error" : null
}

POST /api/device/010203040506 HTTP/1.1
…
{
    "op" : "set:usb",
    "role" : "REMOTE"
}
HTTP/1.1 201 Created
Location: /api/request/125
…
{
    "status" : "PROCESSING",
    "request_id" : 125,
    "result" : null,
    "error" : null
}
```

To set the USB HID to autodetect if it should act as a `LOCAL` or `REMOTE` extender, enable the On-the-Go (`OTG`) option:

```
POST /api/device/010203040506 HTTP/1.1
…
{
    "op" : "set:usb",
    "role" : "OTG"
}
HTTP/1.1 201 Created
Location: /api/request/126
…
{
    "status" : "PROCESSING",
    "request_id" : 126,
    "result" : null,
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
    "error" : null
}
```

The following examples, show the syntax for API requests enabling and disabling USB HID encrytion, as well an example setting the role and encryption through a single API request.

Reminder: It is required that this option be enabled by the hardware manufacturer in the product configuration. Contact the manufacturer for more information.

```
POST /api/device/010203040506

{
    "op" : "set:usb",
    "security" :
        "level" : "ENABLED"
    }
}


POST /api/device/010203040506

{
    "op" : "set:usb",
    "security" :
        "level" : "DISABLED"
    }
  }
```

Request below sets the extender role to `REMOTE` and enables USB HID security encryption for a specific device.

```
POST /api/device/010203040506

{
    "op" : "set:usb",
    "role" : REMOTE
    "security" : {
        "level" : "ENABLED"
    }

}
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

4.20.7 Command `set video`

```
POST /api/device/{target}

{
    "op" : "set:video",
    "display_mode" : String,
    "video" : VideoFormatArgument (conditional),
}
```

Reminders:

i. The `set video` command is used to manage the display mode and video output arguments of one or more receiver devices.
ii. The `set video` command was introduced in the API version 3.0.
iii. For details on setting a device to the `multiview` video mode and applying a specific multiview layout, refer to section 5 Multiview Command Reference.

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

4.20.7.1 Arguments

The `target` argument must be either the device ID of a single receiver device or the name of a device group.

The allowed device groups are:

`ALL`	All devices
`ALL_RX`	All receiver devices

The `display_mode` argument specifies the display mode. Refer to section 2.5.2 Video Display Mode Argument for more information.

The `video` argument specifies the video format. Refer to section 2.5.3 Video Format Arguments, as well as the Introduction to the SDVoE API User Guide for more information on video arguments. As mentioned, no video arguments are needed or permitted for the genlock display mode.

Note: For details on managing multiview layouts, refer to section 5.2.9 Command `set multiview`.

TIP: For the `wall` processing mode, if the `wall_name` is being set using a TCI command it must be last argument specified in the API request. Refer to the Wall section of the SDVoE Developers API Application Note Library for details on creating and managing Video Walls.

4.20.7.2 Return Value

This command modifies device settings. Refer to section 4.2 Commands that Modify Device Settings for a description of the return value.

4.20.7.3 Errors

`ILLEGAL_ARGUMENT`	Occurs when the arguments entered are invalid

4.20.7.4 Examples

This first example places the receiver in `genlock` display mode:

```
POST /api/device/010203040506 HTTP/1.1
…
{
    "op" : "set:video",
    "display_mode" : "GENLOCKED"
}
HTTP/1.1 201 Created
Location: /api/request/62
…
{
    "status" : "PROCESSING",
    "request_id" : 62,
    "result" : null,
    "error" : null
}
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tomas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

This example applies the supported video format `1080p60` and frame rate in `fast switch` full screen display mode:

```
POST /api/device/010203040506 HTTP/1.1
…
{
    "op" : "set:video",
    "display_mode" : "FAST_SWITCHED",
    "video" : {
       "width" : 1920,
       "height" : 1080,
       "fps" : 60
    }
}

HTTP/1.1 201 Created
Location: /api/request/63
…
{
    "status" : "PROCESSING",
    "request_id" : 63,
    "result" : null,
    "error" : null
}
```

Slightly different example here, supported video format `1080p60` but is specified by the Video Identification Code (VIC) in `fast switch` full screen display mode:

```
POST /api/device/010203040506 HTTP/1.1
…
{
    "op" : "set:video",
    "display_mode" : "FAST_SWITCHED",
    "video" : {
       "vic" : 16
    }
}

HTTP/1.1 201 Created
Location: /api/request/64
…
{
    "status" : "PROCESSING",
    "request_id" : 64,
    "result" : null,
    "error" : null
}
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
LinkWare
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

In this example, the supported video format applied is `3840x2160` (2160p) `59.94Hz` (60Hz/1.001) in `stretched fast switch` full screen display mode:

```
POST /api/device/010203040506 HTTP/1.1
…
{
    "op" : "set:video",
    "display_mode" : "FAST_SWITCHED_STRETCH",
    "video" : {
       "width" : 3840,
       "height" : 2160,
       "fps" : "60m"
    }
}
HTTP/1.1 201 Created
Location: /api/request/65
…
{
    "status" : "PROCESSING",
    "request_id" : 65,
    "result" : null,
    "error" : null
}
```

This example, fully specifies an `800x600` video format in `fast switch` full screen display mode:

```
POST /api/device/010203040506 HTTP/1.1
…
{
    "op" : "set:video",
    "display_mode" : "FAST_SWITCHED",
    "video" : {
       "width" : 800,
       "height" : 600,
       "fps" : 60.316541,
       "total_height" : 1056,
       "total_height" : 628,
       "hsync_pulse" : 128,
       "vsync_pulse" : 4,
       "hsync_front_porch" : 40,
       "vsync_front_porch" : 1,
       "horiz_polarity" : "POSITIVE",
       "vert_polarity" : "POSITIVE"
    }
}
HTTP/1.1 201 Created
Location: /api/request/66
…
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
LINKware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
{
    "status" : "PROCESSING",
    "request_id" : 66,
    "result" : null,
    "error" : null
}
```

`Genlock wall` mode (synchronized wall display mode) with the a Source Independent Wall arguments for a 2x2 wall with aspect ratio set to `KEEP` and the bezel compensation to `24` pixels:

```
POST /api/device/010203040506 HTTP/1.1
…
{
    "op" : "set:video",
    "display_mode" : "WALL_GENLOCKED",
    "video" : {
        "width" : 1920,
        "height" : 1080,
        "fps" : 60,
        "aspect_ratio_mode" : KEEP,
        "grid_width" : 2,
        "grid_height" : 2,
        "grid_index_horiz" : 2,
        "grid_index_vert" : 2,
        "bezel_horiz" : 24,
        "bezel_vert" : 24
    }
}
HTTP/1.1 201 Created
Location: /api/request/67
…
{
    "status" : "PROCESSING",
    "request_id" : 67,
    "result" : null,
    "error" : null
}
```

This example simpler to above but the `Fast Switch Wall` mode is being applied with a `1080p 59.94Hz` output video format:

```
POST /api/device/010203040506 HTTP/1.1
…
{
    "op" : "set:video",
    "display_mode" : "WALL_FAST_SWITCHED",
    "video" : {
        "width" : 1920,
        "height" : 1080,
        "fps" : 59.94,
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
            "aspect_ratio_mode" : KEEP,
            "grid_width" : 2,
            "grid_height" : 2,
            "grid_index_horiz" : 2,
            "grid_index_vert" : 2,
            "bezel_horiz" : 24,
            "bezel_vert" : 24
        }
    }
```

```
HTTP/1.1 201 Created
Location: /api/request/68
…
{
    "status" : "PROCESSING",
    "request_id" : 68,
    "result" : null,
    "error" : null
}
```

4.21 Command `sfp read`

```
POST /api/device/{target}
{
    "op" : "sfp:read",
    "physical_address" : "String",
}
```

Reminder: The `sfp` command is used to read SFP+ optical module diagnostic information from one or more endpoint devices. This feature was added in API revision 3.6 and ASIC firmware 2.1.

4.21.1 Arguments

The `target` argument must be either the device ID of a single device or the name of a device group.

The allowed device groups are:

`ALL`	All devices
`ALL_RX`	All receiver devices
`ALL_TX`	All transmitter devices

The physical_address to be read: `A0h` or `A2h`

4.21.2 Return Value

A sfp request returns 128 bytes of hexadecimal information. The return will include the following:

```
"sfp_read": [
   {
      "device id": "target",
      "device name": "target name",
      "physical_address": "A0|A2",
      "values": "000102030405...FDFEFF" (128 bytes, hexadecimal)
   }
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Tashtware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
],
```

4.21.3 Errors

`ILLEGAL_ARGUMENT` Occurs when the arguments entered are invalid.

4.21.4 Example

```
POST /api/device/001ec0f04d9c
{
    "op" : "sfp:read",
    "physical_address" : "A0",
}
```

4.22 Command `start`

```
POST /api/device/{target}
{
    "op" : "start",
    "stream_type" : String,
    "stream_index" : Integer,
    "dest_address" : String (optional),
    "hdcp_thumbnail" : Boolean (optional) (NT1000/NT2000 devices only),
}
```

Reminder: The `start` command is used to initiate/start one or more stream(s) on one or more devices.

4.22.1 Arguments

The `target` argument must be either the device ID of a single transmitter device or the name of a device group.

The allowed device groups are:

`ALL`	All devices
`ALL_TX`	All transmitter devices

Exception: If the `dest_address` argument is specified the `target` must then be the device ID of a single transmitter device.

Notes:

i. The `stream_type` argument specified must be a valid stream type.
ii. This command applies only to transmitter devices.

The following stream types are supported:

`STEREO_AUDIO`	Start the Stereo audio stream, sometimes referred to as analog audio.
`HDMI`	Start an HDMI video stream.
`HDMI_AUDIO`	Start an HDMI audio streams.
`MULTICH_AUDIO`	Start a Multichannel audio streams.
`THUMBNAIL`	Use to start a video thumbnail stream.

For RS-232, Infrared and other non-AV stream types, use the `switch` command. For details refer to section 4.24 Command `switch`.

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

The stream_index argument must be the valid index of a stream of the specified type.

The dest_address argument, if present, specifies the destination IP address of the stream.

- Must be an available and unused multicast IP address within the allocation range configured in the configuration file of the API Server. The default range is to [224.1.1.1, 224.1.3.255]).

The following are invalid for the dest_address argument:

- The "all TX" multicast IP address (specified in the configuration file, defaults to 224.1.1.253).
- The legacy "all TX" multicast IP address 224.1.1.253 (which may or may not be identical to the above depending on API configuration file content).
- The "all RX" multicast IP address (specified in the configuration file, defaults to 224.1.1.254).
- The legacy "all RX" multicast IP address 224.1.1.254 (which might or might not be identical to the above depending on configuration file content).
- Multicast IP address 225.225.225.225.
- Any multicast address in the following ranges defined in IETF RFC 3171:
    - An address in the Local Network Control Block (224.0.0.0/24).
    - An address in the Internetwork Control Block (224.0.1.0/24).
- Any of the following special use IPv4 addresses as defined in IETF RFC 5735:
    - An address on the "This" network (0.0.0.0/8).
    - A loopback address (127.0.0.0/8).

TIP: For more information on managing the default multicast range refer to the Control Server (API) Administrators Guide.

If dest_address is not specified, the API Server uses either the address already assigned to each stream by a previous invocation of the start command that has not yet been released by the stop command, if applicable, or otherwise it allocates an unused multicast address. For a THUMBNAIL stream, destination can be either an available multicast address or a unicast IP address.

The thumbnail argument is applicable only to NT1000/NT2000 endpoint devices. It specifies whether thumbnail support is enabled for HDCP sources. If omitted, it defaults to false. This argument is only relevant if the stream_type is THUMBNAIL, otherwise it is ignored. Refer to section 4.20.5 Command set thumbnail and the SDVoE API Developers API Application Note Library for more information on this option.

Additional information:

When starting an HDMI stream 0, the HDMI_AUDIO stream 0 from the same transmitter is NOT implicitly started, the audio streams are managed independently from the video stream.

An exception to the above does however exist. If a receiver is operating in Genlock mode and there is HDMI audio present, it is carried automatically as part of the HDMI video. If a different audio source is desired then separate join and start requests are required. For information on default audio behavior, refer to the Introduction to the SDVoE API User Guide.

Reminders:

i. When the client directly manages the allocation of multicast IP addresses using the dest_address argument, the multicast IP address of the HDMI and HDMI_AUDIO streams are specified independently

Semtech Confidential Information
Contains Trade Secrets
Copyright
23/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

even if decoder (RX) is operating in Genlock mode.

ii. Some streams have preconditions that must be fulfilled before they can be successfully started. Otherwise, the `start` command fails with error `INVALID_STATE` for the affected devices.

- Before the scaler video stream (HDMI stream 1) can be started, the video scaler must be configured with the `set scaler` command. Refer to section 4.20.2 Command `set scaler` for more information on managing the video scaler.
- Before a `THUMBNAIL` stream can be started, the thumbnail generator be configured with the `set thumbnail` command, refer to section 4.20.5 Command `set thumbnail` for information on configurating a NT1000 or NT2000 thumbnail stream.

4.22.2 Return Value

This command modifies device settings. Refer to section 4.2 Commands that Modify Device Settings for a description of the return value.

4.22.3 Errors

`ILLEGAL_ARGUMENT`	Returned if target argument is an invalid device ID or group name. Also returned if the target argument is not a valid device ID and a multicast IP address was specified.
`ILLEGAL_ARGUMENT`	In addition, this error is reported if no stream type or index was specified but a multicast IP address was specified.
`ILLEGAL_ARGUMENT`	Also, is reported when a multicast IP address outside the configurable allocation range is specified.
`ILLEGAL_ARGUMENT`	Finally, is also reported if a reserved multicast IP address is specified.

The operation may also fail for individual devices. Errors returned include the following:

`DEVICE_TYPE`	If the device does not have the specified stream type or index.
`DEVICE_TYPE`	If the specified device is a receiver.
`INVALID_STATE`	If the specified multicast IP address is currently in use by another stream.
`INVALID_STATE`	If there are no more multicast IP addresses available.
`INVALID_STATE`	If starting scaled stream (stream 1) but scaler resolution was not specified.
`INVALID_STATE`	If starting a thumbnail stream but the thumbnail generator is not configured.

4.22.4 Examples

Below is an example of starting the HDMI video stream for an individual device.

```
POST /api/device/001ec0f04d9c HTTP/1.1
…
{
    "op" : "start",
    "stream_type" : "HDMI",
    "stream_index" : 0
}
HTTP/1.1 201 Created
Location: /api/request/61
…
{
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tomas Sakas
Software
4/4/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
    "status" : "PROCESSING",
    "request_id" : 61,
    "result" : null,
    "error" : null
}
```

Below is the same example with a destination address specified.

```
POST /api/device/001ec0f04d9c HTTP/1.1
…
{
    "op" : "start",
    "stream_type" : "HDMI",
    "stream_index" : 0,
    "dest_address" : "239.1.2.3"
}
HTTP/1.1 201 Created
Location: /api/request/61
…
{
    "status" : "PROCESSING",
    "request_id" : 61,
    "result" : null,
    "error" : null
}
```

4.23 Command `stop`

```
POST /api/device/{target}
{
    "op" : "stop",
    "stream_type" : String (optional),
    "stream_index" : Integer (optional),
    "free" : Boolean
}
```

Reminder: Stops one or more stream(s) on one or more devices and optionally free the multicast address associated with each stopped stream so it can be re-used for another stream.

4.23.1 Arguments

The `target` argument must be either the device ID of a single device (BlueRiver or UEX if UEX2000 is used standalone) or the name of a device group. The allowed device groups are:

`ALL`	All devices
`ALL_TX`	All transmitter devices
`ALL_RX`	All receiver devices

The `stream_type` argument entered for the `stop` command must be a valid stream type. The following types are supported for all device types:

`CEC`	For a CEC data stream.

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

INFRARED	For an infrared data stream.
MULTICH_AUDIO	For a multichannel audio stream.
RS232	For an RS-232 data stream.
USB_HID	For a USB HID data stream.
USB_EXTENDER	For USB 2.0 stream.
USB_ICRON	For USB 2.0 stream. Replaced by USB_EXTENDER, will be depecrated in next release

Warning! Regarding the Icron SUI feature if this is being used and a stop command is issued for the USB_ICRON stream type, all pairings are removed. Refer to the SDVoE Developers API Application Note Library (PDS-062491) in the "Managing Semtech UEX or Icron USB 2.0 Extender" section for details.

In addition, the following stream types are supported on transmitter devices only:

STEREO_AUDIO	For a stereo audio stream.
HDMI	For an HDMI video stream.
HDMI_AUDIO	For an HDMI audio stream.
THUMBNAIL	For a video thumbnail stream.

Note: For above stream types the target argument cannot be a receiver (RX) device or the ALL_RX device group.

The stream_index argument must the valid index of a stream of the specified type.

If the stream_index argument is omitted, than all streams of the given type are stopped.

If the stream_type argument is omitted, than all streams of the following types are stopped:

HDMI	For an HDMI video stream.
HDMI_AUDIO	For an HDMI audio stream.
STEREO_AUDIO	For a stereo audio stream.
MULTICH_AUDIO	For a multichannel audio stream.

If stream_type is omitted, the target argument cannot be a receiver (RX) device or the ALL_RX group.

If the free argument is true then the multicast IP address associated with each target stream is freed/unassigned.

For streams with a type of either RS232 or INFRARED where no multicast IP address is associated with the stream, the free keyword is allowed but ignored. This also applies to a THUMBNAIL stream (NT1000/NT2000 devcies) when a unicast address is associated with the thumbnail stream instead of a multicast address.

Note: Refer to the Introduction to the SDVoE API User Guide for more information on audio routing.

4.23.2 Return Value

This command modifies device settings. Refer to section 4.2 Commands that Modify Device Settings for a description of the return value.

4.23.3 Errors

ILLEGAL_ARGUMENT	Occurs when the target argument is not a valid device ID or group name.

The operation may also fail for devices individually for the following reasons:

Semtech Confidential Information
Tantas Valacar
Lightwave
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

DEVICE_TYPE	Occurs if device does not have the specified stream type or index.
DEVICE_TYPE	Occurs if `stream_type` argument omitted and specified device a receiver.

4.23.4 Examples

```
POST /api/device/001ec0f04d9c HTTP/1.1
…
{
    "op" : "stop",
    "stream_type" : "HDMI",
    "stream_index" : 0,
    "free" : false
}
HTTP/1.1 201 Created
Location: /api/request/61
…
{
    "status" : "PROCESSING",
    "request_id" : 61,
    "result" : null,
    "error" : null
}

POST /api/device/001ec0f04d9c HTTP/1.1
…
{
    "op" : "stop",
    "stream_type" : "HDMI",
    "stream_index" : 0,
    "free" : true
}
HTTP/1.1 201 Created
Location: /api/request/62
…
{
    "status" : "PROCESSING",
    "request_id" : 62,
    "result" : null,
    "error" : null
}

POST /api/device/001ec0f04d9c HTTP/1.1
…
{
    "op" : "stop",
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
    "stream_type" : "HDMI",
    "free" : false
}

HTTP/1.1 201 Created
Location: /api/request/63
…
{
    "status" : "PROCESSING",
    "request_id" : 63,
    "result" : null,
    "error" : null
}

POST /api/device/001ec0f04d9c HTTP/1.1
…
{
    "op" : "stop",
    "free" : false
}

HTTP/1.1 201 Created
Location: /api/request/64
…
{
    "status" : "PROCESSING",
    "request_id" : 64,
    "result" : null,
    "error" : null
}
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

4.24 Command `switch`

The `destination` is specified in one of three ways, therefore three forms of the command are available:

1. Using a device ID and a stream index (first form) when the destination is a device.
2. Using the keyword `api` (second form) when the destination is the API Server.
3. Using an IP address (third form). Supported for backwards compatibility with NT1000/NT2000 pre-3.4.0.0 firmware as it did not support the second form.

```
POST /api/device/{target}

{
    "op" : "switch: device",
    "stream_type" : String,
    "stream_index" : Integer,
    "dest_device" : String,
    "subscription_type" : String (optional),
    "subscription_index" : Integer
}
```


The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
POST /api/device/{target}
{
    "op" : "switch: api",
    "stream_type" : String,
    "stream_index" : Integer
}

POST /api/device/{target}
{
    "op" : "switch:address",
    "stream_type" : String,
    "stream_index" : Integer,
    "dest_address" : String
}
```

Reminders:

i. The `switch` command is used to set the stream destination for a device. It establishes a one-way connection between the source and destination devices.
ii. To establish a two-way connection between any two devices, the command must be issued a second time with the source and destination reversed.

Notes:

i. A device cannot send data to itself.
ii. The second form of the command with the `api` keyword requires firmware support for NT1000/NT2000 devices of 3.4.0.0 or later and for BlueRiver series device firmware 1.0.0.0 or higher.

4.24.1 Arguments

The `target` argument must be either the device ID (BlueRiver or UEX if UEX2000 is used standalone) of a single device or the name of a device group.

The allowed device groups are:

`ALL`	All devices
`ALL_TX`	All transmitter devices
`ALL_RX`	All receiver devices

The `stream_type` argument entered must one of the following stream types:

`CEC`	CEC data stream.
`INFRARED`	Infrared (IR) data stream.
`RS232`	RS-232 data stream.
`USB_HID`	USB HID data stream.
`USB_EXTENDER`	For USB 2.0 stream (UEX or Icron).
`USB_ICRON`	For USB 2.0 stream. Replaced by `USB_EXTENDER`, will be deprecated in next release.

Note: Issuing a `switch` command for `USB_EXTENDER` (or `USB_ICRON`) streams removes all current pairings, refer to section 4.13 Command `pair`/`unpair` (Semtech UEX or Icron USB Extender SUI) for more information on pairing Icron modules using the Simutaneous User Interaction (SUI) pairing feature.

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

Reminder: For audio and video stream types, refer to the `start` command, section 4.21.

The `stream_index` argument must the valid index of a stream of the specified type on the source device.

In the first form of the command, the `dest_device` argument must be either the device ID of a single device or the name of a device group.

The allowed device groups are:

`ALL`	All devices
`ALL_TX`	All transmitter devices
`ALL_RX`	All receiver devices

The `subscription_type` argument is optional. If specified, it must be identical to the `stream_type` argument.

Reminder: A stream can only be switched to a subscription of the same type.

The `subscription_index` argument must be the valid index of a subscription of the specified type on the destination device.

In the third form of the command, the `dest_address` must be the IP address to of the API Server to which the data is to be sent.

4.24.2 Return Value

This command modifies device settings. Refer to section 4.2 Commands that Modify Device Settings for a description of the return value.

4.24.3 Errors

`ILLEGAL_ARGUMENT`	Occurs when the arguments entered are invalid.
`INVALID_STATE`	This occurs if the destination device is disconnected.

The request may also fail for individual devices for the following reasons:

`INVALID_OPERATION`	Occurs when the device is being configured to send data to itself.
`DEVICE_TYPE`	Occurs when second form of the command is used and the firmware is not recent enough to support request.

4.24.4 Examples

Routing the third RS-232 port from a device to another:

```
POST /api/device/001ec0f03668 HTTP/1.1
…
{
    "op" : "switch:device",
    "stream_type" : "RS232",
    "stream_index" : 2,
    "dest_device" : "001ec0f04d9c",
    "subscription_index" : 2
}
HTTP/1.1 201 Created
Location: /api/request/61
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
…
{
    "status" : "PROCESSING",
    "request_id" : 61,
    "result" : null,
    "error" : null
}
```

Routing the first RS-232 port from a device to the API server:

```
POST /api/device/001ec0f03668 HTTP/1.1
…
{
    "op" : "switch:api",
    "stream_type" : "RS232",
    "stream_index" : 0
}
HTTP/1.1 201 Created
Location: /api/request/62
…
{
    "status" : "PROCESSING",
    "request_id" : 62,
    "result" : null,
    "error" : null
}
```

Routing the first RS-232 port from a device to the API server by IP address:

```
POST /api/device/001ec0f03668 HTTP/1.1
…
{
    "op" : "switch:address",
    "stream_type" : "RS232",
    "stream_index" : 0,
    "dest_address" : "169.254.1.0"
}
HTTP/1.1 201 Created
Location: /api/request/63
…
{
    "status" : "PROCESSING",
    "request_id" : 63,
    "result" : null,
    "error" : null
}
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

Routing infrared data between two devices:

```
POST /api/device/001ec0f03668 HTTP/1.1
…
{
    "op" : "switch:device",
    "stream_type" : "INFRARED",
    "stream_index" : 0,
    "dest_device" : "001ec0f04d9c",
    "subscription_index" : 0
}
HTTP/1.1 201 Created
Location: /api/request/64
…
{
    "status" : "PROCESSING",
    "request_id" : 64,
    "result" : null,
    "error" : null
}
```

Example shown below pairs two USB extenders (Semtech UEX or Icron) where device1 has a MAC address of `0016c035566f` and device2 has a MAC address of `0017c0355675`. Reminder, two `switch` requests are required to pair the extenders first in one direction and then a second to pair them in the other direction. For this example, the two requests would be as follows:

```
POST /api/device/0016c035566f
{
    "op" : "switch:device",
    "stream_type" : "USB_EXTENDER",
    "stream_index" : 0,
    "dest_device" : "0017c0355675",
    "subscription_index" : 0
}


POST /api/device/0017c0355675
{
    "op" : "switch:device",
    "stream_type" : "USB_EXTENDER",
    "stream_index" : 0,
    "dest_device" : "0016c035566f",
    "subscription_index" : 0
}
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Faracs
Lightwave
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

4.25 Command `update`

```
POST /api/device/{target}
```

```
{
    "op" : "update",
    "file_name" : "file_name.apz"
}
```

Reminders:

i. This command updates the BlueRiver or UEX firmware of one or more devices.

   Note: When an update is in progress, no other operations can be performed on a device.

ii. This command was introduced in API version 3.0.

iii. A reboot command must be issued to the device once the firmware update is complete for the changes to take effect. The device is in an undefined state until that reboot.

4.25.1 Arguments

The `target` argument must be either the device ID of a single device (BlueRiver or UEX no matter if attached to AVP or standalone) or the name of a device group.

The allowed device groups are:

`ALL`	All devices
`ALL_TX`	All transmitter devices
`ALL_RX`	All receiver devices

The `file_name` argument is the file name of a firmware file. The available firmware files can be listed with the `list firmware` command, refer to section 4.11.1 Command `list firmware`.

4.25.2 Return Value

For each device targeted by the update command, there is either an entry in the update array if the device was updated successfully or a device error object in the error array if the operation failed for some reason.

```
{
    "update" : [UpdateResultObject, ...],
    "error" : [DeviceError, ...]
}
```

Table 70: Update Object Array Members

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
`update`	3.0	Array of UpdateResultObject	An array of objects representing the devices for which the firmware update succeeded.
`error`	3.0	Array of DeviceError	An array of DeviceError objects indicating the devices for that the command failed and the reason for the failure.

The UpdateResultObject object has the following structure:

```
{
    "device_id" : String
}
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
LightWare
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

Table 71: Update Object Member

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
device_id	3.0	String	Device ID

Refer to the Introduction to the SDVoE API User Guide for details on the device error object (`DeviceError`).

4.25.3 Errors

`ILLEGAL_ARGUMENT`	Occurs when target argument entered is not valid device ID or group name.
`IO_ERROR`	Occurs when the firmware file cannot be opened.

The request may also fail for individual devices for the following reasons:

`IO_ERROR`	Occurs when the firmware file cannot be read.
`RESOURCE_NOT_FOUND`	Specified firmware file does not contain a firmware valid for the device.

4.25.4 Examples

```
POST /api/device/001ec0f04d9c HTTP/1.1
…
{
    "op" : "update",
    "file_name" : "blueriver_rdk_2-0-0-0.apz"
}
HTTP/1.1 201 Created
Location: /api/request/32170
…
{
    "status" : "PROCESSING",
    "request_id" : 32223,
    "result" : null,
    "error" : null
}
GET /api/request/32223 HTTP/1.1
…
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
…
{
    "status" : "SUCCESS",
    "request_id" : 32223,
    "result" : {
        "update" : [
           {
                "device_id" : "001ec0f04d9c"
           }
        ],
        "error" : []
    },
    "error" : null
}
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

4.26 Command update_stream

```
POST /api/device/{target}
```

```
{
    "op" : "update_stream",
    "stream_index" : integer,
    "fps" : integer,
    "dest_address" : String (optional),
    "stream_state" : String (optional),
    "file_path" : "file_path"
}
```

Reminders:

This command only applies to BlueRiver Bitmap Streamer software devices (version 1.1.0.0 and above).

4.26.1 Arguments

The `target` argument must be the device ID of a single BlueRiver Bitmap Streamer device.

The `stream_index` argument is the index of the video stream. If the stream index is a stream that exists, then the stream properties such as source file, framerate and destination address will be replaced with the new information. If the stream index is a stream that does not exist, the stream index shall be the next available index or the API will return an error.

The `fps` argument is the framerate per second of the video stream.

The `dest_address` argument is the multicast IP address of the video stream.

The `file_path` argument is the file path of the bitmap image file.

4.26.2 Return Value

This command modifies device settings. Refer to section 4.2 Commands that Modify Device Settings for a description of the return value.

4.26.3 Errors

`ILLEGAL_ARGUMENT` Occurs if the `stream_index` argument is not a valid index.

4.26.4 Examples

```
POST /api/device/001ec0f04d9c HTTP/1.1
…
{
    "op" : "update_stream",
    "stream_index" : 20,
    "fps" : 5,
    "dest_address" : "224.1.1.2",
    "stream_state": "streaming",
    "file_path": "/usr/games/1280-720-sample.bmp"
}
HTTP/1.1 201 Created
Location: /api/request/32170
…
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Tokaos
Lightware
22/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
{
    "status" : "PROCESSING",
    "request_id" : 32223,
    "result" : null,
    "error" : null
}
GET /api/request/32223 HTTP/1.1
…
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
…
{
    "status" : "SUCCESS",
    "request_id" : 32223,
    "result" : {
        "update_stream" : [
           {
                "device_id" : "001ec0f04d9c"
           }
        ],
        "error" : []
    },
    "error" : null
}
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tomas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

4.27 Command USB

4.27.1 USB Descriptors

BlueRiver ASIC devices support extension of USB devices such as keyboards and mice that follow the USB Human Interface Device (HID) specification.

For more information on HID USB devices, refer to Device Class Definition for Human Interface Devices (HID):

https://www.usb.org/document-library/device-class-definition-hid-111

A device can act as a local or a remote extender. This role can be configured using the set usb command. For more information on this command refer to section 4.20.6 Command `set usb`.

- When configured as a remote extender (`REMOTE`), the BlueRiver device acts as a USB hub to which HID USB devices can be connected.
- When configured as a local extender (`LOCAL`), the BlueRiver device connects to a USB host and emulates a USB hub.
- The USB devices connected to this hub as seen by the USB host are the ones connected to the remote extender with which the local extender is communicating.

The usb command allows USB descriptors to be read or written. For more details on USB descriptors, refer to the USB 2.0 Specification:

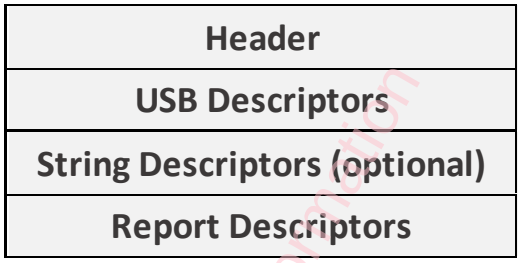
https://www.usb.org/document-library/usb-20-specification

This API manipulates all descriptors packed together as binary data with a well-defined format. When included as part of an API command or its return value, this packed binary data is encoded as an hexadecimal string.

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

The binary representation of packed USB descriptors has the following four parts, in the same order as shown:

1. A `header` that contains sufficient information to locate the other parts.
2. `USB descriptors`, with the exclusion of string descriptors and report descriptors. Standard descriptors as defined by the USB 2.0 Specification and class-specific HID descriptors as defined in the Class Definition for HID are included here.
3. The `string descriptors` as defined by the USB 2.0 Specification (optional).
4. The `report descriptors` as defined in the Class Definition for HID.



These items are described in the following sub-sections.

4.27.1.1 Packed Descriptors Header

Table below outlines the format of the header.

Table 72: USB Descriptors Header

Offset (Byte)	Name	Size (Bytes)	Description
0	magic	1	Contains the hexadecimal value 5B.
1	version	1	Contains value 1, which identifies this version of header and descriptor packing.
2	size	2	The size, in bytes, of the packed binary data, including the header.
4	descsize	2	The size, in bytes, of the USB descriptors.
6	stroff	2	The offset of the string descriptors from the start of the packed binary data (including the header). Undefined (i.e. can be set to any value) if the string descriptors are omitted.
8	strsize	2	The size, in bytes, of the string descriptors. Must be set to zero (0) if the string descriptors are omitted.
10	reportoff	2	The offset of the report descriptors from the start of the packed binary data (including the header).
12	reportnum	2	The number of report descriptors.
14	checksum	2	A checksum computed on the whole packed binary data.

The checksum is computed as follow: the checksum field in the header is set to zero, then the value of all bytes, including the header and everything that follows, are added together.

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Antwerp
Apr 2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

4.27.1.2 Standard USB & HID Descriptors

The descriptors start immediately after the header. All descriptors, with the exception of string descriptors and class-specific report descriptors, are concatenated together without padding. Their total size is indicated by the `descsize` field in the header.

Each descriptor is formatted as specified in the USB 2.0 Specification. Among other things, this means each descriptor starts with a one-byte length, followed by a one-byte descriptor type. With this information, it is possible to enumerate descriptors and identify their type.

4.27.1.3 String Descriptors

If present, the string descriptors start at the offset specified in the `stroff` field of the header. String descriptors are concatenated together without padding. Their total size is indicated by the `strsize` field in the header.

String descriptors are optional. If they are omitted, the `strsize` field is set to zero. In that case, the value of `stroff` is undefined (i.e. it can have any value).

The string descriptors follow the format specified by the USB 2.0 Specification.

4.27.1.4 Report Descriptors

Report descriptors are class-specific descriptors specified by the Device Class Definition for Human Interface Devices (HID). They differ from standard USB descriptors in that they are variable in size.

Report descriptors start at the offset specified in the `reportoff` field of the header. The number of report descriptors is indicated by the `reportnum` field in the header.

Each report descriptor must start on a 4-byte boundary, with padding added as needed to satisfy this constraint. This implies that `reportoff` must be a multiple of four.

Each report descriptor is prepended with a header that has the format outlined in the table below.

Table 73: Report Descriptors Heading

Offset (Byte)	Name	Size (Bytes)	Description
0	size	2	The size of the report descriptor, excluding this header.
2	config	1	Index of the USB configuration to which this report descriptor applies.
3	interface	1	The index of the USB interface to which this report descriptor applies.

4.27.1.5 Other Constraints

The total length of the packed descriptors, cannot be more than 1024 bytes.

4.27.2 Command `usb descriptor read`

```
POST /api/device/{target}
{
    "op" : "usb:descriptor:read",
    "index" : Integer
}
```

This command is used to `read` the USB descriptors of a USB device.

Semtech Confidential Information
Tomas Tokar
LightMate
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

An endpoint device that is configured to serve as a USB host (REMOTE role) has one or more USB HID devices connected to it. This command reads the USB descriptors of one of these devices.

An endpoint device configured to serve as a USB device (LOCAL role) connects to a USB host (e.g. a PC) and is seen by this host as a USB hub to which one or more USB devices are connected. This command allows the USB descriptors of the USB device(s) to be read.

Notes:

i. Is only supported on a device if the device JSON object for that device reports a USB node.
ii. Reading descriptors from a device is only allowed if its role is configured as HOST or DEVICE that is not DISABLED.

4.27.2.1 Arguments

The `target` argument must be either the device ID of a single device or the name of a device group. The allowed device groups are:

`ALL`	All devices
`ALL_TX`	All transmitter devices
`ALL_RX`	All receiver devices

The `index` argument identifies the USB device. The first USB device has index `0` and USB devices are indexed sequentially. The number of devices is given by the number of elements in the `usb_devices` array member of the `status` member of the JSON device object's `USB_HID` node.

4.27.2.2 Return Value

For each device targeted by this command, there is either an entry in the `usb_descriptors` array if the descriptors were fetched successfully or a device error object in the `error` array if the information was not able to be fetched.

```
{
    "usb_descriptors" : [USBDescriptor, ...],
    "error" : [DeviceError, ...]
}
```

Table 74: USB Descriptor Read Object Array Members

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
`usb_descriptors`	3.0	Array of USBDescriptor	An array of objects containing the requested descriptors.
`error`	3.0	Array of DeviceError	An array of DeviceError objects indicating the devices for which the command failed and reason for failure.

A `USBDescriptor` object has the following format:

```
{
    "device_id" : String,
    "index" : Integer,
    "descriptors" : String,
}
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Contains Trade Secrets
Lightware
22/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

Table 75: USB descriptor Read Object Members

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
device_id	3.0	String	The device ID of the device to which these descriptors belong.
index	3.0	Integer	The index of the USB device to which these descriptors belong.
descriptors	3.0	String	The packed descriptors encoded as a hexadecimal string.

4.27.2.3 Errors

The request may also fail for individual devices for the following reasons:

INVALID_STATE	If the device is not configured in the correct role.
DEVICE_TYPE	If the target device does not support USB extension.
DEVICE_TYPE	If the USB device index is out of range.

4.27.2.4 Examples

```
POST /api/device/010203040506 HTTP/1.1
…
{
    "op" : "usb:descriptor:read",
    "index" : 0
}
```

```
HTTP/1.1 201 Created
Location: /api/request/61
…
{
    "status" : "PROCESSING",
    "request_id" : 61,
    "result" : null,
    "error" : null
}
```

4.27.3 Command `usb descriptor write`

```
POST /api/device/{target}
{
    "op" : "usb:descriptor:write",
    "index" : Integer,
    "data_hex" : String
}
```

This command is used to `write` the USB descriptors of a USB device.

A BlueRiver device configured to serve as a USB device (`LOCAL` role) connects to a USB host, such as a computer. It is than seen by this host as a USB hub to which one or more USB HID devices are connected. This command allows the USB descriptors of the USB device(s) to be written.

Notes:

i. Is only supported on a device if the device JSON object for that device reports a USB node.
ii. Writing descriptors to a device is only allowed if its role is configured as `LOCAL`.

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

4.27.3.1 Arguments

The `target` argument must be either the device ID of a single device or the name of a device group. The allowed device groups are:

`ALL`	All devices
`ALL_TX`	All transmitter devices
`ALL_RX`	All receiver devices

The `index` argument identifies the USB device. The first USB device has index `0` and USB devices are indexed sequentially. The number of devices is given by the number of elements in the `usb_devices` array member of the `status` member of the JSON device object's USB_HID node.

The `data_hex` argument is a string containing an hexadecimal encoding of the packed descriptors.

4.27.3.2 Return Value

For each device targeted by this command, there is either an entry in the `descriptors_write` array if the descriptors written successfully or a device error object in the `error` array if descriptors were not written.

```
{
    "descriptors_write" : [USBDescriptorWriteResult, ...],
    "error" : [DeviceError, ...]
}
```

Table 76: USB Descriptor Write Object Array Members

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
`descriptors_write`	3.0	Array of USBDescriptorWriteResult	Array of objects containing results of successful writes.
`error`	3.0	Array of DeviceError	Array of DeviceError objects indicating devices command failed for and reason for failure.

A `USBDescriptorWriteResult` object has the following format:

```
{
    "device_id" : String,
    "index" : Integer
}
```

Table 77: USB Descriptor Write Result Object Members

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
`device_id`	3.0	String	Device ID of the device to which the descriptors were successfully written.
`index`	3.0	Integer	Index of the USB device to which the descriptors were successfully written.

4.27.3.3 Errors

The request may fail for individual devices for the following reasons:

`INVALID_STATE`	If the device is not configured in the correct role (i.e. LOCAL).
`DEVICE_TYPE`	If the target device does not support USB HID extension.
`DEVICE_TYPE`	If the USB device index is out of range.

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightwave
24/03/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

4.27.3.4 Examples

```
POST /api/device/010203040506
…
{
"op" : "usb:descriptor:write",
"index" : 0,
"data_hex" :
"5b01c000340044004400880001002 61b12010002000000086d040ec00011010200
0109022200010100a03109040000010301020009211001000122340007058103040
00a0403090412034c006f006700690074006500630068002e035500530042002d00
500053002f00320020004f007000740069006300610 06c0020004d006f007500730
065003400010005010902a1010901a1000509190129031500250195037501810295
017505810305010930093109381581257f750895038106c0c0"
}
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

5 Multiview Command Reference

Multiview is the ability to take multiple independent sources and composite them into a single output stream that can then be displayed on a single display. This section describes the commands applicable to multiview.

5.1 Multiview Model

In multiview mode, the screen is divided in a grid of at most 16×16 rectangular tiles. Each tile displays video from a rectangular area of the receiver devices frame buffer. Alternatively, a tile can also be black. A layout is first created and configured and then applied to one or more receiver devices.

TIP: Refer to the API Developers API Application Note Library, "Multiview mode" section for information on managing multiview layouts. The article includes terminology, bandwidth usage and API command examples, as well as use cases and script examples.

5.1.1 Multiview Mode Guidelines & Limitations

There is some guidelines and limitations that apply to multiview layouts.

They are as follows:

- The maximum number of windows supported is `32`.
- The maximum number of distinct video sources (i.e. surfaces) is also `32`.
- The number of tiles cannot exceed `15` in either the horizontal or vertical direction, and `16` in the other direction (i.e. a grid of 15×16 or 16×15 tiles are both acceptable but 16×16 is not).
- Tile widths and horizontal read offsets (equivalently window widths, horizontal positions and horizontal offsets) must be `even`.
- Tile width has a minimum width of `8-pixels`.
- A tile width cannot be equal to the following values 1366, 1368, 2732, 2734, 4098 or 4100, in pixels.
- The total size of the frame buffer is `10880×4096`.
- Surfaces must be horizontally aligned on a `32-pixel` boundary.
- The total bandwidth sent by an individual transmitter and received by an individual receiver is recommended to not exceed `9 Gbps`.
- Source video must be progressive and fully Chroma sampled (RGB, YCbCr 4:4:4).

5.2 Multiview Commands

5.2.1 Summary of Multiview Commands

The `layout` command provides a series of sub-commands to create and modify multiview layouts.

Reminder: Multiview mode requires the AV Processing Engine, applicable only to endpoint devices that include this feature.

The multiview mode is used to create multiview configuration setups that include various layouts, including:

- Picture-in-Picture (PiP)
- Picture-and-Picture (PaP)
- Matrix grid
- L-Shape
- Customized layouts

Semtech Confidential Information
Texas Instruments
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

The table below lists the API commands that are relevant to the multiview mode, specifically the commands and arguments used in the creation and management of multiview layouts, windows and surfaces.

Table 78: Multiview Layout Command Set

API Command	Description
`list layout`	List of the currently existing layouts.
`layout create`	Create a layout. If there is an existing layout with the same name it is overwritten.
`layout describe`	Retrieves details of an existing layout including windows and their positions.
`layout surface`	When the default layout surface configuration is not appropriate for a desired layout it is possible to modify it.
`layout window`	Specify the content of a window/tile.
`layout delete`	Delete an existing layout.
`set multiview`	Set a receiver device(s) (RX) into multiview mode and load an existing layout.
`set scaler`	Set scaler resolution of the source of an encoder device(s).
`Join`	Join a source to the multiview layout destination.
`start/stop`	Manage streams of the transmitters (TX) that are the sources for the layout.

The following subsections review the commands used to complete these functions.

5.2.2 Command `list layout`

The list layout command retrieves a list of layouts that currently exist from the API server.

```
GET /api/multiview/layout
```

5.2.2.1 Arguments

None

5.2.2.2 Return Value

An array of `LayoutItem` objects.

```
{
      "layout" : [LayoutItem, ...]
}
```

Table 79: Layout Item Member

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
`Layout`	3.0	Array of LayoutItem	Array of objects which each represent a multiview layout

Each item in the layout array (`LayoutItemObject`) has the following structure:

```
{
      "name" : String
}
```

Table 80: Layout Item Object Member

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
`Name`	3.0	String	The name of the layout.

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

5.2.2.3 Errors

None.

5.2.2.4 Example

```
GET /api/multiview/layout HTTP/1.1
…
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
…
{
    "status" : "SUCCESS",
    "request_id" : null,
    "result" : {
        "layout" : [
            {
                "name" : "compatibility_4k_2x2"
            },
            {
                "name" : "example_4k_single_source_2x2_1080p"
            }
        ]
    }
}
```

5.2.3 Command `layout create`

The `layout create` command is used to create a new multiview layout or reset an existing layout with the specified name.

```
POST /api/multiview/layout/{name}
{
    "op" : "create",
    "width" : Integer,
    "height" : Integer
}
```

5.2.3.1 Arguments

The `name` argument is the name of the multiview layout.

The `width` and `height` arguments respectively specify total width and height of the displayed video, in pixels.

Note: The `width` argument must be a multiple of `8`.

5.2.3.2 Return Value

Description of the layout refer to section 5.2.5 Command `layout describe`.

HTTP status is:

`201` -- Created when a new if a new layout was created.
`200` -- OK if an existing layout with that name was overwritten.

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

5.2.3.3 Errors

ILLEGAL_ARGUMENT	Occurs when the arguments entered are invalid.
MULTIVIEW_LAYOUT_STATE	Occurs when the specified layout exists and is read-only.

5.2.3.4 Example

```
POST /api/multiview/layout/some_layout HTTP/1.1
…
{
      "op" : "create",
      "width" : 1920,
      "height" : 1080
}
HTTP/1.1 201 Created
…
{
   "status" : "SUCCESS",
   "request_id" : null,
   "result" : {
      "layout_description" : {
         "name" : "some_layout",
         "width" : 1920,
         "height" : 1080,
         "read_only" : false,
         "surfaces" : [
            {
               "index" : 0,
               "horizontal_position" : 0,
               "vertical_position" : 0,
               "width" : 4096,
               "height" : 2160
            },
            {
               "index" : 1,
               "horizontal_position" : 4160,
               "vertical_position" : 0,
               "width" : 2048,
               "height" : 1080
            },
            {
               "index" : 2,
               "horizontal_position" : 6240,
               "vertical_position" : 0,
               "width" : 2048,
               "height" : 1080
            },
            {
               "index" : 3,
               "horizontal_position" : 8320,
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
21/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
    "vertical_position" : 0,
    "width" : 2048,
    "height" : 1080
},
{
    "index" : 4,
    "horizontal_position" : 4160,
    "vertical_position" : 1080,
    "width" : 2048,
    "height" : 1080
},
{
    "index" : 5,
    "horizontal_position" : 6240,
    "vertical_position" : 1080,
    "width" : 2048,
    "height" : 1080
},
{
    "index" : 6,
    "horizontal_position" : 8320,
    "vertical_position" : 1080,
    "width" : 2048,
    "height" : 1080
},
{
    "index" : 7,
    "horizontal_position" : 0,
    "vertical_position" : 2160,
    "width" : 2048,
    "height" : 1080
},
{
    "index" : 8,
    "horizontal_position" : 2080,
    "vertical_position" : 2160,
    "width" : 2048,
    "height" : 1080
},
{
    "index" : 9,
    "horizontal_position" : 4160,
    "vertical_position" : 2160,
    "width" : 2048,
    "height" : 1080
},
{
    "index" : 10,
    "horizontal_position" : 6240,
    "vertical_position" : 2160,
    "width" : 2048,
```


Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
    "height" : 1080
},
{
    "index" : 11,
    "horizontal_position" : 8320,
    "vertical_position" : 2160,
    "width" : 2048,
    "height" : 1080
},
{
    "index" : 12,
    "horizontal_position" : 0,
    "vertical_position" : 3240,
    "width" : 2048,
    "height" : 856
},
{
    "index" : 13,
    "horizontal_position" : 2080,
    "vertical_position" : 3240,
    "width" : 2048,
    "height" : 856
},
{
    "index" : 14,
    "horizontal_position" : 4160,
    "vertical_position" : 3240,
    "width" : 2048,
    "height" : 856
},
{
    "index" : 15,
    "horizontal_position" : 6240,
    "vertical_position" : 3240,
    "width" : 2048,
    "height" : 856
},
{
    "index" : 16,
    "horizontal_position" : 8320,
    "vertical_position" : 3240,
    "width" : 2048,
    "height" : 856
},
{
    "index" : 17,
    "horizontal_position" : 0,
    "vertical_position" : 0,
    "width" : 2048,
    "height" : 1080
},
```


Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
                {
                   "index" : 18,
                   "horizontal_position" : 2080,
                   "vertical_position" : 0,
                   "width" : 2048,
                   "height" : 1080
                },
                {
                   "index" : 19,
                   "horizontal_position" : 0,
                   "vertical_position" : 1080,
                   "width" : 2048,
                   "height" : 1080
                },
                {
                   "index" : 20,
                   "horizontal_position" : 2080,
                   "vertical_position" : 1080,
                   "width" : 2048,
                   "height" : 1080
                }
             ],
             "windows" : []
          }
       },
       "error" : null
    }
```

5.2.4 Command `layout delete`

The `layout delete` command is used to delete the multiview layout specified if it exists.

```
DELETE /api/multiview/layout/{name}
```

5.2.4.1 Arguments

The `name` argument is the name of the multiview layout to be deleted.

5.2.4.2 Return Value

None

5.2.4.3 Errors

`ILLEGAL_ARGUMENT`	Occurs when if the arguments entered are invalid.
`MULTIVIEW_LAYOUT_STATE`	Occurs if the specified layout is read-only.

5.2.4.4 Example

```
DELETE /api/multiview/layout/some_layout HTTP/1.1
…
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
…
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
22/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
{
    "status" : "SUCCESS",
    "request_id" : null,
    "result" : null,
    "error" : null
}
```

5.2.5 Command `layout describe`

The `layout describe` command provides a complete description of the specified multiview layout.

```
GET /api/multiview/layout/{name}
```

5.2.5.1 Arguments

The `name` argument is the name of the multiview layout.

5.2.5.2 Return Value

```
{
    "layout_description" : LayoutDescription
}
```

Table 81: Layout Describe Object Array Member

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
`layout_description`	3.0	LayoutDescription	A layout description object, described below

A layout description object (`LayoutDescription`) has the following structure:

```
{
    "name" : String
    "width" : Integer,
    "height" : Integer,
    "read_only" : Boolean,
    "surfaces" : [SurfaceDescription, ...],
    "windows" : [WindowDescription, ...]
}
```

Table 82: Layout Describe Object Members

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
`name`	3.0	String	Name of the layout.
`width`	3.0	Integer	Display width in pixels.
`height`	3.0	Integer	Display height in pixels.
`read_only`	3.0	Boolean	Layout protected against modifications. Only predefined `compatibility_4k_2x2` layout currently read-only.
`surfaces`	3.0	Array of SurfaceDescription	Description of all surfaces in this layout.
`windows`	3.0	Array of WindowDescription	Description of all windows in this surface.

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

A surface description object (`SurfaceDescription`) has the following structure:

```
{
    "index" : Integer,
    "horizontal_position" : Integer,
    "vertical_position" : Integer,
    "width" : Integer,
    "height" : Integer
}
```

Table 83: Surface Description Object Members

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
index	3.0	Integer	The surface index.
horizontal_position	3.0	Integer	Horizontal start position of surface in pixels.
vertical position	3.0	Integer	Vertical start position of surface in pixels.
width	3.0	Integer	Surface width in pixels.
height	3.0	Integer	Surface height in pixels.

A window description object (`WindowDescription`) has the following structure:

```
{
    "index" : Integer,
    "horizontal_position" : Integer,
    "vertical_position" : Integer,
    "width" : Integer,
    "height" : Integer,
    "horizontal_offset" : Integer,
    "vertical_offset" : Integer,
    "content" : String,
    "target_surface" : Integer,
}
```

Table 84: Window Description Object Members

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
index	3.0	Integer	The surface index.
horizontal_position	3.0	Integer	Horizontal start position of window on screen, in pixels.
vertical_position	3.0	Integer	Vertical start position of window on screen, in pixels.
width	3.0	Integer	Window width, in pixels.
height	3.0	Integer	Window height, in pixels.
horizontal_offset	3.0	Integer	Horizontal offset from the start of the surface.
vertical_offset	3.0	Integer	Vertical offset from the start of the surface.
content	3.0	String	Type of content of the window, either `VIDEO` window has video content or `BLACK` window is black
target_surface	3.0	Integer	Index of surface that window referring to. Member is only meaningful if the content member is `VIDEO`.

5.2.5.3 Errors

`ILLEGAL_ARGUMENT`	Occurs when the arguments entered are invalid.
`RESOURCE_NOT_FOUND`	Occurs when the specified layout does not exist.

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

5.2.5.4 Example

The following example are the return for the output of the command `layout describe` for the `compatibility_4k_2x2` layout.

```
GET /api/multiview/layout/compatibility_4k_2x2 HTTP/1.1
…
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
…
{
   "status" : "SUCCESS",
   "request_id" : null,
   "result" : {
      "layout_description" : {
         "name" : "compatibility_4k_2x2",
         "width" : 3840,
         "height" : 2160,
         "read_only" : true,
         "surfaces" : [
            {
               "index" : 0,
               "horizontal_position" : 0,
               "vertical_position" : 0,
               "width" : 4096,
               "height" : 2160
            },
            {
               "index" : 1,
               "horizontal_position" : 4160,
               "vertical_position" : 0,
               "width" : 2048,
               "height" : 1080
            },
            {
               "index" : 2,
               "horizontal_position" : 6240,
               "vertical_position" : 0,
               "width" : 2048,
               "height" : 1080
            },
            {
               "index" : 3,
               "horizontal_position" : 8320,
               "vertical_position" : 0,
               "width" : 2048,
               "height" : 1080
            },
            {
               "index" : 4,
               "horizontal_position" : 4160,
               "vertical_position" : 1080,
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Thomas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
        "width" : 2048,
        "height" : 1080
    },
    {
        "index" : 5,
        "horizontal_position" : 6240,
        "vertical_position" : 1080,
        "width" : 2048,
        "height" : 1080
    },
    {
        "index" : 6,
        "horizontal_position" : 8320,
        "vertical_position" : 1080,
        "width" : 2048,
        "height" : 1080
    },
    {
        "index" : 7,
        "horizontal_position" : 0,
        "vertical_position" : 2160,
        "width" : 2048,
        "height" : 1080
    },
    {
        "index" : 8,
        "horizontal_position" : 2080,
        "vertical_position" : 2160,
        "width" : 2048,
        "height" : 1080
    },
    {
        "index" : 9,
        "horizontal_position" : 4160,
        "vertical_position" : 2160,
        "width" : 2048,
        "height" : 1080
    },
    {
        "index" : 10,
        "horizontal_position" : 6240,
        "vertical_position" : 2160,
        "width" : 2048,
        "height" : 1080
    },
    {
        "index" : 11,
        "horizontal_position" : 8320,
        "vertical_position" : 2160,
        "width" : 2048,
        "height" : 1080
```


Semtech Confidential Information
Tibor Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
},
{
   "index" : 12,
   "horizontal_position" : 0,
   "vertical_position" : 3240,
   "width" : 2048,
   "height" : 856
},
{
   "index" : 13,
   "horizontal_position" : 2080,
   "vertical_position" : 3240,
   "width" : 2048,
   "height" : 856
},
{
   "index" : 14,
   "horizontal_position" : 4160,
   "vertical_position" : 3240,
   "width" : 2048,
   "height" : 856
},
{
   "index" : 15,
   "horizontal_position" : 6240,
   "vertical_position" : 3240,
   "width" : 2048,
   "height" : 856
},
{
   "index" : 16,
   "horizontal_position" : 8320,
   "vertical_position" : 3240,
   "width" : 2048,
   "height" : 856
},
{
   "index" : 17,
   "horizontal_position" : 0,
   "vertical_position" : 0,
   "width" : 2048,
   "height" : 1080
},
{
   "index" : 18,
   "horizontal_position" : 2080,
   "vertical_position" : 0,
   "width" : 2048,
   "height" : 1080
},
{
```


Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
            "index" : 19,
            "horizontal_position" : 0,
            "vertical_position" : 1080,
            "width" : 2048,
            "height" : 1080
        },
        {
            "index" : 20,
            "horizontal_position" : 2080,
            "vertical_position" : 1080,
            "width" : 2048,
            "height" : 1080
        }
    ],
    "windows" : [
        {
            "index" : 0,
            "horizontal_position" : 0,
            "vertical_position" : 0,
            "width" : 1920,
            "height" : 1080,
            "horizontal_offset" : 0,
            "vertical_offset" : 0,
            "content" : "VIDEO",
            "target_surface" : 0
        },
        {
            "index" : 1,
            "horizontal_position" : 1920,
            "vertical_position" : 0,
            "width" : 1920,
            "height" : 1080,
            "horizontal_offset" : 0,
            "vertical_offset" : 0,
            "content" : "VIDEO",
            "target_surface" : 1
        },
        {
            "index" : 2,
            "horizontal_position" : 0,
            "vertical_position" : 1080,
            "width" : 1920,
            "height" : 1080,
            "horizontal_offset" : 0,
            "vertical_offset" : 0,
            "content" : "VIDEO",
            "target_surface" : 2
        },
        {
            "index" : 3,
            "horizontal_position" : 1920,
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Thomas Terracs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
                    "vertical_position" : 1080,
                    "width" : 1920,
                    "height" : 1080,
                    "horizontal_offset" : 0,
                    "vertical_offset" : 0,
                    "content" : "VIDEO",
                    "target_surface" : 3
                }
            ]
        }
    },
    "error" : null
}
```

5.2.6 Command `layout surface`

The `layout surface` command is used to create, modify or delete a surface in the specified layout.

TIP: Default surfaces are provided when a layout is created. Typically, the default surfaces are adequate for most multiview applications. Refer to section 5.3 Default Surface Configuration.

```
POST /api/multiview/layout/{name}/surface/{index}

{
    "op" : "create",
    "horizontal_position" : Integer,
    "vertical_position" : Integer,
    "width" : Integer,
    "height" : Integer
}


DELETE /api/multiview/layout/{name}/surface/{index}
```

5.2.6.1 Arguments

The `name` argument is the name of the multiview layout.

The `index` argument is the index of the surface, must be numerical number between `0` and `31`.

The `horizontal_position` and `vertical_position` arguments are respectively the horizontal and vertical start positions of the surface in the frame buffer, in pixels.

Note: The `horiz_position` argument cannot be less than `8`-pixels and is applied in increments of two pixels, so for example 8, 10, 12, etc.

The `width` and `height` arguments are respectively the width and height of the surface, in pixels.

Note: The `width` argument can also not be less than `8`-pixels and is applied in increments of two pixels, so for example 8, 10, 12, etc.

If the `delete` keyword is present, the surface is deleted if it exists.

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Lokacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

5.2.6.2 Return Value

Description of the surface when creating. Refer to section 5.2.5 Command `layout describe`.

Return value is `null` when deleting a layout.

HTTP status is:

`201` -- Created when a new surface was created (`POST`).
`200` -- OK if an existing surface was overwritten (`POST`).
`200` -- OK on successful delete (`DELETE`).

5.2.6.3 Errors

`ILLEGAL_ARGUMENT`	Occurs when the arguments entered are invalid.
`MULTIVIEW_LAYOUT_STATE`	Occurs when the specified layout exists but is read-only.
`RESOURCE_NOT_FOUND`	Occurs when the specified layout does not exist.

5.2.6.4 Examples

This first example specifies the surface, position and size of surface 23 for the layout named `some_layout`.

```
POST /api/multiview/layout/some_layout/surface/23 HTTP/1.1
…
{
    "op" : "create",
    "horizontal_position" : 3872,
    "vertical_position" : 0,
    "width" : 1920,
    "height" : 1080
}
HTTP/1.1 201 Created
…
{
   "status" : "SUCCESS",
   "request_id" : null,
   "result" : {
      "layout_surface" : {
         "index" : 23,
         "horizontal_position" : 3872,
         "vertical_position" : 0,
         "width" : 1920,
         "height" : 1080
      }
   },
   "error" : null
}
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

This second example deletes surface 23 from the layout named `some_layout`.

```
DELETE /api/multiview/layout/some_layout/surface/23 HTTP/1.1
…
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
…
{
    "status" : "SUCCESS",
    "request_id" : null,
    "result" : null,
    "error" : null
}
```

5.2.7 Command `layout window`

The `layout window` command is used to create, modify or delete a window in the specified layout. There is two modes of the command, where the first form of the command is used for creation and modification, while the second form is used for deletion.

```
POST /api/multiview/layout/{name}/window/{index}
{
    "op" : "create",
    "horizontal_position" : Integer,
    "vertical_position" : Integer,
    "width" : Integer,
    "height" : Integer,
    "horizontal_offset" : Integer (optional),
    "vertical_offset" : Integer (optional),
    "target_surface" : Integer (optional)
}


DELETE /api/multiview/layout/{name}/window/{index}
```

5.2.7.1 Arguments

The `name` argument is the name of the multiview layout.

The `index` argument is the index of the window, which must be between `0` and `31`.

The `horizontal_position` and `vertical_position` arguments are respectively the horizontal and vertical start positions of the window on the screen, in pixels.

Note: The `horizontal_position` argument cannot be less than `8`-pixels and is applied in increments of two pixels, so for example 8, 10, 12, etc.

The `width` and `height` arguments are respectively the width and height of the window in pixels.

Note: The `width` argument also cannot be less than `8`-pixels and is applied in increments of two pixels, so for example 8, 10, 12, etc.

Semtech Confidential Information
Tassos Takacs
Lightware
24/03/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

The horizontal_offset and vertical_offset arguments are respectively horizontal and vertical start positions of a window relative to start of a target surface, in pixels. For simple use cases, these are typically zero.

Note: The horizontal_offset argument is also a minimum of 8-pixels and is applied in increments of two pixels, so for example 8, 10, 12, etc.

The horizontal_offset and vertical_offset arguments can each be omitted, which is equivalent to specifying zero.

The target_surface argument (optional) is the index of the surface to which the window refers. If this target_surface argument is omitted or null, the window is black.

All arguments should be present when creating a window. There is two exceptions, the first is the offset argument which can be assumed to be zero (horizontal and vertical) when a new window is created and the second is the target_surface argument which is optional.

5.2.7.2 Return Value

Description of the window when creating refer to section 5.2.5 Command layout describe.

None when deleting.

HTTP status is:

201 -- Created when a new window was created (POST).
200 -- OK if an existing window was overwritten (POST).
200 -- OK on successful delete (DELETE).

5.2.7.3 Errors

ILLEGAL_ARGUMENT	Occurs when the arguments entered are invalid.
MULTIVIEW_LAYOUT_STATE	Occurs when the specified layout exists but is read-only.
RESOURCE_NOT_FOUND	Occurs if the specified layout does not exist.

5.2.7.4 Examples

Create a window with video content:

```
POST /api/multiview/layout/some_layout/window/0 HTTP/1.1
…
{
    "op" : "create",
    "horizontal_position" : 480,
    "vertical_position" : 270,
    "width" : 1920,
    "height" : 1080,
    "horizontal_offset" : 0,
    "vertical_offset" : 0,
    "target_surface " : 3
}

HTTP/1.1 201 Created
…
{
   "status" : "SUCCESS",
   "request_id" : null,
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tables Taken
Lightware
24/03/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
   "result" : {
      "layout_window" : {
         "index" : 0,
         "horizontal_position" : 480,
         "vertical_position" : 270,
         "width" : 1920,
         "height" : 1080,
         "horizontal_offset" : 0,
         "vertical_offset" : 0,
         "content" : "VIDEO",
         "target_surface" : 3
      }
   },
   "error" : null
}
```

Modify an existing window and make it a black window (surface index omitted):

```
POST /api/multiview/layout/some_layout/window/0 HTTP/1.1
…
{
    "op" : "create",
    "horizontal_position" : 480,
    "vertical_position" : 270,
    "width" : 1920,
    "height" : 1080,
    "horizontal_offset" : 0,
    "vertical_offset" : 0
}
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
…
{
   "status" : "SUCCESS",
   "request_id" : null,
   "result" : {
      "layout_window" : {
         "index" : 0,
         "horizontal_position" : 480,
         "vertical_position" : 270,
         "width" : 1920,
         "height" : 1080,
         "horizontal_offset" : 0,
         "vertical_offset" : 0,
         "content" : "BLACK",
         "target_surface" : 0
      }
   },
   "error" : null
}
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

Delete a window:

```
DELETE /api/multiview/layout/some_layout/window/0 HTTP/1.1
…
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
…
{
    "status" : "SUCCESS",
    "request_id" : null,
    "result" : null,
    "error" : null
}
```

5.2.8 Command `list layout`

The `list` command provides sub-commands to query lists from the API server. The command `list layout` is described below. The `list layout` option lists all multiview layouts available on the API server.

Note: The `list firmware` and `list multicast` sub-commands were covered in section 4.11 Command `list`.

```
GET /api/multiview/layout
```

5.2.8.1 Return Value

```
{
    "layout" : [LayoutItemObject, ...]
}
```

Table 85: List Layout Object Array Member

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
`layout`	3.0	Array of LayoutItemObject	Array of objects representing the multiview layout.

Each item in the layout array (`LayoutItemObject`) has the following structure:

```
{
    "name" : String
}
```

Table 86: List Layout Object Member

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
`name`	3.0	String	Name of layout.

5.2.8.2 Example

```
GET /api/multiview/layout HTTP/1.1
…
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
…
{
    "status" : "SUCCESS",
    "request_id" : null,
    "result" : {
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
22/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
            "layout" : [
                {
                    "name" : "compatibility_4k_2x2"
                },
                {
                    "name" : "example_4k_single_source_2x2_1080p"
                }
            ]
        }
    }
```

5.2.9 Command `set multiview`

The `set multiview` command is used to set one or more receivers in multiview mode and load a layout.

```
POST /api/device/{target}

{
    "op" : "set:multiview",
    "layout" : String,
    "video" : VideoFormatArguments (conditional),
    "subscriptions" : [SubscriptionObject,...] (optional)
}
```

Notes:

i. This command applies only to receiver devices.

ii. Legacy BlueRiver NT devices have limited multiview capabilities. Only the predefined `compatibility_4k_2x2` layout is supported by these devices.

5.2.9.1 Arguments

The `target` argument must be either the device ID of a single receiver or the name of a device group. The allowed device groups are:

`ALL`	All devices
`ALL_RX`	All receiver devices

The `layout` argument specifies the multiview layout to be loaded.

The `video` argument specifies video format arguments, in regards to managing layouts this argument must be implicitly specified as `multiview`. Refer to 2.5 Specifying Video Output Format for more information on video output formats.

The optional `subscriptions` argument specifies an array of HDMI `SubscriptionObject` to be apply to the multiview layout.

Each item in the subscriptions array (`SubscriptionObject`) has the following structure:

```
{
    "source_device" : String,
    "stream_index" : Integer,
    "subscription_index" : Integer
}
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tomas Lakacs
LightVare
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

Source_device	The source (transmitter) device ID
Stream_index	Index of the source HDMI stream
Subscription_index	Index of the destination subscription

5.2.9.2 Return Value

This is command modifies device settings. Refer to section 4.2 Commands that Modify Device Settings for a description of the return value.

5.2.9.3 Errors

ILLEGAL_ARGUMENT	Occurs when target argument entered is not valid device ID or group name.
ILLEGAL_ARGUMENT	Also occurs in the following cases: • There is no subscriptions in the subscription array (i.e. empty list) • A subscription source is not a valid device ID • A subscription source does not exist, is disconnected or is not a transmitter device • The source stream index is missing or is invalid • The subscription index is missing or is invalid • A source stream or a subscription index is duplicated
RESOURCE_NOT_FOUND	Occurs when the specified layout does not exist.
MULTIVIEW_LAYOUT_STATE	Occurs when the specified layout does not satisfy either the hardware or API limitations. Refer to section 5.1.1 Multiview Mode Guidelines & Limitations for details.

The request may also fail for individual devices for the following reasons:

DEVICE_TYPE	This error occurs if the specified device is not a receiver device.
DEVICE_TYPE	Also occurs when the device does not support the full multiview capabilities, such as a AVP1000-based device. In addition, this error is received if device is a legacy BlueRiver NT device and the specified layout is not the compatibility_4k_2x2 layout.
INVALID_STATE	Indicates that the source stream of a subscription is stopped.

5.2.9.4 Example

```
POST /api/device/010203040506 HTTP/1.1
…
{
    "op" : "set:multiview",
    "layout" : "compatibility_4k_2x2",
    "video" : {
        "width" : 1920,
        "height" : 1080,
        "fps" : 60
    }
}
HTTP/1.1 201 Created
Location: /api/request/100
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Contains Proprietary
Under NDA
2/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
…
{
    "status" : "PROCESSING",
    "request_id" : 100,
    "result" : null,
    "error" : null
}
```

5.3 Default Surface Configuration

For a specific multiview layout, the allocation of surfaces in a devices frame buffer can be customized with the layout surface command.

However, when a layout is first created (or reset) using the layout create command, a default surface configuration is applied. This default configuration , which is sufficient for most purposes, is as follows:

Surface `0` can receive video up to resolution of 4096 x 2160.

Surfaces `1` to `11` can receive video up to a resolution of 2048x1080.

Surfaces `12` to `16` can receive video up to resolution of 2048x856.

Surfaces `17` to `20` can receive video up to a resolution of 2048x1080.

- However, surfaces 17 to 20 use the same area of the frame buffer as surface 0.
- This means that surfaces 17 to 20 can be used instead of surface 0 if the multiview layout does not contain a source with a resolution over 2048x1080 but they cannot be used at the same time as surface 0.

5.4 Multiview Examples

Reminder: The command `set multiview` is applicable only to BlueRiver devices that support advanced video processing modes.

TIP: For more information on the implementation of multiview commands including outline of managing bandwidth and sample use cases, refer to the API Developers API Application Note Library.

Below is a couple of layout implementations, including creating the layout, configuring the windows size and positions and assigning the targets. In addition, these examples include the starting and subscribing of streams.

5.4.1 Picture-in-Picture Example

The example provided shows the implementation of a picture-in-picture layout, the script provided stops and starts all appropriate streams, sets the properties of the scaled stream of the appropriate transmitters, as well as creates and loads the layout. The layout being created is named, "`PiP_Sample`" and has a total output resolution of `3840 x 2160`.

The receiver has the device ID of `0016c04c46d7`. The larger window is set to a size of `3840` x `2160` to match the output resolution with a position of `0,0`. Since we want the larger window to be behind the smaller window, its index is set to `1` and the smaller window's index is set to `0`. This smaller window's size is `960` x `540` and its postion is `400` x `400`. Reminder the size and position are specified in pixels.

```
multiview/layout/PiP_Sample
{"op" : "create", "width" : 3840, "height" : 2160}
device/d88039e83991
{"op" : "stop", "stream_type" : "HDMI", "stream_index" : 0, "free" : True}
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
device/d88039e83991
{"op" : "set:scaler", "width" : 3840, "height" : 2160}
device/d88039e83991
{"op" : "start", "stream_type" : "HDMI", "stream_index" : 1}
device/d88039e55d9a
{"op" : "stop", "stream_type" : "HDMI", "stream_index" : 0, "free" : True}
device/d88039e55d9a
{"op" : "set:scaler", "width" : 960, "height" : 540}
device/d88039e55d9a
{"op" : "start", "stream_type" : "HDMI", "stream_index" : 1}
multiview/layout/PiP_Sample/window/1
{"op" : "create", "horizontal_position" : 0, "vertical_position" : 0, "width" :
3840, "height" : 2160, "horizontal_offset" : 0, "vertical_offset" : 0,
"target_surface" : 0}
multiview/layout/PiP_Sample/window/0
{"op" : "create", "horizontal_position" : 400, "vertical_position" : 400,
"width" : 960, "height" : 540, "horizontal_offset" : 0, "vertical_offset" : 0,
"target_surface" : 1}
device/0016c04c46d7
{"op" : "set:multiview", "layout" : "PiP_Sample", "video" : {"width" : 3840,
"height" : 2160, "fps" : 30}, "subscriptions" : [{"source_device" :
"d88039e83991", "stream_index":1,"subscription_index":0},{"source_device" :
"d88039e55d9a", "stream_index":1,"subscription_index":1}]}
```

5.4.2 Quad Split Layout Example

In this second example, the implementation is of a layout containing four windows setup in a quad split view. Again the script provided stops and starts all appropriate streams, sets the scaled stream properties, as well as creates and loads the layout. The layout is named, "`Quad_Sample`" and has an output resolution of `3840 x 2160`.

The receiver has the device ID of `0016c04c487e`. Note that although each of the four windows is assigned the same window size, each has a unique position and surface ID assigned.

```
multiview/layout/Quad_Sample
{"op" : "create", "width" : 3840, "height" : 2160}
device/d88039e4c0fb
{"op" : "stop", "stream_type" : "HDMI", "stream_index" : 0, "free" : True}
device/d88039e4c0fb
{"op" : "set:scaler", "width" : 1920, "height" : 1080}
device/d88039e4c0fb
{"op" : "start", "stream_type" : "HDMI", "stream_index" : 1}
device/d88039e4c0fb
{"op" : "set:property", "key" :
"nodes[SCALER:0].inputs[main:0].configuration.source.value", "value" : 1}
device/d88039e5a57b
{"op" : "stop", "stream_type" : "HDMI", "stream_index" : 0, "free" : True}
device/d88039e5a57b
{"op" : "set:scaler", "width" : 1920, "height" : 1080}
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Texas Instruments
Contains
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
device/d88039e5a57b
{"op" : "start", "stream_type" : "HDMI", "stream_index" : 1}
device/d88039e5a57b
{"op" : "set:property", "key" :
"nodes[SCALER:0].inputs[main:0].configuration.source.value", "value" : 1}
device/d88039e58621
{"op" : "stop", "stream_type" : "HDMI", "stream_index" : 0, "free" : True}
device/d88039e58621
{"op" : "set:scaler", "width" : 1920, "height" : 1080}
device/d88039e58621
{"op" : "start", "stream_type" : "HDMI", "stream_index" : 1}
device/d88039e58621
{"op" : "set:property", "key" :
"nodes[SCALER:0].inputs[main:0].configuration.source.value", "value" : 1}
device/d88039e83991
{"op" : "stop", "stream_type" : "HDMI", "stream_index" : 0, "free" : True}
device/d88039e83991
{"op" : "set:scaler", "width" : 1920, "height" : 1080}
device/d88039e83991
{"op" : "start", "stream_type" : "HDMI", "stream_index" : 1}
device/d88039e83991
{"op" : "set:property", "key" :
"nodes[SCALER:0].inputs[main:0].configuration.source.value", "value" : 1}
multiview/layout/Quad_Sample/window/0
{"op" : "create", "horizontal_position" : 0, "vertical_position" : 0, "width" :
1920, "height" : 1080, "horizontal_offset" : 0, "vertical_offset" : 0,
"target_surface" : 17}
multiview/layout/Quad_Sample/window/1
{"op" : "create", "horizontal_position" : 1920, "vertical_position" : 0,
"width" : 1920, "height" : 1080, "horizontal_offset" : 0, "vertical_offset" :
0, "target_surface" : 18}
multiview/layout/Quad_Sample/window/2
{"op" : "create", "horizontal_position" : 0, "vertical_position" : 1920,
"width" : 1920, "height" : 1080, "horizontal_offset" : 0, "vertical_offset" :
0, "target_surface" : 19}
multiview/layout/Quad_Sample/window/3
{"op" : "create", "horizontal_position" : 1920, "vertical_position" : 1080,
"width" : 1920, "height" : 1080, "horizontal_offset" : 0, "vertical_offset" :
0, "target_surface" : 20}
device/0016c04c46d7
{"op" : "set:multiview", "layout" : "Quad_Sample", "video" : {"width" : 3840,
"height" : 2160, "fps" : 30}, "subscriptions" : [{"source_device" :
"d88039e4c0fb", "stream_index":1,"subscription_index":17},{"source_device" :
"d88039e5a57b", "stream_index":1,"subscription_index":18},{"source_device" :
"d88039e58621", "stream_index":1,"subscription_index":19},{"source_device" :
"d88039e83991", "stream_index":1,"subscription_index":20}]}
device/0016c04c4cc0
{"op" : "set:multiview", "layout" : "Quad_Sample", "video" : {"width" : 3840,
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
"height" : 2160, "fps" : 30}, "subscriptions" : [{"source_device" :
"d88039e4c0fb", "stream_index":1,"subscription_index":17},{"source_device" :
"d88039e5a57b", "stream_index":1,"subscription_index":18},{"source_device" :
"d88039e58621", "stream_index":1,"subscription_index":19},{"source_device" :
"d88039e83991", "stream_index":1,"subscription_index":20}]}
```

```
device/0016c04c3d9a
```

```
{"op" : "set:multiview", "layout" : "Quad_Sample", "video" : {"width" : 3840,
"height" : 2160, "fps" : 30}, "subscriptions" : [{"source_device" :
"d88039e4c0fb", "stream_index":1,"subscription_index":17},{"source_device" :
"d88039e5a57b", "stream_index":1,"subscription_index":18},{"source_device" :
"d88039e58621", "stream_index":1,"subscription_index":19},{"source_device" :
"d88039e83991", "stream_index":1,"subscription_index":20}]}
```

```
device/0016c04c487e
```

```
{"op" : "set:multiview", "layout" : "Quad_Sample", "video" : {"width" : 3840,
"height" : 2160, "fps" : 30}, "subscriptions" : [{"source_device" :
"d88039e4c0fb", "stream_index":1,"subscription_index":17},{"source_device" :
"d88039e5a57b", "stream_index":1,"subscription_index":18},{"source_device" :
"d88039e58621", "stream_index":1,"subscription_index":19},{"source_device" :
"d88039e83991", "stream_index":1,"subscription_index":20}]}
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

6 Device Object Definition (`DeviceObject`)

A `device object` completely describes a device, including its configuration, state and supported features. A subset of this object is returned as part of the response to the `get` command. For more information, refer to the `get` command description in section 4.7 Command `get`.

```
{
    "device_id" : String,
    "identity" : DeviceIdentity,
    "capabilities" : DeviceCapabilities,
    "configuration" : DeviceConfig,
    "status" : DeviceStatus
    "streams" : [StreamObject, ...],
    "subscriptions" : [SubscriptionObject, ...]
    "nodes" : [Node, ...]
}
```

Table 87: List of Supported Device Objects

Member Name	Since	Type	Included In	Description
`device_id`	3.0	String	(always)	Device ID
`identity`	3.0	DeviceIdentity	get identity get settings	Provides information regarding the identity of the device.
`capabilities`	3.0	DeviceCapabilities	get device get capabilities	Provides information regarding the capabilities of the device.
`configuration`	3.0	DeviceConfig	get identity get settings	Provides information regarding the configurable settings of the device.
`status`	3.0	DeviceStatus	get settings	Provides information regarding the current status of the device.
`streams`	3.0	Array of StreamObject	get settings	Describes details regarding the streams of data being **sent** on the network.
`subscriptions`	3.0	Array of SubscriptionObject	get settings	Describes details regarding the streams of data being **received** from the network.

`nodes`	3.0	Array of Node	get settings
			get edid
			get gpio
				Describes devices hardware modules including their status and configuration.
				• Included in response to `get settings`, `get edid` and `get gpio` commands.
				• However, in response to a `get edid`, only following node types are included as only nodes containing EDID data:
				`HDMI_DECODER`
				`HDMI_MONITOR`
				• The response of a `get gpio` command, only GPIO nodes are included. These nodes are not included in the response of a `get settings` command.

Semtech Confidential Information
Tampa Labs
LIN/ware
4/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

6.1 Generic Types

This section describes device objects that are generic JSON types that are re-used in various parts of a device object.

6.1.1 Video Format Description (`VideoFormat`)

A `video format` object describes video format, including the resolution, bits per pixel, color space, frame rate, height, scan mode and width.

```
{
    "bits_per_pixel" : Integer,
    "color_space" : String,
    "frames_per_second" : Integer,
    "height" : Integer,
    "scan_mode" : String,
    "width" : Integer
}
```

Table 88: Video Format Description Object Members

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
`bits_per_pixel`	3.0	Integer	Number of bits per video component, one of: 8-bits 10-bits 12-bits
`color_space`	3.0	String	Color space, which is one of the following: `RGB` RGB graphics `YCBCR_444` YcbCr 4:4:4 video `YCBCR_422` YcbCr 4:2:2 video `YCBCR_420` YcbCr 4:2:0 video
`frames_per_second`	3.0	Integer	Frame rate. **Note:** The value of this member is always an integer. This means for example, 59.94 fps is reported as 60. For more precision, consider using the `frame_rate` member of the `VideoFormatDetails` object instead.
`height`	3.0	Integer	Video height
`scan_mode`	3.0	String	Video scan mode, which is one of the following: `PROGRESSIVE` Returned for progressive video `INTERLACED` Returned for interlaced video
`width`	3.0	Integer	Video width

Semtech Confidential Information
Tanes Takass
Lightware
22/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

6.1.2 Video Format Detailed Information (`VideoFormatDetails`)

The `video format detail information` object contains detailed information about the video format. Some of the reported information is taken directly from the Auxiliary Video Information (AVI) InfoFrame. For additional information regarding the meaning of reported members, refer to CEA-861-F in section 6.4 "Format of Version 2 & 3 AVI InfoFrames".

```
{
    "frame_rate" : Real
    "pixel_clock" : Integer,
    "total_width" : Integer,
    "total_height" : Integer,
    "hsync_width" : Integer,
    "hsync_front_porch" : Integer,
    "hsync_negative" : Boolean,
    "vsync_width" : Integer,
    "vsync_front_porch" : Integer,
    "vsync_negative" : Boolean,
    "vic" : Integer,
    "has_hdmi_vic" : Boolean,
    "hdmi_vic" : Integer,
    "picture_aspect" : String,
    "has_active_format" : Boolean,
    "active_format" : Integer,
    "it_content_type" : String,
    "scan_information" : String,
    "colorimetry" : String,
    "rgb_range" : String,
    "ycc_range" : String,
    "has_hdr" : Boolean,
    "hdr" : String
}
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

Table 89: Video Format Detailed Information Object Members

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
`frame_rate`	3.0	Real	Frame rate, includes fractional values (e.g. 59.54).
`pixel_clock`	3.0	Integer	Pixel clock, in hertz (Hz).
`total_width`	3.0	Integer	Total horizontal resolution including blanking.
`total_height`	3.0	Integer	Total vertical resolution including blanking.
`hsync_width`	3.0	Integer	Horizontal sync pulse width in pixels.
`hsync_front_porch`	3.0	Integer	Horizontal sync front porch in pixels.
`hsync_negative`	3.0	Boolean	Indicates whether horizontal sync has negative polarity.
`vsync_width`	3.0	Integer	Vertical sync pulse width, in pixels.
`vsync_front_porch`	3.0	Integer	Vertical sync front porch, in pixels.
`vsync_negative`	3.0	Boolean	Indicates whether vertical sync has negative polarity.
`vic`	3.0	Integer	AVI InfoFrame Video Information Code (VIC).
`has_hdmi_vic`	3.0	Boolean	Indicates whether there is an HDMI Vendor-Specific InfoFrame with an HDMI_VIC.

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
hdmi_vic	3.0	Integer	HDMI Vendor-Specific Infoframe HDMI_VIC. Undefined if has_hdmi_vic is false.
picture_aspect	3.0	String	AVI InfoFrame picture aspect ratio: ASPECT_NO_DATA for No Data ASPECT_4_3 for a 4:3 aspect ratio ASPECT_16_9 for a 16:9 aspect ratio
has_active_format	3.0	Boolean	Indicates if the AVI InfoFrame specifies active format information.
active_format	3.0	Integer	AVI InfoFrame Active Format Description (AFD) code. For more information refer to the CEA-861-F Annex H.
it_content_type	3.0	String	AVI InfoFrame IT content type: NO_DATA for No Data GRAPHICS for Graphics type PHOTO for Photo type CINEMA for Cinema type GAME for Game type
scan_information	3.0	String	AVI InfoFrame scan information: NO_DATA for No Data OVERSCAN for overscan UNDERSCAN for underscan
colorimetry	3.0	String	AVI InfoFrame colorimetry: NO_DATA for No Data RGB for RGB BT601 for SMPTE 170M/ITU-R BT.601 BT709 for ITU-R BT.709 XVYCC601 for xvYCC$_{601}$ XVYCC709 for xvYCC$_{709}$ SYCC601 for sYCC$_{601}$ ADOBE_YCC601 for Adobe$_{YCC601}$ ADOBE_RGB for Adobe$_{RGB}$ BT2020_YCC_CONST for ITU-R BT.2020 Y'C'$_B$C'$_{RC}$ BT2020_YCC for ITU-R BT.2020 Y'C'$_B$C'$_R$ BT2020_RGB for ITU-R BT.2020 R'G'B' This member combines information from the “RGB or YC$_B$C$_R$” (Y), Colorimetry (C) and Extended Colorimetry (EC) fields of the AVI InfoFrame. See CEA-861-F Table 13.
rgb_range	3.0	String	AVI InfoFrame RGB quantization range: DEFAULT LIMITED FULL
ycc_range	3.0	String	AVI InfoFrame YCbCr quantization range: LIMITED FULL

Semtech Confidential Information
Tanay Kakkar
2025-Jan-02

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
has_hdr	3.0	Boolean	Indicates if High-Dynamic Range video format information is available from the device. **Note:** Regarding BlueRiver ASIC devices, HDR format detection is not available and has_hdr always returns false with hdr always reporting SDR.
hdr	3.0	String	High-Dynamic Range video format. Can be one of the following: SDR Standard dynamic range DV_LLAT_RGB10_12 Dolby Vision Low Latency mode 10/12-bit RGB 4:4:4 DV LLAT YCBCR10 12 444 Dolby Vision Low Latency mode 10/12-bit YCbCr 4:4:4 DV_LLAT YCBCR12 422 Dolby Vision Low Latency mode 12-bit YCbCr 4:2:2 DV STD RGB8 Dolby Vision Standard mode Tunnel 8-bit RGB 4:4:4 DV STD YCBCR12 Dolby Vision Standard mode Native 12-bit YCbCr 4:2:2 HDR10 HDR10 - SMPTE ST 2084 HLG Hybrid Log Gamma – ITU-R BT.2100-0 This member is undefined if has_hdr member reported false. **Reminder:** Regarding BlueRiver ASIC devices, HDR format detection is not available and has_hdr always returns false with hdr always reporting SDR.

6.1.3 Audio Format Detailed Information (AudioFormatDetails)

The audio format detailed information object contains information concerning the audio format.

```
{
    "sampling_frequency" : Integer,
    "number_of_channels" : Integer
}
```

Table 90: Audio Format Detailed Information Object Members

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
sampling_frequency	3.0	Integer	The sampling frequency, in hertz (Hz).
number_of_channels	3.0	Integer	The number of audio channels

6.1.4 Audio Format Extended Information (AudioFormatExtended)

The audio format extended information object contains information describing the audio format.

```
{
    "channel_allocation" : Integer,
    "sample_size" : Integer,
    "level_shift_value" : Integer,
    "lfe_playback_level" : Integer,
    "audio_encoding_type" : String,
```

Semtech Confidential Document
Tamas Lohner
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
        "is_downmix_inhibited" : Boolean
    }
```

Table 91: Video Format Extended Information Object Members

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
channel_allocation	3.0	Integer	Channel allocation as reported in CEA-861-F audio InfoFrame. **Note:** Valid values and their meanings are defined in CEA-861-F Table 31.
sample_size	3.0	Integer	The size of each audio sample in bits. An integer value between 16 and 24 inclusive or zero (0) if it is undefined.
level_shift_value	3.0	Integer	Level Shift Value as reported in the CEA-861-F audio InfoFrame. Provides information on the downmix coefficients attenuation. **Note:** Valid values and their meanings are defined in CEA-861-F Table 32.
lfe_playback_level	3.0	Integer	The Low-Frequency Effect (LFE) playback level as reported in the CEA-861-F audio InfoFrame. **Note:** Refer to CEA-861-F Table 34 for valid values and their meanings.
audio_encoding_type	3.0	String	Specifies the type of audio encoding. LPCM Linear PCM audio. ENCODED_HBR High-Bitrate audio. ENCODED_OTHER Other type of audio, such as compressed.
is_downmix_inhibited	3.0	Boolean	Downmix inhibit as reported in CEA-861-F audio InfoFrame. If true, audio output is prohibited from being downmixed; otherwise downmixing permitted or no information available.

6.1.5 Source Reference Specification (SourceReference)

The source reference specification object is used in both streams and nodes to specify the origin of the data.

```
    {
        "ref_class" : String,
        "ref_type" : String,
        "ref_index" : Integer
    }
```

Table 92: Source Reference Specification Object Members

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
ref_class	3.0	String	The reference class reported, is one of the following: NODE The origin of the data is a node. SUBSCRIPTION The origin of the data is a subscription. In addition, the following value could be present in the configuration choices of a node input: AUTOMATIC Source is automatically selected. For example, when a valid signal is present.
ref_type	3.0	String	Reference type, matches type member of a node or subscription. Undefined if reference class is AUTOMATIC.

Semtech Confidential Information
Term Subject to Legal Notice
24042025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
ref_index	3.0	Integer	Reference index, matches index member of a node or subscription. Undefined if reference class is AUTOMATIC.

6.1.6 Source Selection (SourceSelection)

The source selection object type is used in both streams and nodes to specify the origin of the data.

```
{
    "value" : Integer,
    "choices" : [SourceSelectionChoice, ...]
}
```

Table 93: Source Selection Object Members

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
value	3.0	Integer	Selected source, must match the value member of one of the enumerated choices.
choices	3.0	Array of SourceSelectionChoice	Enumeration of the allowed source selections. This member is not included in the response of a get settings command.

6.1.7 Source Selection Choice (SourceSelectionChoice)

The source selection choice object type is used in streams and nodes to specify the origin of the data.

```
{
    "value" : Integer,
    "description" : String
    "details" : SourceReference
}
```

Table 94: Source Selection Choice Object Members

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
value	3.0	Integer	Value of this choice.
description	3.0	String	Human-readable description of this choice.
details	3.0	SourceReference	Source reference associated with this choice.

6.2 Device Identity (DeviceIdentity)

The device identity object type contains information applicable to device identification.

```
{
    "chipset_type" : String,
    "engine" : String,
    "vendor_id" : Integer,
    "product_id" : Integer,
    "firmware_comment" : String,
    "firmware_version" : String,
    "firmware_rc" : String,
    "is_receiver" : Boolean,
    "is_transmitter" : Boolean,
    "firmware_details" : [FirmwareDetails]
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
}
```

Table 95: Device Identity Object Members

Member Name	Since	Type	Included In	Description
`chipset type`	3.0	String	get identity get settings	Identifies the type of the device chipset. Applicable to BlueRiver and UEX devices.
`engine`	3.0	String	get identity get settings	Identifies the type of processing engine the device uses: `PLETHORA` for current BlueRiver devices. `BLUERIVER NT` reported for legacy BlueRiver NT chipset. `USB2.0` reported for UEX chipset.
`vendor_id`	3.0	Integer	get identity get settings	Device vendor ID. Applicable to BlueRiver and UEX devices. This feature requires firmware support. If such support is not available, the reserved value 0 is reported.
`product_id`	3.0	Integer	get identity get settings	Device product ID. Applicable to BlueRiver and UEX devices. This feature requires firmware support. If such support is not available, the reserved value 0 is reported.
`firmware_comment`	3.0	String	get identity get settings	Comment string embedded in firmware file that was programmed in the device. Applicable to BlueRiver and UEX devices. This comment typically contains a version string but the exact format and content is device manufacturer-specific. May contain an empty string if no comment is set.
`firmware_version`	3.0	String	get hello get identity get settings	Device firmware version. Applicable to BlueRiver and UEX devices.
`firmware_rc`	3.0	String	get hello get identity get settings	Device firmware release candidate. Applicable to BlueRiver devices. **Note:** For Semtech AptoVision Product Group internal use only.
`is_receiver`	3.0	Boolean	get hello get identity get settings	True is the device is a receiver device. Applicable to BlueRiver devices.
`is_transmitter`	3.0	Boolean	get hello, get identity get settings	True is the device is a transmitter device. Applicable to BlueRiver devices.
`firmware_details`	3.0	Array of FirmwareDetails	get identity get settings	Provide information regarding the various firmware images of the device. Applicable to BlueRiver devices.
`chip_id`	3.0	Integer	get identity	Provides the chip ID. Applicable to BlueRiver

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

Member Name	Since	Type	Included In	Description
			get settings	and UEX devices.

A `FirmwareDetails object` has the following structure:

```
{
    "type" : String,
    "details_available" : Boolean,
    "firmware_version" : String,
    "firmware_rc" : String
}
```

Table 96: Firmware Details Object Members

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
`type`	3.0	String	Type of firmware image being described. One of the following: `PRIMARY` for the primary firmware image. `GOLDEN` for the golden firmware image.
`details_available`	3.0	Boolean	Whether information is available for the firmware image.
`firmware_version`	3.0	String	Version of the firmware image. If the value of the `details available` member is `false`, this value is undefined.
`firmware_rc`	3.0	String	Release candidate number of the firmware image. If the value of the `details_available` member is `false`, this value is undefined. **Note:** BlueRiver support internal use only.

6.3 Device Capabilities (`DeviceCapabilities`)

The `device capabilities object type` contains information applicable to device capabilities. There are two types of capabilities. Boolean capabilities where true means “supported” and false means “not supported”. Integer capabilities indicating the number of physical occurrences of a capability.

Below are the capabilities for BlueRiver devices:

```
{
    "color_generator_force" : Boolean,
    "dhcp_option_43" : Boolean,
    "dot1x" : Boolean,
    "frame_rate_divider" : Boolean,
    "hdmi_audio_downmix" : Boolean,
    "hdmi_inputs" : Integer,
    "hdmi_outputs" : Integer,
    "hdmi_stream1_auto_stop" : Boolean,
    "infrared_inputs" : Integer,
    "infrared_outputs" : Integer,
    "local_loopback" : Boolean,
    "multich_audio_inputs" : Integer,
    "multich_audio_outputs" : Integer,
    "nbaset" : Boolean,
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Semtech Franck Tuyet
LIN Wafer
2/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
        "net10gbe_dual_link" : Boolean,
        "overlay" : Boolean,
        "scaler" : Boolean,
        "send_wol" : Boolean,
        "stereo_audio_inputs" : Integer,
        "stereo_audio_input_outputs" : Integer,
        "stereo_audio_outputs" : Integer,
        "thumbnail" : Boolean,
        "uarts" : Integer,
        "usb_hid" : Boolean,
        "usb_extender" : Boolean,
        "usb_icron" : Boolean,
        "video_processing" : Boolean
    },
```

Below are the capabilities for UEX devices, which are reported

- in the json return as a usb_extenders array after the BlueRiver capabilities when the get capabilities command is sent to target AVP that has an attached UEX (UEX1000 or UEX2000)
- in the json return alone when the get capabilities command is sent to target UEX2000 used standalone:

```
{
        "local_role_supported" : Boolean,
        "remote_role_supported " : Boolean,
        "legacy_mode" : Boolean
},
```

Table 97: Device Capabilities Object Members

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
color_generator_force	3.0	Boolean	Whether receiver without video processing capability has the ability to blank its video output. Affects the following property: • nodes[COLOR_GENERATOR:index].configuration.force_output
dhcp_option_43	3.7	Boolean	Whether the device supports sending "HELLO" packets to IP of DHCP option 43.
dot1x	3.7	Boolean	Whether device supports 802.1X authentication.
frame_rate_divider	3.0	Boolean	Whether device supports dividing frame rate by a factor of 2. Applicable to the properties of stream 0 or stream 1, as follows: Native stream (stream 0) streams[HDMI:index].configuration.source.value Scaled stream (stream 0) nodes[SCALER:0].inputs[main:0].configuration.source.value
hdmi_audio_downmix	3.0	Boolean	Whether device produces a downmix of its HDMI audio. Affects: • Whether device can loop out the HDMI audio downmix to one of its local audio outputs. • Whether a receiver subscribed to this devices HDMI_AUDIO stream can output the HDMI audio

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightwave
01/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
			downmix to one of its audio outputs. Affects the following properties: • `nodes[HDMI_DECODER:0].inputs[main:0].configuration.source.value` • `nodes[MULTICH_AUDIO_OUTPUT:0].inputs[main:0].configuration.source.value` • `nodes[STEREO_AUDIO_INPUT_OUTPUT:0].inputs[main:0].configuration.source.value` • `nodes[STEREO_AUDIO_OUTPUT:0].inputs[main:0].configuration.source.value`
`hdmi_inputs`	3.0	Integer	Number of HDMI video inputs.
`hdmi_outputs`	3.0	Integer	Number of HDMI video outputs.
`hdmi_stream1_auto_stop`	3.0	Boolean	Whether device supports the HDMI stream 1 auto stop feature. Affects the following property: • `streams[HDMI:1].configuration.auto_stop`
`infrared_inputs`	3.0	Integer	Number of infrared receiver connectors.
`infrared_outputs`	3.0	Integer	Number of infrared emitter connectors.
`local_loopback`	3.0	Boolean	Whether device supports subscribing to its own video and audio streams. Affects: • `join` command when the source and destination devices are the same.
`multich_audio_inputs`	3.0	Integer	Number of multichannel audio inputs.
`multich_audio_outputs`	3.0	Integer	Number of multichannel audio outputs.
`nbaset`	3.0	Boolean	Whether NBase-T is supported by the device. Affects the following properties: • `nodes[NETWORK_PORT:0].configuration.speed` • `nodes[NETWORK_PORT:1].configuration.speed`
`net10gbe_dual_link`	3.0	Boolean	Whether this is a dual link 10GbE copper+fiber device.
`overlay`	3.0	Boolean	Whether the monochrome bitmap overlay is supported. Affects: • The `set overlay` command.
`scaler`	3.0	Boolean	Supports scaling the video from the HDMI input and sending the scaled video on a separate stream (HDMI stream 1). Affects: • The `set scaler` command. • The `start` command when stream type is HDMI and stream index is 1.
`send_wol`	3.7	Boolean	Whether device supports sending Wake-on-Lan packet
`stereo_audio_inputs`	3.0	Integer	Number of stereo audio inputs.
`stereo_audio_input_outputs`	3.0	Integer	Number of stereo audio input/outputs.
`stereo_audio_outputs`	3.0	Integer	Number of stereo audio outputs.
`thumbnail`	3.0	Boolean	Whether the device supports sending a thumbnail stream. Affects: • The `set` thumbnail command. • The `start` command when the stream type is `THUMBNAIL`.
`uarts`	3.0	Integer	Number of enabled UARTs.

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamara Sakas
Lighthouse
04/10/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
usb_hid	3.0	Boolean	Whether USB HID is supported. Affects: • The usb command. • The switch and stop command when stream type is USB_HID.
usb_extender	3.8	Boolean	Whether device has a Semtech UEX or Icron USB extender. Affects: • The usb_extender command. • The switch, stop and pair/unpair commands when stream type is USB_EXTENDER.
usb_icron	3.0	Boolean	Whether device has an Icron USB extender. Replaced by usb_extender, will be deprecated in next release. Affects: • The icron command. • The switch and stop command when stream type is USB_ICRON.
video_processing	3.0	Boolean	Whether the receiver supports video processing. This includes support for video processing display modes, such as fast switch, multiview and wall. Affects: • The set video command, specifically the ability to specify a display mode other than genlock. • The set multiview command.
local_role_supported	3.8	Boolean	Whether the UEX device supports the LOCAL role.
remote_role_supported	3.8	Boolean	Whether the UEX device supports the REMOTE role.
legacy_mode	3.8	Boolean	Whether the UEX device is in legacy mode (legacy_mode must be the same between devices for compatibility, if set to true then no advanced features are available).

6.4 Device configuration (DeviceConfig)

The device configuration object holds configurable device, such as the device name.

```
{
    "device_name" : String,
    "locate_mode" : Boolean,
    "secure_av" : String,
    "resume_streaming" : Boolean,
    "claimed" : Boolean,
    "authenticated" : Boolean,
    "device_mode" : String,
    "dot1x_certificate" : Boolean
}
```

Table 98: Device Configuration Object Members

Member Name	Since	Type	Included in	Description
device_name	3.0	String	get identity get settings	Name of the device. Applicable to BlueRiver and UEX devices.
locate_mode	3.0	Boolean	get settings	Whether the device is in locate mode. Applicable to BlueRiver and UEX devices.

Semtech Confidential Information
Light Wand
Tamas Takacs
24/10/2023

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

Member Name	Since	Type	Included in	Description
				TIP: When in locate mode, all device LEDs flash so it can be located easily.
secure_av	3.0	String	get settings	secure av “default” or “user_defined”. Applicable to BlueRiver devices.
resume_streaming	3.0	Boolean	get settings	Indicates whether a device is to automatically restart streams and subscriptions after a reboot. Applicable to BlueRiver devices.
claimed	3.0	Boolean	get settings	Indicates if device has been exclusively claimed by a API server. Applicable to BlueRiver and UEX devices.
authenticated	3.2	Boolean	get settings	TRUE indicates device is authenticated bound to an API server. FALSE indicates the deivce is not. Refer to the SDVoE Control Server Administrators Guide for more information on this option. Applicable to BlueRiver AVP devices.
device_mode	3.1	String	get settings	Indicates whether the configured device mode is TRANSMITTER, RECEIVER or TRANSCEIVER. Applicable to BlueRiver devices.
dot1x_certificate	3.7	Boolean	get settings	Indicates whether the device is configured with a 802.1X certificate. Applicable to BlueRiver AVP devices.
volatile_settings	3.6	Boolean	get settings	Indicates whether the device settings management is configured in volatile mode. Applicable to BlueRiver and UEX devices (when target is AVP it will be applied to the AVP and its attached UEX, for UEX2000 standalone the target shall be the UEX).

6.5 Device Status (DeviceStatus)

The device status object contains information about device states, such as if device is active on the network and connection state.

```
{
    "active" : Boolean,
    "point_to_point" : Boolean,
    "point_to_point_peer" : String,
    "boot_status" : String,
    "update_in_progress" : Boolean,
    "igmp_reporting_mode" : String,
    "error_status" : DeviceErrorStatus,
    "temperature" : Integer
}
```

Table 99: Device Status Object Members

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
active	3.0	Boolean	Indicates if device is connected to the network. Applicable to BlueRiver and UEX devices.
point_to_point	3.0	Boolean	Indicates if device is in point-to-point mode. Applicable to BlueRiver and UEX devices.

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Tokaji
Lightwire
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
point_to_point_peer	3.0	String	Device ID of the peer device. Applicable to BlueRiver and UEX devices. Is set to NULL when point_to_point is false or the peer device does not support this feature.
boot_status	3.0	String	Firmware image device booted with. Applicable to BlueRiver devices. One of the following: PRIMARY for the primary image GOLDEN for the golden (fallback) image UNKNOWN if active firmware cannot be determined because device firmware does not support this feature. If the value reported is GOLDEN, this indicates that the primary firmware image is corrupted and device may need to be re-programmed.
update_in_progress	3.0	Boolean	Indicates if a firmware update (update command) is running on the device. Applicable to BlueRiver and UEX devices. Once the firmware update is complete, the device must be rebooted, at which point the value of this member is reset to false.
igmp_reporting_mode	3.1	String	Indicates whether the IGMP reporting mode is INTERVAL (sent unsolicited every minute) or QUERY (sent as a response to the IGMP snooping queries from the switch). Applicable to BlueRiver devices.
error_status	3.0	DeviceErrorStatus	Indicates if the device is reporting error code. Applicable to BlueRiver and UEX devices.
temperature	3.0	Integer	Current junction temperature of BlueRiver device, reported in degrees Celsius. Applicable to BlueRiver devices. **Note:** Only included in response to either a get temperature or get device command.

A DeviceErrorStatus object has the following structure:

```
{
    "has_error_code" : Boolean,
    "error_code " : Integer
}
```

Table 100: Device Error Status Object Members

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
has_error_code	3.0	Boolean	Indicates if the device is reporting an error code.
error_code	3.0	Integer	If has_error_code member is true, this indicates that the member contains an error code reported by the device. Otherwise, the value of this member is undefined.

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Light Wave
24/03/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
			Reminder: Meaning of error code device-dependent.

6.6 Streams (`StreamObject`)

Each individual stream has a `stream object`. This object specifies the stream type, its configuration as well as the streams origin.

```
{
    "type" : String,
    "index" : Integer,
    "configuration" : StreamConfig,
    "status" : StreamStatus,
    "source" : SourceReference
}
```

Table 101: Stream Object Members

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
`type`	3.0	String	Type of data contained in the stream. `STEREO_AUDIO` Stereo audio `CEC` CEC data `HDMI` HDMI video `HDMI_AUDIO` HDMI audio `MULTICH_AUDIO` Multichannel audio `INFRARED` Infrared remote-control data `RS232` RS-232 data `THUMBNAIL` Video Thumbnail
`index`	3.0	Integer	Index of the stream of the given type (streams are indexed individually by type, not necessarily contiguous)
`configuration`	3.0	StreamConfig	Stream configuration
`source`	3.0	SourceReference	Identifies the origin of the streamed data

6.6.1 Stream Configuration (`StreamConfig`)

The `stream configuration` object is a sub-object of the stream object and is located within the stream object itself.

```
{
    "address" : String,
    "enable" :  Boolean,
    "auto_stop" :  Boolean,
    "remove_audio" :  Boolean,
    "source" :  SourceSelection
}
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Exhibit Tamas Takacs
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

Table 102: Stream Configuration Object Members

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
`address`	3.0	String	IP address that the data is to be sent to.
`enable`	3.0	Boolean	Whether the stream is enabled or not.
`auto_stop`	3.0	Boolean	When `true`, the stream stops automatically whenever the video source is lost or a resolution change occurs. Stream must then be started with `start` command. Option useful in managing network bandwidth. A video resolution change leads to change in bandwidth usage by the video. It could be appropriate to take an action in response before restarting the stream. For example, enable or disable compression. Always `false` for streams other than scaled stream (`HDMI:1`).
`remove_audio`	3.0	Boolean	When `true`, HDMI audio is not sent with the stream. **Reminder:** audio only present on native stream, `HDMI 0`.
`source`	3.0	SourceSelection	Selection of the input source (optional). This member is only present if the input source is configurable on the specified stream.

6.6.2 Stream Status (`StreamStatus`)

The `stream status` is a sub-object within the stream object containing details of a stream's status.

```
{
    "state" : String,
}
```

Table 103: Stream Status Object Member

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
`state`	3.0	String	State of the subscription: `STREAMING` Subscription is running `STOPPED` Subscription is stopped `LINK DOWN` The 10-Gigabit network interface is down

6.7 Subscriptions (`SubscriptionObject`)

The `subscription object` contains information about stream subscriptions, that is which devices have subscribed to receive which streams.

```
{
    "type" : String,
    "index" : Integer,
    "configuration" : SubscriptionConfig
    "status" : SubscriptionStatus
}
```

Table 104: Subscriptions Object Members

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
`type`	3.0	String	Type of data, same values as for stream type. `STEREO AUDIO` Stereo audio

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
21/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
			CEC — CEC data HDMI — HDMI video HDMI_AUDIO — HDMI audio MULTICH_AUDIO — Multichannel audio INFRARED — Infrared remote-control data RS232 — RS-232 data
index	3.0	Integer	Index of subscription of given type. **Note:** Subscriptions indexed individually by type, therefore not necessarily contiguous.
configuration	3.0	SubscriptionConfig	Subscription configuration.
source	3.0	SubscriptionStatus	Subscription status.

6.7.1 Subscription Configuration (SubscriptionConfig)

The subscription configuration object is a sub-object inside of the subscription object.

```
{
    "address" : String,
    "enable" :  Boolean,
    "mute_msec" :  Integer,
}
```

Table 105: Subscription Configuration Object Members

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
address	3.0	String	IP address from which to receive the data.
enable	3.0	Boolean	Whether the subscription is enabled or not
mute_msec	3.0	Integer	Amount of milliseconds firmware mutes on a HDMI_AUDIO subscription change. Value must be between 0 and 5000 inclusively (present for HDMI_AUDIO subscription only).

6.7.2 Subscription Status (SubscriptionStatus)

The subscription status object is also a sub-object inside of the subscription object.

```
{
    "state" : String,
    "source" : String
}
```

Table 106: Subscription Status Object Members

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
state	3.0	String	State of the subscription: STREAMING — Subscription is running. STOPPED — Subscription is stopped. LINK DOWN — 10-Gigabit network interface is down. Other values could occur, these are transient states that occur immediately after a configuration change and should be ignored.

Semtech Confidential Information
Andras Takacs
Firmware
24/03/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
source	3.6	String	Source data, specifically the device_id, device_name and stream_index, provided in the subscription status node.

6.8 Nodes (Node)

The node object describes hardware modules present on the device along with their status and configuration.

```
{
    "type" : String,
    "index" : Integer,
    "configuration" : Object,
    "status" : Object,
    "inputs" : [NodeInput, ...]
}
```

Table 107: Node Object Members

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
type	3.0	String	Type of node. STEREO_AUDIO_INPUT STEREO_AUDIO_INPUT_OUTPUT STEREO_AUDIO_OUTPUT CEC COLOR_GENERATOR FRAME_BUFFER FRAME_RATE_CONVERTER HDMI_DECODER HDMI_ENCODER HDMI_MONITOR MULTICH_AUDIO_INPUT MULTICH_AUDIO_OUTPUT INFRARED_DECODER INFRARED_ENCODER NETWORK_INTERFACE NETWORK_PORT NETWORK_SWITCH SCALER UART USB_HID USB_EXTENDER USB_ICRON VIDEO_COMPRESSOR VIDEO_DECOMPRESSOR VIDEO_INPUT
index	3.0	Integer	Index of the node of the given type. Nodes are indexed independently for each type, not necessarily contiguous.
configuration	3.0	Object	Node configuration. The structure of this object varies according to the node type. Refer to the node type-specific sections below.

Semtech Confidential Information
Tampere Finland
Dec 2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
status	3.0	Object	Node status. The structure of this object varies according to the node type. Refer to the node type-specific sections below.
inputs	3.0	Array of NodeInput	Array describing how the node is connected to upstream nodes and/or subscriptions.

6.8.1 Node Inputs (NodeInput)

The node input is a sub-object inside a node object describing how it is connected to other nodes.

```
{
    "name" : String
    "index" : Integer,
    "configuration" : NodeInputConfig,
    "status" : NodeInputStatus,
}
```

Table 108: Node Input Object Members

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
name	3.0	String	Input name, allowable values depend on node type
index	3.0	Integer	Index of the input with the given name. Inputs are indexed independently for each name.
configuration	3.0	NodeInputConfig	Input configuration
source	3.0	NodeInputStatus	Input status

6.8.1.1 Node Input Configuration (NodeInputConfig)

The node input configuration member describes the node inputs.

```
{
    "source" : SourceSelection
}
```

Table 109: Node Input Configuration Object Member

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
source	3.0	SourceSelection	(Optional) Selection of the input source. Only present if input source is configurable on specified input.

6.8.1.2 Node Input Status (NodeInputStatus)

The node input status member describes the node input status.

```
{
    "source" : SourceReference
}
```

Table 110: Node Input Status Object Member

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
source	3.0	SourceReference	Current input source.

Semtech Confidential Information
Tams Tables
Lightwave
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

6.8.2 Stereo Audio Input Node (STEREO_AUDIO_INPUT)

This section describes a Node object with `type` member set to `STEREO_AUDIO_INPUT`.

6.8.2.1 Configuration

None

6.8.2.2 Status

None

6.8.2.3 Inputs

None

6.8.2.4 Example

Example shows a stereo audio input node JSON object returned as part of the output of `get device`.

```
{
    "type" : "STEREO_AUDIO_INPUT",
    "index" : 0,
    "configuration" : {},
    "status" : {},
    "inputs" : []
}
```

For more information on the `get device` command, refer to Section 4.7 Command `get` for details.

6.8.3 Stereo Audio Input/Output Node (STEREO_AUDIO_INPUT_OUTPUT)

This section describes a Node object with `type` member set to `STEREO_AUDIO_INPUT_OUTPUT`.

This node represents the stereo audio port, which can serve as either an input and an output port.

6.8.3.1 Configuration (StereoAudioInputOutputNodeConfig)

```
{
    "direction" : String,
}
```

Table 111: Stereo Audio Input/Output Object Member

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
`direction`	3.0	String	Port direction, which is one of the following: `INPUT` The port is set to be an audio input. `OUTPUT` The port is set to be an audio output.

6.8.3.2 Status

None

6.8.3.3 Inputs

Table 112: Inputs Supported for Audio Input/Output Node

Input Name	Since	Configurable	Description
`main`	3.0	Yes	Audio input source.

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

Input Name	Since	Configurable	Description
			A `transmitter` may support none, some or all of the following: `2` -- Local HDMI audio (stereo downmix) `8` -- Multichannel audio subscription (audio return channel) `9` -- Local Multichannel audio `13` -- Stereo audio subscription `15` -- HDMI audio subscription (stereo downmix) A `receiver` may support none, some or all of the following: `2` -- HDMI audio subscription (stereo downmix) `3` -- Stereo audio subscription `8` -- Multichannel audio subscription `9` -- Local Multichannel audio **Note:** Not all audio types are available to all endpoint devices, supported audio is based on the hardware design and device capabilities. Refer to the SDVoE Developers API Application Note Library for more information. A `transceiver` device may support none, some or all of the following: `2` -- HDMI audio subscription (stereo downmix) `3` -- Stereo audio subscription `8` -- Multichannel audio subscription `9` -- Local Multichannel audio `12` -- Local HDMI audio (stereo downmix) If device does not support any of above, then following is listed: `0` -- No audio source available Attempting to set this last value as selected input using a `set property` command results in `ILLEGAL ARGUMENT` error.

6.8.3.4 Example

This example shows an stereo audio input/output node JSON object as returned as part of the output of the `get device` command.

```
{
    "type" : "STEREO_AUDIO_INPUT_OUTPUT",
    "index" : 0,
    "configuration" : {
        "direction" : "INPUT"
    },
    "status" : {},
    "inputs" : [
        {
           "name" : "main",
           "index" : 0,
           "configuration" : {},
           "status" : {
           "source" : {
               "ref_class" : "NODE",
               "ref_type" : "HDMI_DECODER",
               "ref_index" : 0
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Template Version
Do Not Print
24 Apr 2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
                }
            }
        }
    ]
}
```

For more information on the `get` command, refer to Section 4.7 Command `get` for details.

6.8.4 Stereo Audio Output Node (`STEREO_AUDIO_OUTPUT`)

This section describes a Node object with the `type` member set to `STEREO_AUDIO_OUTPUT`.

6.8.4.1 Configuration

None

6.8.4.2 Status

None

6.8.4.3 Inputs

Table 113: Outputs Supported for Audio Output Node

Input Name	Since	Configurable	Description
`main`	3.0	Yes	Audio source. A `transmitter` may support none, some or all of the following: `2` -- Local HDMI audio (stereo downmix) `8` -- Multichannel audio subscription (audio return channel) `9` -- Local Multichannel audio `13` -- Stereo audio subscription `15` -- HDMI audio subscription (stereo downmix) A `receiver` may support none, some or all of the following: `2` -- HDMI audio subscription (stereo downmix) `3` -- Stereo audio subscription `8` -- Multichannel audio subscription `9` -- Local Multichannel audio **Note:** Not all audio types are available to all endpoint devices, supported audio is based on the hardware design and device capabilities. Refer to the SDVoE Developers API Application Note Library for more information. A `transceiver` device may support none, some or all of the following: `2` -- HDMI audio subscription (stereo downmix) `3` -- Stereo audio subscription `8` -- Multichannel audio subscription `9` -- Local Multichannel audio `12` -- Local HDMI audio (stereo downmix)

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
2/10/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

6.8.4.4 Example

Example shows a stereo audio output node JSON object returned as part of the output of `get device`.

```
{
  "type" : "STEREO_AUDIO_OUTPUT",
  "index" : 0,
  "configuration" : {},
  "status" : {},
  "inputs" : [
     {
        "name" : "main",
        "index" : 0,
        "configuration" : {
           "source" : {
              "value" : 3,
              "choices" : [
                 {
                    "value" : 2,
                    "description" : "HDMI Audio (Downmix)",
                    "details" : {
                       "ref_class" : "SUBSCRIPTION",
                       "ref_type" : "HDMI_AUDIO",
                       "ref_index" : 0
                    }
                 },
                 {
                    "value" : 3,
                    "description" : "Stereo Audio",
                    "details" : {
                       "ref_class" : "SUBSCRIPTION",
                       "ref_type" : "STEREO_AUDIO",
                       "ref_index" : 0
                    }
                 },
                 {
                    "value" : 8,
                    "description" : "Multi Channel Audio",
                    "details" : {
                       "ref_class" : "SUBSCRIPTION",
                       "ref_type" : "MULTICH_AUDIO",
                       "ref_index" : 0
                    }
                 },
                 {
                    "value" : 9,
                    "description" : "Multi Channel Audio Local Loop
Out",
                    "details" : {
                       "ref_class" : "NODE",
                       "ref_type" : "MULTICH_AUDIO_INPUT",
                       "ref_index" : 0
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tibor Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
                        }
                    }
                ]
            }
        },
        "status" : {
            "source" : {
                "ref_class" : "SUBSCRIPTION",
                "ref_type" : "STEREO_AUDIO",
                "ref_index" : 0
            }
        }
    }
  ]
}
```

For more information on the `get` command, refer to Section 4.7 Command `get` for details.

6.8.5 Bitmap Overlay Node (`BITMAP_OVERLAY`)

This section describes a Node object with the `type` member set to `BitmapOverlayNodeConfig`. This node is only applicable to NT2000 endpoint devices.

6.8.5.1 Configuration (BitmapOverlayNodeConfig)

```
{
    "enable" : Boolean,
    "width" : Integer,
    "height" : Integer,
    "horiz_position" : Integer,
    "vert_position" : Integer,
    "scaling_factor" : Integer,
    "foreground_color" : String,
    "background_color" : String,
    "foreground_transparency" : Integer,
    "background_transparency" : Integer
}
```

Table 114: Bitmap Overlay Node Object Members

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
`enable`	2.18	Boolean	Whether bitmap overlay is enabled or disabled.
`width`	2.18	Integer	Width of the overlay bitmap.
`height`	2.18	Integer	Height of the overlay bitmap.
`horiz_position`	2.18	Integer	Horizontal position, in pixels, of the overlay
`vert_position`	2.18	Integer	Vertical position, in pixels, of the overlay
`scaling_factor`	2.18	Integer	Scaling factor (1, 2 or 4)
`foreground_color`	2.18	String	Foreground colour in format RRGGBB.
`background_color`	2.18	String	Background colour in format RRGGBB.
`foreground_transparency`	2.18	Integer	Foreground transparency level in percent.
`background_transparency`	2.18	Integer	Background transparency level in percent.

Semtech Confidential Information
Contains Trade Secrets
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

6.8.5.2 Status

None

6.8.5.3 Inputs

None

6.8.5.4 Example

The example below shows a bitmap overlay node JSON object as returned as part of the output of a `get device` request for an NT2000 endpoint device.

```
{
    "type" : "BITMAP_OVERLAY",
    "index" : 0,
    "configuration" : {
        "enable" : true,
        "width" : 100,
        "height" : 100,
        "horiz_position" : 1720,
        "vert_position" : 880,
        "scaling_factor" : 1,
        "foreground_color" : "0000aa",
        "background_color" : "ffffff",
        "foreground_transparency" : 0,
        "background_transparency" : 70
    },
    "status" : {},
    "inputs" : []
}
```

6.8.6 CEC Node (CEC)

Below describes a `Node` object with `type` member set to `CEC`, represents an input source to CEC streams.

6.8.6.1 Configuration

```
{
    "p2p_mode" : Sting
}
```

Table 115: CEC Node P2P Configuration Object Member

Member	Since	Type	Description

`p2p_mode`	3.2	String	If BlueRiver device is operating in Point-to-Point (`p2p_mode`) mode, CEC Node can be configured to operate in `API` or `Passthrough` (default) mode.
			When operating in `PASSTHROUGH`, CEC data passed between paired devices.
			When in `API` mode CEC data can be injected from API to supported logical addresses. The default is "`14`" (`0x0E` – Free use). One of the following logical addresses will be reported:
			`0 tv`
			`1_recording_device_1`
			`2_recording_device_2`

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Varga
Lightwave
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

Member	Since	Type	Description
			3_tuner_1 4_playback_device_1 5_audio_system 6_tuner_2 7_tuner_3 8_playback_device_2 9_recording_device_3 10_tuner_4 11_playback_device_3 12_reserved 13_reserved 14_free_use

6.8.6.2 Status

None

6.8.6.3 Inputs

None

6.8.6.4 Example

Example shows a null source node JSON object returned as part of the output of a "`get device`" command.

```
{
      "type": "CEC",
      "index": 0,
      "configuration": {
         "p2p_mode": "PASSTHROUGH"
         "logical_addresses": {
             "0_tv": true,
             "1_recording_device_1": false,
             "2_recording_device_2": false,
             "3_tuner_1": false,
             "4_playback_device_1": false,
             "5_audio_system": false,
             "6_tuner_2": false,
             "7_tuner_3": false,
             "8_playback_device_2": false,
             "9_recording_device_3": false,
             "10_tuner_4": false,
             "11_playback_device_3": false,
             "12_reserved": false,
             "13_reserved": false,
             "14_free_use": false
             }
         },
         "status": {},
         "inputs": []
      },
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

Reminder: For BlueRiver transceiver devices, there is two CEC nodes shown `0` and `1`. The `p2p_mode` value of the second CEC node, `index:1`.

For more information on the `get device` command refer to Section 4.7 Command `get` for details.

6.8.7 Color Generator Node (`COLOR_GENERATOR`)

This section describes a Node object with `type` member set to `COLOR_GENERATOR`.

6.8.7.1 Configuration

```
{
    "enable" : Boolean,
    "color" : String,
    "force_output" : Boolean
}
```

Table 116: Color Generator Node Object Members

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
`enable`	3.0	Boolean	When `true`, blank video output with a uniform color, used to to implement video mute functionality. **Note:** Only supported for receivers (RX) operating in a display mode other than genlock, therefore supported by AVP2000(T) devices but not AVP1000.
`color`	3.0	String	String representation of the color to use for blanking. String format is `RRGGBB`, where `RR`, `GG` and `BB` are each a pair of hexadecimal digits respectively representing the 8-bit value of the red, green and blue components. These 8-bit values must be interpreted in the context of the default quantization range (full or limited) for the current output video format as specified in standard CEA 861-F. **Note:** Only supported when receiver (RX) operating in a display mode other than genlock, therefore supported by AVP2000(T) devices but not AVP1000.
`force_output`	3.0	Boolean	When `true`, device outputs a blank video output with a uniform color. Output also fixed format of 720p60. **Note:** Only supported for receiver (RX) devices capable of operating in genlock mode only (AVP1000) not available to devices that support video display modes (AVP2000(T)).

6.8.7.2 Status

None

6.8.7.3 Inputs

None

6.8.7.4 Example

Example shows a color generator node JSON object returned as part of the output of "`get device`".

```
{
    "type" : "COLOR_GENERATOR",
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Do Not Copy
2201203

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
        "index" : 0,
        "configuration" : {
            "enable" : false,
            "color" : "000000"
        },
        "status" : {},
        "inputs" : []
    }
```

For more information on the `get` command, refer to Section 4.7 Command `get` for details.

6.8.8 Frame Buffer Node (`FRAME_BUFFER`)

This section describes a Node object with `type` member set to `FRAME_BUFFER`.

6.8.8.1 Configuration (FrameBufferNodeConfig)

```
    {
        "display_mode" : String,
        "width" : Integer,
        "height" : Integer,
        "horiz_offset" : Integer,
        "vert_offset" : Integer,
        "frames_per_second" : Integer,
        "keep_width" : Integer,
        "keep_height" : Integer,
        "viewport_horiz" : Integer,
        "viewport_vert" : Integer,
        "viewport_width" : Integer,
        "viewport_height" : Integer
        "aspect_ratio_mode" : String,
        "has_auto_wall_configurations" : Boolean,
        "auto_wall_configurations" : {
        "grid_width" : Integer,
        "grid_height" : Integer,
        "grid_index_horiz" : Integer,
        "grid_index_vert" : Integer,
        "bezel_horiz" : Integer,
        "bezel_vert" : Integer,
        "multiview_layout" : String
    }
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Andras Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

Table 117: Frame Buffer Node Object Members

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
`display_mode`	3.0	String	Processing display mode. Will be one of the following: `FAST_SWITCHED` Full screen fast switch mode `GENLOCK_SCALING` Full screen zero-frame latency scaling mode `WALL_FAST_SWITCHED` Fast switch display

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
			wall mode WALL_GENLOCKED Zero-frame latency display wall mode MULTIVIEW Multiview mode
width	3.0	Integer	Video width
height	3.0	Integer	Video height
horiz_offset	3.0	Integer	Video horizontal offset
vert_offset	3.0	Integer	Video vertical offset
frames_per_second	3.0	Integer	Frame rate
keep_width	3.0	Integer	Width of wall region of interest, in source pixels.
keep_height	3.0	Integer	Height of wall region of interest, in source pixels.
viewport_horiz	3.0	Integer	Viewport horizontal position. Only relevant in wall display mode (fast switched or genlocked wall).
viewport_vert	3.0	Integer	Viewport vertical position. Only relevant in wall display mode (fast switched or genlocked wall).
viewport_width	3.0	Integer	Viewport width. Only relevant in wall display mode (fast switched or genlocked wall).
viewport_height	3.0	Integer	Viewport width. Only relevant in wall display mode (fast switched or genlocked wall).
aspect_ratio_mode	3.2	String	The aspect ratio applied to the output. Options are KEEP, CROP and STRETCH.
has_auto_wall_configurations	3.2	Boolean	Indicates if the arguments for the Source Independent (auto_wall) are currently applied. TRUE indicates this feature enabled and FALSE that it is not.
grid_width	3.2	Integer	Indicates total number of columns in the wall grid.
grid_height	3.2	Integer	Indicates total number of rows in the wall grid.
grid_index_horiz	3.2	Integer	The horizontal index of the display in the wall grid. Example, if the wall grid is 3x2 and this is the second display mounted horizontally the index would be 2.
grid_index_vert	3.2	Integer	The vertical index of the display in the wall grid. Example, if the wall grid is 3x2 and this is the first display mounted vertically, the index would be 1.
bezel_horiz	3.2	Integer	The horizontal bezel compensation applied, in pixels.
bezel_vert	3.2	Integer	The vertical bezel compensation applied, in pixels.
multiview_layout	3.4	String or Integer	When a device is operating in multiview mode and a layout has been loaded, this node provides details of the layout. This includes name, size, surfaces, windows (position, size, index and surface assigned).

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/01/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

6.8.8.2 Status (FrameBufferNodeStatus)

```
{
    "source_video" : VideoFormat
}
```

Table 118: Frame Buffer Node Status Object Member

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
source_video	3.0	VideoFormat	Format of video source (full screen and wall modes only)

6.8.8.3 Inputs

Table 119: Frame Buffer Node Input Object Members

Input Name	Since	Configurable	Description
main	3.0	No	Video input for full screen and wall modes. Source is a subscription.
multiview	3.0	No	Video inputs for multiview. There are multiple inputs with this name, however each has a unique assigned index. Each input is also connected to a subscription.

6.8.8.4 Example

Below shows a frame buffer node JSON object returned as part of the output of a "get device" command.

```
{
   type: FRAME_BUFFER,
   index: 0,
   configuration: {
      display_mode: FAST_SWITCHED,
      width: 0,
      height: 0,
      horiz_offset: 0,
      vert_offset: 0,
      frames_per_second: 0,
      keep_width: 0,
      keep_height: 0,
      viewport_horiz: 0,
      viewport_vert: 0,
      viewport_width: 0,
      viewport_height: 0,
      aspect_ratio_mode: NONE,
      has_auto_wall_details: false
   },
   status: {
      source_video: {
         width: 0,
         height: 0,
         frames_per_second: 0,
         color_space: RGB,
         bits_per_pixel: 8,
         scan_mode: PROGRESSIVE
      }
   },
   inputs: [
      {
         name: main,
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
            index: 0,
            configuration: {},
            status: {
               source: {
                 ref_class: SUBSCRIPTION,
                 ref_type: HDMI,
                 ref_index: 0
               }
            }
         },
         {
            name: multiview,
            index: 0,
            configuration: {},
            status: {
               source: {
                 ref_class: SUBSCRIPTION,
                 ref_type: HDMI,
                 ref_index: 0
               }
            }
         },
         {
            name: multiview,
            index: 1,
            configuration: {},
            status: {
               source: {
                 ref_class: SUBSCRIPTION,
                 ref_type: HDMI,
                 ref_index: 1
               }
            }
         },
         {
            name: multiview,
            index: 2,
            configuration: {},
            status: {
               source: {
                 ref_class: SUBSCRIPTION,
                 ref_type: HDMI,
                 ref_index: 2
               }
            }
         },
…
         {
            name: multiview,
            index: 30,
            configuration: {},
            status: {
               source: {
                 ref_class: SUBSCRIPTION,
                 ref_type: HDMI,
                 ref_index: 30
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
            }
        }
    },
    {
        name: multiview,
        index: 31,
        configuration: {},
        status: {
            source: {
              ref_class: SUBSCRIPTION,
              ref_type: HDMI,
              ref_index: 31
            }
        }
    },
                                    }
                                }
                            ]
                        },
```

For more information on the `get` command, refer to Section 4.7 Command `get` for details.

6.8.9 Frame Rate Converter Node (`FRAME_RATE_CONVERTER`)

This section describes a Node object with `type` member set to `FRAME_RATE_CONVERTER`.

6.8.9.1 Configuration Status (FrameRateConverterNodeConfig)

None

6.8.9.2 Status (FrameRateConverterNodeStatus)

```
{
    "divide_factor" : Integer
}
```

Table 120: Frame Rate Converter Node Object Member

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
`divide_factor`	3.0	Integer	Factor by which the frame rate is divided

6.8.9.3 Inputs

Table 121: Frame Rate Converter Node Input Object Member

Input Name	Since	Configurable	Description
`main`	3.0	No	Main video input.

6.8.9.4 Example

Example shows a frame rate converter node JSON object returned as part of the output of "`get device`".

```
{
    "type" : "FRAME_RATE_CONVERTER",
    "index" : 0,
    "configuration" : {},
    "status" : {
       "divide_factor" : 2
    },
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
        "inputs" : [
           {
                "name" : "main",
                "index" : 0,
                "configuration" : {},
                "status" : {
                   "source" : {
                        "ref_class" : "NODE",
                        "ref_type" : "HDMI_DECODER",
                        "ref_index" : 0
                   }
                }
           }
        ]
    }
```

For more information on the `get` command, refer to Section 4.7 Command `get` for details.

6.8.10 HDMI Decoder Node (`HDMI_DECODER`)

This section describes a Node object with `type` member set to `HDMI_DECODER`.

Note: This node type is included in the response of a `get edid` command, as well as a `get settings` response. However, in the response of a `get edid` command, the returned node only contains the configuration member, which itself only contains the `edid` member.

6.8.10.1 Configuration (HdmiDecoderNodeConfig)

```
    {
        "edid" : String,
        "hdcp_support_enable" : Boolean,
        "hdcp_22_support_disable" : Boolean,
        "default_quantization_level_override" :String,
    }
```

Table 122: HDMI Decoder Node Object Members

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
`edid`	3.0	String	Configured EDID seen by connected HDMI sources. Format of member is hexadecimal string with 512-character length representing 256 bytes of data. **Note:** Not included in response of a `get settings` but is in response of `get edid` command.
`hdcp_support_enable`	3.0	Boolean	Enable HDCP support. When disabled, device reports to the HDMI source that is does not support HDCP. **TIPS:** * Some laptops and other HDMI sources always encrypt video with HDCP if the sink connected to it supports it, even

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
			when not playing back HDCP-protected content. * Can cause problems when trying to display video from HDMI sources on monitors without HDCP support. * Disabling HDCP support in the transmitter device solves this issue.
hdcp_22_support_disable	3.0	Boolean	Disable HDCP 2.2 support. When set true, device reports to HDMI source it only supports HDCP 1.4 (if hdcp_support_enable is also true).
default_quantization_level_override	3.6	String	Override infoframe quantization level default value (unspecified) to disabled (default kept), full or limited.

6.8.10.2 Status (HdmiDecoderNodeStatus)

```
{
    "hdcp_protected" : Boolean,
    "hdcp_version" : String,
    "hdmi_2_0_support" : Boolean,
    "source_stable" : Boolean,
    "video" : VideoFormat,
    "has_video_details" : Boolean,
    "video_details" : VideoFormatDetails,
    "has_audio_details" : Boolean,
    "audio_details" : AudioFormatDetails,
    "has_audio_details_extended" : Boolean,
    "audio_details_extended" : AudioFormatExtended,
    "audio_downmix_support" : Boolean
}
```

Table 123: HDMI Decoder Node Status Object Members

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
hdcp_protected	3.0	Boolean	Indicates if HDMI source is HDCP protected.
hdcp_version	3.0	String	Version of HDCP content protection: NONE Content is not HDCP-protected. HDCP_1_4 Supports HDCP 2.1 and below (including 1.4). HDCP_2_2 HDCP 2.2.
hdmi_2_0_support	3.0	Boolean	Indicates if HDMI decoder supports HDMI 2.0 resolutions, such as 4K60.
source_stable	3.0	Boolean	Indicates if device is receiving video from a connected source.
video	3.0	VideoFormat	Indicates format of video received from the source, only valid if source stable is true. Undefined if source_stable is false.
has_video_details	3.0	Boolean	Indicates if detailed video format and timing

Semtech Confidential Information
Cyprian Tadeusz Takacs
Elmware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
			information available from device.
video_details	3.0	VideoFormatDetails	Detailed video format and timing information. Undefined when source_stable or has_video_details is false.
has_audio_details	3.0	Boolean	Indicates whether audio format information available from device.
audio_details	3.0	AudioFormatDetails	Information regarding audio format. Undefined if source_stable or has_audio_details is false.
has_audio_details_extended	3.0	Boolean	Indicates if extended audio format information available from the device.
audio_details_extended	3.0	AudioFormatExtended	Extended data regarding audio format. Undefined if either source_stable or has_audio_details_extended false.
audio_downmix_support	3.0	Boolean	Indicates if HDMI decoder generates a downmix version of the extracted HDMI audio.

6.8.10.3 Inputs

Table 124: HDMI Decoder Node Input Object Member

Input Name	Since	Configurable	Description
main	3.0	Yes*	Main video input. Video input connector can be selected on devices that have multiple inputs available. Modes can also be selected where device automatically selects an input with a video source present.

* The HDMI decoder node input is only configurable on devices with multiple video inputs.

6.8.10.4 Example

This example shows an HDMI decoder node JSON object returned as part of the output of "get device".

```
{
  "type" : "HDMI_DECODER",
  "index" : 0,
  "configuration" : {
     "edid" :
"00ffffffffffff000614000156524c420816010380341d780a01c1a05747982712
4c4c210800814001010101010101010101010101010101023a801871382d40582c46004
0846300001e08e80030f2705a80b0588a00ba892100001e000000fc004170746f56
6973696f6e20200a000000fd0018550e853c000a20202020202001200203407358 0
1020304051112131 41f2021220607905d5e5f6263646061230d0707830f00006d03
0c001000383c20406801020367d85dc401788003e40f0000c0011d00bc52d01e20b
828554040846300001e023a80d072382d40102c458040846300001e023a80187138
2d40582c450040846300001e000000000000000000f2",
     "hdcp_support_enable" : true,
     "hdcp_22_support_disable" : false
     "default_quantization_level_override" : disabled
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
},
"status" : {
   "video" : {
      "width" : 0,
      "height" : 0,
      "frames_per_second" : 0,
      "color_space" : "RGB",
      "bits_per_pixel" : 10,
      "scan_mode" : "PROGRESSIVE"
   },
   "has_video_details" : true,
   "video_details" : {
      "pixel_clock" : 0,
      "total_width" : 0,
      "total_height" : 0,
      "hsync_width" : 0,
      "hsync_front_porch" : 0,
      "hsync_negative" : false,
      "vsync_width" : 0,
      "vsync_front_porch" : 0,
      "vsync_negative" : false,
      "vic" : 0,
      "has_hdmi_vic" : false,
      "hdmi_vic" : 0,
      "picture_aspect" : "ASPECT_NO_DATA",
      "has_active_format" : false,
      "active_format" : 0,
      "it_content_type" : "NO_DATA",
      "scan_information" : "NO_DATA",
      "colorimetry" : "RGB",
      "rgb_range" : "DEFAULT",
      "ycc_range" : "LIMITED"
   },
   "has_audio_details" : true,
   "audio_details" : {
      "sampling_frequency" : 48000,
      "number_of_channels" : 8
   },
   "has_audio_details_extended" : true,
   "audio_details_extended" : {
      "channel_allocation" : 0,
      "sample_size" : 24,
      "level_shift_value" : 0,
      "lfe_playback_level" : 0,
      "audio_encoding_type" : "LPCM",
      "is_downmix_inhibited" : false
   },
   "hdcp_protected" : false,
   "hdcp_version" : "NONE",
   "hdmi_2_0_support" : true,
   "source_stable" : false,
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tomas Takacs
LSI Software
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
            "audio_downmix_support" : true
         },
         "inputs" : [
            {
               "name" : "main",
               "index" : 0,
               "configuration" : {
                  "source" : {
                     "value" : 0,
                     "choices" : [
                        {
                           "value" : 0,
                           "description" : "HDMI Input 1",
                           "details" : {
                              "ref_class" : "NODE",
                              "ref_type" : "VIDEO_INPUT",
                              "ref_index" : 0
                           }
                        },
                        {
                           "value" : 1,
                           "description" : "Display Port Input 1",
                           "details" : {
                              "ref_class" : "NODE",
                              "ref_type" : "VIDEO_INPUT",
                              "ref_index" : 1
                           }
                        },
                        {
                           "value" : 32,
                           "description" : "Automatic Input Selection
(HDMI Input 1)",
                           "details" : {
                              "ref_class" : "AUTOMATIC",
                              "ref_type" : null,
                              "ref_index" : 0
                           }
                        }
                     ]
                  }
               },
               "status" : {
                  "source" : {
                     "ref_class" : "NODE",
                     "ref_type" : "VIDEO_INPUT",
                     "ref_index" : 0
                  }
               }
            }
```


Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Lokacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

For more information on the `get` command, refer to Section 4.7 Command `get` for details.

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

6.8.11 HDMI Encoder Node (HDMI_ENCODER)

This section describes a Node object with `type` member set to `HDMI_ENCODER`.

6.8.11.1 Configuration (HdmiEncoderNodeConfig)

```
{
    "hdcp_output_mode" : String
    "hdmi_tx_5v": String
}
```

Table 125: HDMI Encoder Node Status Object Members

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
hcdp_output_mode	3.0	String	The following nodes supported for the HDCP Output mode: UNSUPPORTED Feature is unsupported on this device FOLLOW SINK 1 Sets HDCP output level to the highest HDCP capability of sink. FOLLOW SINK 2 Sets HDCP output level to HDCP 1.4 when possible. FOLLOW_SOURCE Sets HDCP output level to same as the source.
hdmi_tx_5v	3.5	String	API control value of AUTO or LOW. AUTO indicates device is currently set to operate in "normal" mode: • In switch mode, the HDMI TX 5V output is always HIGH • In loopback mode, it follows 5V loopback mode rules. • In P2P mode, it follows 5V mirroring rules. LOW indicates set to remain LOW, overriding any other mode. Therefore, regardless of the operating mode (switch, P2P or loopback), when the configuration is set to LOW the HDMI TX 5V is always LOW. Refer to the SDVoE Developers API Application Note Library for further information.

6.8.11.2 Status (HdmiEncoderNodeStatus)

```
{
    "hdcp_protected" : Boolean,
    "hdmi_2_0_support" : Boolean,
    "source_stable" : Boolean,
    "video" : VideoFormat,
    "has_video_details" : Boolean,
    "video_details" : VideoFormatDetails,
}
```

Table 126: HDMI Encoder Node Status Object Members

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
hdcp_protected	3.0	Boolean	Indicates if HDCP protection is enabled. Automatically enabled if source is HDCP protected.
hdmi_2_0_support	3.0	Boolean	Indicates if the HDMI encoder supports HDMI 2.0 resolutions (e.g. 4K60).

Semtech Confidential Information Contains Technology Subject to NDA/EAR

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
source_stable	3.0	Boolean	Indicates device is receiving video from the source.
video	3.0	VideoFormat	Format of video being output by the HDMI encoder. Undefined if source_stable is false.
has_video_details	3.0	Boolean	Indicates whether detailed video format and timing information is available from this device.
video_details	3.0	VideoFormatDetails	Detailed video format and timing information. Undefined if source_stable or has video details is false.

6.8.11.3 Inputs

Table 127: HDMI Encoder Node Input Object Members

Input Name	Since	Configurable	Description
main	3.0	No	Main video input. A device may support one or both of the following values: 0 -- Video from a video subscription (genlock mode) 1 -- Video from a frame buffer (frame buffer mode)
audio	3.0	Yes	HDMI audio source. A receiver and transceiver may support none, some or all of the following values: 2 -- HDMI audio (original from video subscription in genlock mode) 3 -- Stereo audio subscription 6 -- HDMI audio subscription (stereo downmix) 7 -- HDMI audio subscription (all available channels) 8 -- Multichannel audio subscription 9 -- Local Multichannel audio **Note:** Not all audio types are available to all endpoint devices, supported audio is based on the hardware design and capabilties. Refer to the SDVoE Developers API Application Note Library for more information.

6.8.11.4 Example

Example shows an HDMI encoder node JSON object returned as part of the output of "get device".

```
{
  "type" : "HDMI_ENCODER",
  "index" : 0,
  "configuration" : {},
  "status" : {
     "video" : {
        "width" : 1920,
        "height" : 1080,
        "frames_per_second" : 60,
        "color_space" : "RGB",
        "bits_per_pixel" : 8,
        "scan_mode" : "PROGRESSIVE"
     },
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tal Tokacs
Document
24/04/25

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
      "has_video_details" : true,
      "video_details" : {
         "pixel_clock" : 148500000,
         "total_width" : 2200,
         "total_height" : 1125,
         "hsync_width" : 44,
         "hsync_front_porch" : 88,
         "hsync_negative" : false,
         "vsync_width" : 5,
         "vsync_front_porch" : 4,
         "vsync_negative" : false,
         "vic" : 16,
         "has_hdmi_vic" : false,
         "hdmi_vic" : 0,
         "picture_aspect" : "ASPECT_16_9",
         "has_active_format" : false,
         "active_format" : 0,
         "it_content_type" : "GRAPHICS",
         "scan_information" : "NO_DATA",
         "colorimetry" : "BT709",
         "rgb_range" : "DEFAULT",
         "ycc_range" : "LIMITED"
      },
      "hdcp_protected" : false,
      "hdcp_version" : "NONE",
      "hdmi_2_0_support" : true,
      "source_stable" : false
   },
   "inputs" : [
      {
         "name" : "main",
         "index" : 0,
         "configuration" : {
            "source" : {
               "value" : 0,
               "choices" : [
                  {
                     "value" : 0,
                     "description" : "Genlock Mode",
                     "details" : {
                        "ref_class" : "SUBSCRIPTION",
                        "ref_type" : "HDMI",
                        "ref_index" : 0
                     }
                  },
                  {
                     "value" : 1,
                     "description" : "Frame Buffer Mode",
                     "details" : {
                        "ref_class" : "NODE",
                        "ref_type" : "FRAME_BUFFER",
```


Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
                        "ref_index" : 0
                     }
                  }
               ]
            }
         },
         "status" : {
            "source" : {
               "ref_class" : "SUBSCRIPTION",
               "ref_type" : "HDMI",
               "ref_index" : 0
            }
         }
      },
      {
         "name" : "audio",
         "index" : 0,
         "configuration" : {
            "source" : {
               "value" : 2,
               "choices" : [
                  {
                     "value" : 2,
                     "description" : "HDMI Audio (from HDMI Video in
Genlock Mode)",
                     "details" : {
                        "ref_class" : "SUBSCRIPTION",
                        "ref_type" : "HDMI_AUDIO",
                        "ref_index" : 0
                     }
                  },
                  {
                     "value" : 3,
                     "description" : "Stereo Audio",
                     "details" : {
                        "ref_class" : "SUBSCRIPTION",
                        "ref_type" : "STEREO_AUDIO",
                        "ref_index" : 0
                     }
                  },
                  {
                     "value" : 6,
                     "description" : "HDMI Audio (Stereo Downmix)",
                     "details" : {
                        "ref_class" : "SUBSCRIPTION",
                        "ref_type" : "HDMI_AUDIO",
                        "ref_index" : 0
                     }
                  },
                  {
                     "value" : 7,
```


Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
                        "description" : "HDMI Audio (All Available
Channels)",
                        "details" : {
                           "ref_class" : "SUBSCRIPTION",
                           "ref_type" : "HDMI_AUDIO",
                           "ref_index" : 0
                        }
                     },
                     {
                        "value" : 8,
                        "description" : "Multi channel Audio",
                        "details" : {
                           "ref_class" : "SUBSCRIPTION",
                           "ref_type" : "MULTICH_AUDIO",
                           "ref_index" : 0
                        }
                     },
                     {
                        "value" : 9,
                        "description" : "Multi Channel Audio Local Loop
Out",
                        "details" : {
                           "ref_class" : "NODE",
                           "ref_type" : "MULTICH_AUDIO_INPUT",
                           "ref_index" : 0
                        }
                     }
                  ]
               }
            },
            "status" : {
               "source" : {
                  "ref_class" : "SUBSCRIPTION",
                  "ref_type" : "HDMI_AUDIO",
                  "ref_index" : 0
               }
            }
         }
      ]
   }
```


Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

For more information on the `get` command, refer to Section 4.7 Command `get` for details.

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

6.8.12 HDMI Monitor Node (HDMI_MONITOR)

This section describes a Node object with `type` member set to `HDMI_MONITOR`.

Note: This node type is included in the response to a "`get edid`" command (in addition to `get settings`). However, in the response to a `get edid` command, the returned node only contains the status member.

6.8.12.1 Configuration (HdmiMonitorNodeConfig)

None

6.8.12.2 Status (HdmiMonitorNodeStatus)

```
{
    "connected" : Boolean,
    "edid" : String
}
```

Table 128: HDMI Monitor Node Status Object Members

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
`connected`	3.0	Boolean	Indicates if there is a connected monitor (`HPD` – Hot-Plug Detect). Included in response of both `get edid` and `get settings` commands.
`edid`	3.0	String	EDID of the connected monitor. Format of this member is a hexadecimal string with a length of 512 characters (represents 256 bytes of data). If no monitor is connected (see connected member), member contains an empty string. **Note:** Not included in response of a `get settings` command but is included in response of a `get edid` command.

6.8.12.3 Inputs

Table 129: HDMI Monitor Node Input Object Member

Input Name	Since	Configurable	Description
`main`	3.0	No	HDMI encoder which sends video to this monitor

6.8.12.4 Example

Example shows an HDMI monitor node JSON object returned as part of the output of "`get device`".

```
{
  "type" : "HDMI_MONITOR",
  "index" : 0,
  "configuration" : {},
  "status" : {
     "connected" : true,
     "edid" :
"00ffffffffffff004c2d5706333244590a140103801009782aee91a3544c99260f
5054230800a940818081408100950b30001010101023a801871382d40582c4500a
05a0000001e011d007251d01e206e285500a05a0000001e000000fd00323c1b5111
000a20202020202000000fc0053796e634d61737465720a2020013b02031cf3489
0041f05141303122309070783010000660300c00100080011d80d0721c1620102c25
80a05a0000009e011d8018711c1620582c2500a05a0000009e011d00bc52d01e20b
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Lightning Tamis Takats
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
8285540a05a0000001e011d007251d01e206e285500a05a0000001e8c0ad0902040
31200c405500a05a000000180000000000000000075"
  },
  "inputs" : [
     {
        "name" : "main",
        "index" : 0,
        "configuration" : {},
        "status" : {
           "source" : {
              "ref_class" : "NODE",
              "ref_type" : "HDMI_ENCODER",
              "ref_index" : 0
           }
        }
     }
  ]
}
```

For more information on the `get` command, refer to Section 4.7 Command `get` for details.

6.8.13 Multichannel Audio Input Node (`MULTICH_AUDIO_INPUT`)

This section describes a Node object with `type` member set to `MULTICH_AUDIO_INPUT`.

6.8.13.1 Configuration

```
{
    "sampling_frequency" : SamplingFrequencyConfig,
    "number_of_channels" : ChannelsNumberConfig,
    "channel_allocation"  : ChannelAllocationConfig,
    "audio_encoding_type" : AudioEncodingTypeConfig
}
```

Table 130: Multichannel Audio Input Node Object Members

Input Name	Since	Type	Description
`sampling_frequency`	3.0	SamplingFrequencyConfig	Audio sampling rate configuration
`number_of_channels`	3.0	ChannelsNumberConfig	Number of audio channels configuration
`channel_allocation`	3.0	ChannelsAllocationConfig	HDMI audio channel allocation as reported in CEA-861-F audio infoframe, from range of 0 to 0x31.
`audio_encoding_type`	3.0	AudioEncodingTypeConfig	Audio encoding type, can be set to `LPCM`, `ENCODED_HBR` or `ENCODED_OTHER`

Sampling Frequency Configuration (`SamplingFrequencyConfig`)

```
{
    "value" : Integer,
    "choices" : [SamplingFrequencyChoice, ...]
}
```

SemtechConfidentialInformation Tamas Takacs Firmware 24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

Table 131: Multichannel Audio Sampling Frequency Configuration Object Members

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
`value`	3.0	Integer	Sampling frequency selection. This value is sampling frequency in Hertz and must match value member of an option listed in the choices member. **Note:** Not all sampling rates are supported by all devices. The valid choices are listed in the choices member.
`choices`	3.0	Array of SamplingFrequencyChoice	Sampling rate choices. **Note**: Member not included in a `get settings` response, `get device` command is required.

Sampling Frequency Choice (`SampleFrequencyChoice`)

```
{
    "value" : Integer,
    "description" : String,
    "details" : Undefined
}
```

Table 132: Multichannel Audio Sampling Frequency Choice Node Status Object Members

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
`value`	3.0	Integer	Sampling frequency in Hertz, following values are supported 22050, 24000, 32000, 44100, 48000, 88200, 96000, 176400, 192000 and768000.
`description`	3.0	String	Human-readable description of this choice.
`details`	3.0	Undefined	Undefined. Reserved for future use.

Number of Audio Channels Configuration (`ChannelsNumberConfig`)

```
{
    "value" : Integer,
    "choices" : [ChannelsNumberChoice, ...]
}
```

Table 133: Multichannel Audio Number of Audio Channels Node Status Object Members

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
`value`	3.0	Integer	Number of channels selection. Values from `2` to `8` represent number of audio channels. Other values reserved for future use. This value must match the value member listed in the choices member. **Note:** Not all number of channels supported by all devices. Valid choices are listed in the choices member.
`choices`	3.0	Array of ChannelsNumberChoice	Number of audio channels choices. **Note:** Member not included in `get settings` response, a `get device` command required.

Channels Number Choice (`ChannelNumberChoice`)

```
{
    "value" : Integer,
    "description" : String,
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tania Tobacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
        "details" : Undefined
    }
```

Table 134: Channels Number Choice Node Status Object Members

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
`value`	3.0	Integer	Value of this choice. Values from 2 to 8 represent number of audio channels. Other values reserved for future use.
`description`	3.0	String	Human-readable description of this choice.
`details`	3.0	Undefined	Undefined. Reserved for future use.

Channel Allocation Configuration (`ChannelAllocationConfig`)

```
    {
        "value" : Integer,
        "choices" : [ChannelAllocationChoice, ...]
    }
```

Table 135: Channel Allocation Node Object Members

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
`value`	3.0	Integer	Channel allocation selection. Values from 0 to 0x31 represent the audio channel allocation of the incoming multichannel audio. The channel allocation value is as reported in the CEA-861-F documentation. Other values are reserved for future use. This value must match the `value` member of one of the choices listed in the `choices` member. **Note:** Not all channel allocations are supported by all devices. The valid choices are listed in the `choices` member.
`choices`	3.0	Array of ChannelsAllocationChoice	Channel Allocation choices. **Note:** This member is not included in the response of a `get settings` command. A `get device` command is required.

Channel Allocation Choice (`ChannelAllocationChoice`)

```
    {
        "value" : Integer,
        "description" : String,
        "details" : Undefined
    }
```

Table 136: Channel Allocation Choice Object Members

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
`value`	3.0	Integer	Value of this choice. Values from 0 to 0x31 represent the audio channel allocation configuration. Other values are reserved for future use.
`description`	3.0	String	Human-readable description of this choice.

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Szabo
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
details	3.0	Undefined	Undefined. Reserved for future use.

Audio Encoding Configuration (AudioEncodingConfig)

Table 137: Audio Encoding Object Member

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
audio_encoding_type	3.0	String	Audio encoding type. Is one of the following: LPCM Linear PCM audio format. ENCODED_HBR Compressed high-bit-rate audio format. ENCODED_OTHER Compressed **non**-high-bit-rate audio format.

6.8.13.2 Status

None

6.8.13.3 Inputs

None

6.8.13.4 Example

Example shows a multichannel audio input node JSON object returned as part of the output of a "get device" command.

Reminder: "choice members" are not included in the response of a get settings command. A get device command is required.

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025


```
{
  "type" : "MULTICH_AUDIO_INPUT",
  "index" : 0,
  "configuration" : {
     "sampling_frequency" : {
        "value" : 48000,
        "choices" : [
           {
              "value" : 22050,
              "description" : "22.05kHz",
              "details" : null
           },
           {
              "value" : 24000,
              "description" : "24kHz",
              "details" : null
           },
           {
              "value" : 32000,
              "description" : "32kHz",
              "details" : null
           },
           {
              "value" : 44100,
              "description" : "44.1kHz",
              "details" : null
           },
           {
              "value" : 48000,
```


The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
            "description" : "48kHz",
            "details" : null
         },
         {
            "value" : 88200,
            "description" : "88.2kHz",
            "details" : null
         },
         {
            "value" : 96000,
            "description" : "96kHz",
            "details" : null
         },
         {
            "value" : 176400,
            "description" : "176.4kHz",
            "details" : null
         },
         {
            "value" : 192000,
            "description" : "192kHz",
            "details" : null
         },
         {
            "value" : 768000,
            "description" : "768kHz",
            "details" : null
         }
      ]
   },
   "number_of_channels" : {
      "value" : 8,
      "choices" : [
         {
            "value" : 2,
            "description" : "2 Channels",
            "details" : null
         },
         {
            "value" : 3,
            "description" : "3 Channels",
            "details" : null
         },
         {
            "value" : 4,
            "description" : "4 Channels",
            "details" : null
         },
         {
            "value" : 5,
            "description" : "5 Channels",
            "details" : null
         },
         {
            "value" : 6,
            "description" : "6 Channels",
```


Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
            "details" : null
         },
         {
            "value" : 7,
            "description" : "7 Channels",
            "details" : null
         },
         {
            "value" : 8,
            "description" : "8 Channels",
            "details" : null
         }
      ]
   }
   "channel_allocation" : {
      "value" : 0,
      "choices" : [
         {
            "value" : 0,
            "description" : "2 Channels (FL-FR)",
            "details" : null
         },
         {
            "value" : 1,
            "description" : "2.1 Channels (FL-FR-LFE)",
            "details" : null
         },
         {
            "value" : 2,
            "description" : "3 Channels (FL-FR-X-FC)",
            "details" : null
         },
         {
            "value" : 3,
            "description" : "3.1 Channels (FL-FR-LFE-FC)",
            "details" : null
         },
         {
            "value" : 4,
            "description" : "3 Channels (FL-FR-X-X-RC)",
            "details" : null
         },
         {
            "value" : 5,
            "description" : "3.1 Channels (FL-FR-LFE-X-RC)",
            "details" : null
         },
         {
            "value" : 6,
            "description" : "4 Channels (FL-FR-X-FC-RC)",
            "details" : null
         },
         {
            "value" : 7,
            "description" : "4.1 Channels (FL-FR-LFE-FC-RC)",
            "details" : null
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
},
{
   "value" : 8,
   "description" : "4 Channels (FL-FR-X-X-RL-RR)",
   "details" : null
},
{
   "value" : 9,
   "description" : "4.1 Channels (FL-FR-LFE-X-RL-RR)",
   "details" : null
},
{
   "value" : 10,
   "description" : "5 Channels (FL-FR-X-FC-RL-RR)",
   "details" : null
},
{
   "value" : 11,
   "description" : "5.1 Channels (FL-FR-LFE-FC-RL-RR)",
   "details" : null
},
{
   "value" : 12,
   "description" : "5 Channels (FL-FR-X-X-RL-RR-RC)",
   "details" : null
},
{
   "value" : 13,
   "description" : "5.1 Channels (FL-FR-LFE-X-RL-RR-RC)",
   "details" : null
},
{
   "value" : 14,
   "description" : "6 Channels (FL-FR-X-FC-RL-RR-RC)",
   "details" : null
},
{
   "value" : 15,
   "description" : "6.1 Channels (FL-FR-LFE-FC-RL-RR-RC)",
   "details" : null
},
{
   "value" : 16,
   "description" : "6 Channels (FL-FR-X-X-RL-RR-RLC-RRC)",
   "details" : null
},
{
   "value" : 17,
   "description" : "6.1 Channels (FL-FR-LFE-X-RL-RR-RLC-RRC)",
   "details" : null
},
{
   "value" : 18,
   "description" : "7 Channels (FL-FR-X-FC-RL-RR-RLC-RRC)",
   "details" : null
},
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
{
   "value" : 19,
   "description" : "7.1 Channels (FL-FR-LFE-FC-RL-RR-RLC-RRC)",
   "details" : null
},
{
   "value" : 20,
   "description" : "4 Channels (FL-FR-X-X-X-X-FLC-FRC)",
   "details" : null
},
{
   "value" : 21,
   "description" : "4.1 Channels (FL-FR-LFE-X-X-X-FLC-FRC)",
   "details" : null
},
{
   "value" : 22,
   "description" : "5 Channels (FL-FR-X-FC-X-X-FLC-FRC)",
   "details" : null
},
{
   "value" : 23,
   "description" : "5.1 Channels (FL-FR-LFE-FC-X-X-FLC-FRC)",
   "details" : null
},
{
   "value" : 24,
   "description" : "5 Channels (FL-FR-X-X-RC-X-FLC-FRC)",
   "details" : null
},
{
   "value" : 25,
   "description" : "5.1 Channels (FL-FR-LFE-X-RC-X-FLC-FRC)",
   "details" : null
},
{
   "value" : 26,
   "description" : "6 Channels (FL-FR-X-FC-RC-X-FLC-FRC)",
   "details" : null
},
{
   "value" : 27,
   "description" : "6.1 Channels (FL-FR-LFE-FC-RC-X-FLC-FRC)",
   "details" : null
},
{
   "value" : 28,
   "description" : "6 Channels (FL-FR-X-X-RL-RR-FLC-FRC)",
   "details" : null
},
{
   "value" : 29,
   "description" : "6.1 Channels (FL-FR-LFE-X-RL-RR-FLC-FRC)",
   "details" : null
},
{
```


Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
      "value" : 30,
      "description" : "7 Channels (FL-FR-X-FC-RL-RR-FLC-FRC)",
      "details" : null
   },
   {
      "value" : 31,
      "description" : "7.1 Channels (FL-FR-LFE-FC-RL-RR-FLC-FRC)",
      "details" : null
   },
   {
      "value" : 32,
      "description" : "6 Channels (X-FCH-RR-RL-FC-X-FR-FL)",
      "details" : null
   },
   {
      "value" : 33,
      "description" : "6.1 Channels (X-FCH-RR-RL-FC-LFE-FR-FL)",
      "details" : null
   },
   {
      "value" : 34,
      "description" : "6 Channels (TC-X-RR-RL-FC-X-FR-FL)",
      "details" : null
   },
   {
      "value" : 35,
      "description" : "6.1 Channels (TC-X-RR-RL-FC-LFE-FR-FL)",
      "details" : null
   },
   {
      "value" : 36,
      "description" : "6 Channels (FRH-FLH-RR-RL-X-X-FR-FL)",
      "details" : null
   },
   {
      "value" : 37,
      "description" : "6.1 Channels (FRH-FLH-RR-RL-X-LFE-FR-FL)",
      "details" : null
   },
   {
      "value" : 38,
      "description" : "6 Channels (FRW-FLW-RR-RL-X-X-FR-FL)",
      "details" : null
   },
   {
      "value" : 39,
      "description" : "6.1 Channels (FRW-FLW-RR-RL-X-LFE-FR-FL)",
      "details" : null
   },
   {
      "value" : 40,
      "description" : "7 Channels (TC-RC-RR-RL-FC-X-FR-FL)",
      "details" : null
   },
   {
      "value" : 41,
```


Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightwave
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
                "description" : "7.1 Channels (TC-RC-RR-RL-FC-LFE-FR-FL)",
                "details" : null
            },
            {
                "value" : 42,
                "description" : "7 Channels (FCH-RC-RR-RL-FC-X-FR-FL)",
                "details" : null
            },
            {
                "value" : 43,
                "description" : "7.1 Channels (FCH-RC-RR-RL-FC-LFE-FR-FL)",
                "details" : null
            },
            {
                "value" : 44,
                "description" : "7 Channels (TC-FCH-RR-RL-FC-X-FR-FL)",
                "details" : null
            },
            {
                "value" : 45,
                "description" : "7.1 Channels (TC-FCH-RR-RL-FC-LFE-FR-FL)",
                "details" : null
            },
            {
                "value" : 46,
                "description" : "7 Channels (FRH-FLH-RR-RL-FC-X-FR-FL)",
                "details" : null
            },
            {
                "value" : 47,
                "description" : "7.1 Channels (FRH-FLH-RR-RL-FC-LFE-FR-FL)",
                "details" : null
            },
            {
                "value" : 48,
                "description" : "7 Channels (FRW-FLW-RR-RL-FC-X-FR-FL)",
                "details" : null
            },
            {
                "value" : 49,
                "description" : "7.1 Channels (FRW-FLW-RR-RL-FC-LFE-FR-FL)",
                "details" : null
            }
        ]
    },
    "audio_encoding_type" : "LPCM",
  },
  "status" : {},  "inputs" : []
}
```


Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

For more information on the `get` command, refer to Section 4.7 Command `get` for details.

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

6.8.14 Multichannel Audio Output Node (MULTICH_AUDIO_OUTPUT)

This section describes a Node object with `type` member set to `MULTICH_AUDIO_OUTPUT`.

6.8.14.1 Configuration (MULTICH_AUDIO_OUTPUT)

None

6.8.14.2 Status

None

6.8.14.3 Inputs

Table 138: Multichannel Audio Output Node Object Member

Input Name	Since	Configurable	Description
`main`	3.0	Yes	Audio source. A `transmitter` may support none, some or all of the following: `3` -- Local Stereo audio `6` -- Local HDMI audio (stereo downmix) `7` -- Local HDMI audio `8` -- Multichannel audio subscription (audio return channel) `13` -- Stereo audio subscription `14` -- HDMI audio subscription `15` -- HDMI audio subscription (stereo downmix) A `receiver` may support none, some or all of the following: `3` -- Stereo audio subscription `6` -- HDMI audio subscription (stereo downmix) `7` -- HDMI audio subscription `8` -- Multichannel audio subscription `10` -- Local Stereo audio **Note:** Not all audio types are available to all endpoint devices, supported audio is based on the hardware design and capabilities. A `transceiver` may support none, some or all of the following: `3` -- Stereo audio subscription `6` -- HDMI audio subscription (stereo downmix) `7` -- HDMI audio subscription `8` -- Multichannel audio subscription `10` -- Local Stereo audio `11` -- Local HDMI audio `12` -- Local HDMI audio (stereo downmix) If a device has a multichannel audio output but does not support any of the choices above, then the following choice is listed: `0` -- No audio source available Attempting to set this last value as the selected input using a `set property` request will yield an `ILLEGAL_ARGUMENT` error.

Semtech Confidential Information
Partial Release
2405.0123

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

6.8.14.4 Examples

Example shows a multichannel audio output node JSON object returned as part of the output of the "`get device`" command called on a `transmitter` target device.

```
{
  "type" : "MULTICH_AUDIO_OUTPUT",
  "index" : 0,
  "configuration" : {},
  "status" : {},
  "inputs" : [
     {
        "name" : "main",
        "index" : 0,
        "configuration" : {
           "source" : {
              "value" : 7,
              "choices" : [
                 {
                    "value" : 3,
                    "description" : "Stereo Audio Local Loop Out",
                    "details" : {
                       "ref_class" : "NODE",
                       "ref_type" : "STEREO_AUDIO_INPUT_OUTPUT",
                       "ref_index" : 0
                    }
                 },
                 {
                    "value" : 6,
                    "description" : "HDMI Audio Local Loop Out
(Downmix)",
                    "details" : {
                       "ref_class" : "NODE",
                       "ref_type" : "HDMI_DECODER",
                       "ref_index" : 0
                    }
                 },
                 {
                    "value" : 7,
                    "description" : "HDMI Audio Local Loop Out (All
Channels)",
                    "details" : {
                       "ref_class" : "NODE",
                       "ref_type" : "HDMI_DECODER",
                       "ref_index" : 0
                    }
                 }
              ]
           }
        },
        "status" : {
           "source" : {
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
                "ref_class" : "NODE",
                "ref_type" : "HDMI_DECODER",
                "ref_index" : 0
             }
          }
       }
    ]
 }
```

This second example shows an multichannel audio output node JSON object as returned as part of the output of the "`get device`" command called on a `receiver` target device.

```
 {
   "type" : "MULTICH_AUDIO_OUTPUT",
   "index" : 0,
   "configuration" : {},
   "status" : {},
   "inputs" : [
      {
         "name" : "main",
         "index" : 0,
         "configuration" : {
            "source" : {
               "value" : 8,
               "choices" : [
                  {
                     "value" : 3,
                     "description" : "Stereo Audio",
                     "details" : {
                        "ref_class" : "SUBSCRIPTION",
                        "ref_type" : "STEREO_AUDIO",
                        "ref_index" : 0
                     }
                  },
                  {
                     "value" : 6,
                     "description" : "HDMI Audio (Stereo Downmix)",
                     "details" : {
                        "ref_class" : "SUBSCRIPTION",
                        "ref_type" : "HDMI_AUDIO",
                        "ref_index" : 0
                     }
                  },
                  {
                     "value" : 7,
                     "description" : "HDMI Audio (All Available
 Channels)",
                     "details" : {
                        "ref_class" : "SUBSCRIPTION",
                        "ref_type" : "HDMI_AUDIO",
                        "ref_index" : 0
                     }
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Thomas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
                    },
                    {
                       "value" : 8,
                       "description" : "Multi Channel Audio",
                       "details" : {
                          "ref_class" : "SUBSCRIPTION",
                          "ref_type" : "MULTICH_AUDIO",
                          "ref_index" : 0
                       }
                    }
                 ]
              }
           },
           "status" : {
              "source" : {
                 "ref_class" : "SUBSCRIPTION",
                 "ref_type" : "MULTICH_AUDIO",
                 "ref_index" : 0
              }
           }
        }
     ]
  }
```

For more information on the `get` command, refer to Section 4.7 Command `get` for details.

6.8.15 Infrared Decoder Node (`INFRARED_DECODER`)

This section describes a Node object with `type` member set to `INFRARED_DECODER`.

6.8.15.1 Configuration (`INFRARED_DECODER`)

None

6.8.15.2 Status

None

6.8.15.3 Inputs

None

6.8.15.4 Example

The example below shows an infrared decoder node JSON object as returned as part of the output of the "`get device`" command.

```
      {
          "type" : "INFRARED_DECODER",
          "index" : 0,
          "configuration" : {},
          "status" : {},
          "inputs" : []
      }
```

For more information on the `get` command, refer to Section 4.7 Command `get` for details.

Semtech Confidential Information
Tomas Takacs
Lightwave
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

6.8.16 Infrared Encoder Node (INFRARED_ENCODER)

This section describes a Node object with `type` member set to `INFRARED_ENCODER`.

6.8.16.1 Configuration (INFRARED_ENCODER)

None

6.8.16.2 Status

```
{
    "data_length_max" : Integer
}
```

Table 139: Infrared Encoder Node Object Member

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
data_length_max	3.0	Integer	Maximum length, in bytes, of the Pronto code that can be sent to the infrared encoder.

6.8.16.3 Inputs

Table 140: Infrared Encoder Input Node Object Member

Input Name	Since	Configurable	Description
network	3.0	No	Associated network subscription.

6.8.16.4 Example

This example shows an infrared encoder node JSON object as returned as part of the output of "`get device`".

```
{
    "type" : "INFRARED_ENCODER",
    "index" : 0,
    "configuration" : {},
    "status" : {},
     "inputs" : [{
           "name" : "network",
           "index" : 0,
           "configuration" : {},
           "status" : {
                "source" : {
                     "ref_class" : "SUBSCRIPTION",
                     "ref_type" : "INFRARED",
                     "ref_index" : 0
                }
           }
      }]
}
```

For more information on the `get` command, refer to Section 4.7 Command `get` for details.

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

6.8.17 Network Interface Node (NETWORK_INTERFACE)

This section describes a Node object with `type` member set to `NETWORK_INTERFACE`.

6.8.17.1 Configuration (NetworkInterfaceNodeConfig)

```
{
    "hostname" : String,
    "ip" : NetInterfaceIPConfig,
    "dhcp_option_43" : DhcpOption43Config,
}
```

Table 141: Network Interface Node Object Members

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
hostname	3.0	String	Host name for the device on this interface
ip	3.0	NetInterfaceIPConfig	Internet Protocol (IP) configuration
dhcp_option_43	3.7	DhcpOption43Config	DHCP Option 43 configuration

Network Interface IP Configuration (NetInterfaceIPConfig)

```
{
    "address" : String,
    "mode" : String,
    "mask" : String,
    "gateway" : String
}
```

Table 142: Network Interface IP Configuration Node Object Members

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
address	3.0	String	IP address.
mode	3.0	String	One of the following: MANUAL Internet Protocol configuration is fixed and configured manually. DHCP Internet Protocol configuration is obtained from a DHCP server, with fallback on auto-IP if no DHCP server is available. AUTO_IP Internet Protocol configuration is obtained using Auto-IP, regardless of whether an DHCP server is present or not.
mask	3.0	String	IP subnet mask
gateway	3.0	String	IP address of default gateway

DHCP Option 43 Configuration (DhcpOption43Config)

```
{
    "control_server_addresses" : String Array
}
```

If the feature is supported by the device and DHCP server option is configured with IP, IP(s) are returned by API.

6.8.17.2 Status (NetworkInterfaceNodeStatus)

```
{
    "mac_address" : String,
    "ip" : NetInterfaceIPStatus
}
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

Table 143: Network Interface Node Status Object Members

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
mac_address	3.0	String	MAC address for the interface.
ip	3.0	NetInterfaceIPStatus	Internet Protocol (IP) status.

Network Interface IP Status (`NetInterfaceIPStatus`)

```
{
      "address" : String
}
```

Table 144: Network Interface IP Status Object Member

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
address	3.0	String	IP address

6.8.17.3 Inputs

None

6.8.17.4 Example

Example shows network interface node JSON object returned as part of the output of "`get device`".

```
{
      "type" : "NETWORK_INTERFACE",
      "index" : 0,
      "configuration" : {
            "hostname" : "PHILIPPE_TX68",
            "ip" : {
                  "address" : "10.1.1.37",
                  "mode" : "DHCP",
                  "mask" : "255.255.255.0",
                  "gateway" : "10.1.1.1"
            },
            "dhcp_option_43" : {
                  "control_server_addresses" : [
                        "10.1.1.101"
                  ]
            }
      },
      "status" : {
            "mac_address" : "001ec0f03668",
            "ip" : {
                  "address" : "10.1.1.37"
            }
      },
      "inputs" : []
}
```

For more information on the `get` command, refer to Section 4.7 Command `get` for details.

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
04/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

6.8.18 Network Port Node (NETWORK_PORT)

This section describes a Node object with `type` member set to `NETWORK_PORT` which represents a physical 10GbE port (copper or fiber) on the device.

6.8.18.1 Configuration (NetworkPortNodeConfig)

```
{
    "speed" : String
}
```

Table 145: Network Port Node Object Member

Member	Since	Type	Description
speed	3.0	String	Speed configuration for the network port. Is one of the following: `SPEED_10G` fixed 10Gbps speed **Note:** Supported only if `supports_speed_10g` status member of node `true`. `SPEED_5G` fixed 5Gbps speed **Note:** Supported only if `supports_speed_5g` status member of node `true`. `SPEED_2_5G` fixed 2.5Gbps speed **Note:** Supported only if `supports_speed_2_5g` status member of node `true`. `AUTO_10G` auto-negotiated up to 10Gbps speed **Note:** Supported only if `supports_auto_10g` status member of node `true`. `AUTO_5G` auto-negotiated up to 10Gbps speed **Note:** Supported only if `supports_auto_10g` status member of node `true`.

6.8.18.2 Status (NetworkPortNodeStatus)

```
{
    "active" : Boolean,
    "speed" : Real,
    "supports_speed_10g" : Boolean
    "supports_speed_5g" : Boolean
    "supports_speed_2_5g" : Boolean
    "supports_auto_10g" : Boolean
    "supports_auto_5g" : Boolean
}
```

Table 146: Network Port Node Status Object Members

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
active	3.0	Boolean	Indicates if the port currently selected as active. On dual-10GbE port devices with automatic switchover, only one port is active at a time.
speed	3.0	Real	The current speed of the port in Gbps.
supports_speed_10g	3.0	Boolean	Indicates if `SPEED_10G` value supported for the speed configuration member.
supports_speed_5g	3.0	Boolean	Indicates if `SPEED_5G` value supported for the speed configuration member.
supports_speed_2_5g	3.0	Boolean	Indicates if `SPEED_2_5G` value supported for the speed configuration member.

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Lakatos
Lightwave
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
supports_auto_10g	3.0	Boolean	Indicates if AUTO_10G value supported for the speed configuration member.
supports_auto_5g	3.0	Boolean	Indicates if AUTO_5G value supported for the speed configuration member.

6.8.18.3 Inputs

None

6.8.18.4 Example

Example shows network switch node JSON object returned as part of the output of "get device" command.

```
{
      "type" : "NETWORK_PORT",
      "index" : 0,
      "configuration" : {
            "speed" : "AUTO_10G"
      },
      "status" : {
            "active" : true,
            "speed" : 5.0,
            "supports_speed_10g" : true,
            "supports_speed_5g" : true,
            "supports_speed_2_5g" : true,
            "supports_auto_10g" : true,
            "supports_auto_5g" : true
      },
      "inputs" : []
}
```

For more information on the get command, refer to Section 4.7 Command get for details.

6.8.19 Network Switch Node (NETWORK_SWITCH)

This section describes a Node object with type member set to NETWORK_SWITCH.

6.8.19.1 Configuration (NetworkSwitchNodeConfig)

```
{
    "gigabit_port_1_enable" : Boolean
}
```

Table 147: Network Switch Node Object Member

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
gigabit_port_1_enable	3.0	Boolean	Enable the 1GbE port on the device.

6.8.19.2 Status

None

6.8.19.3 Inputs

None

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Tavacs
Lightwire
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

6.8.19.4 Example

Example shows network switch node JSON object returned as part of the output of "`get device`" command.

```
{
    "type" : "NETWORK_SWITCH",
    "index" : 0,
    "configuration" : {
       "gigabit_port_1_enable" : false
    },
    "status" : {},
    "inputs" : []
}
```

For more information on the `get` command, refer to Section 4.7 Command `get` for details.

6.8.20 Scaler Node (`SCALER`)

This section describes a Node object with `type` member set to `SCALER`.

6.8.20.1 Configuration (`ScalerNodeConfig`)

```
{
    "width" : Integer,
    "height" : Integer
}
```

Table 148: Scaler Node Object Members

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
`width`	3.0	Integer	Scaled video width, in pixels
`height`	3.0	Integer	Scaled video height, in pixels

6.8.20.2 Status (ScalerNodeStatus)

```
{
    "video" : VideoFormat
}
```

Table 149: Scaler Node Status Node Object Member

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
`video`	3.0	VideoFormat	Output video format of the scaler.

6.8.20.3 Inputs

Table 150: Scaler Input Node Object Member

Input Name	Since	Configurable	Description
`main`	3.0	Yes	Main video input. An HDMI decoder node or, for devices that support it, a frame rate converter to select a different frame rate.

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

6.8.20.4 Example

Example shows a scaler node JSON object as returned as part of the output of the "`get device`" command.


```
{
  "type" : "SCALER",
  "index" : 0,
  "configuration" : {
     "width" : 0,
     "height" : 0
  },
  "status" : {
     "video" : {
        "width" : 0,
        "height" : 0,
        "frames_per_second" : 60,
        "color_space" : "RGB",
        "bits_per_pixel" : 8,
        "scan_mode" : "PROGRESSIVE"
     }
  },
  "inputs" : [
     {
        "name" : "main",
        "index" : 0,
        "configuration" : {
           "source" : {
              "value" : 0,
              "choices" : [
                 {
                    "value" : 0,
                    "description" : "HDMI video input",
                    "details" : {
                       "ref_class" : "NODE",
                       "ref_type" : "HDMI_DECODER",
                       "ref_index" : 0
                    }
                 },
                 {
                    "value" : 1,
                    "description" : "Frame rate converter",
                    "details" : {
                       "ref_class" : "NODE",
                       "ref_type" : "FRAME_RATE_CONVERTER",
                       "ref_index" : 0
                    }
                 }
              ]
           }
        },
        "status" : {
           "source" : {
```


Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
                "ref_class" : "NODE",
                "ref_type" : "HDMI_DECODER",
                "ref_index" : 0
            }
        }
    }
  ]
}
```

For more information on the `get` command, refer to Section 4.7 Command `get` for details.

6.8.21 Thumbnail Generator Node (`THUMBNAIL_GENERATOR`)

This section describes a Node object with type member set to THUMBNAIL_GENERATOR, applicable only the NT1000 and NT2000 endpoint devices.

Refer to Section 6.8 Nodes (Node) for details.

6.8.21.1 Configuration (ThumbnailGeneratorNodeConfig)

```
{
    "frame_rate" : Real,
    "hdcp" : Boolean,
    "ssrc" : Integer,
    "udp_port" : Integer
}
```

Table 151: Thumbnail Generator Node Object Members

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
`frame_rate`	3.0	Real	The requested frame rate for the thumbnail stream.
`hdcp`	3.0	Boolean	Whether thumbnails are produced when video input is HDCP protected.
`ssrc`	3.0	Integer	RTP synchronization source (SSRC) identifier. This 32-bit value must be unique for each thumbnail source. See RFC 3550 section 8 for detail.
`udp_port`	3.0	Integer	Destination UDP port.

6.8.21.2 Status (ThumbnailGeneratorNodeStatus)

```
{
    "width" : Integer,
    "height" : Integer,
    "frame_rate" : Real,
    "bits_per_comp" : Integer,
    "color_space" : String,
    "colorimetry" : String
}
```

Table 152: Thumbnail Generator Node Status Members

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
`width`	3.0	Integer	The width of each thumbnail
`height`	3.0	Integer	The height of each thumbnail.
`frame_rate`	3.0	Real	The actual frame rate for the thumbnail stream.
`bits_per_comp`	3.0	Integer	The value 8 which indicates that there are 8 bits per colour component.

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Embedded Software
7/30/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
color_space	3.0	String	The string YCBCR_422 which indicates the thumbnail stream is in the YCbCr colour space with 4:2:2 chroma subsampling.
colorimetry	3.0	String	The colorimetry of the thumbnail stream, is either BT709 for BT.709 or BT601 for BT.601

6.8.21.3 Inputs

None

6.8.21.4 Example

The example shown below shows a thumbnail generator node JSON object as returned as part of the output of a "get device" request for an NT2000 endpoint device.

```
{
   "type" : "THUMBNAIL_GENERATOR",
   "index" : 0,
   "configuration" : {
      "frame_rate" : 10.00,
      "hdcp" : false,
      "ssrc" : 1234,
      "udp_port" : 6972
   },
   "status" : {
      "width" : 320,
      "height" : 180,
      "frame_rate" : 10.00,
      "bits_per_comp" : 8,
      "color_space" : "YCBCR_422",
      "colorimetry" : "BT601"
   },
   "inputs" : []
}
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tomas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

6.8.22 UART Node (UART)

This section describes a Node object with type member set to UART.

6.8.22.1 Configuration (UartNodeConfig)

```
{
    "baud_rate" : Integer,
    "data_bits" : Integer,
    "stop_bits" : Integer,
    "parity" : String
}
```

Table 153: UART Node Configuration Object Members

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
baud_rate	3.0	Integer	Baud rate.
data_bits	3.0	Integer	Number of data bits: 6, 7 or 8.
stop_bits	3.0	Integer	Number of stop bits: 1 or 2.
parity	3.0	String	Parity: NONE, ODD or EVEN.

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

6.8.22.2 Status

```
{
      "usage" : String
}
```

Table 154: UART Node Status Object Member

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
usage	3.0	String	Indicates the UART port usage. Can have one of the following values: EXPOSED Port with an external connector RESERVED Port internally connected, for example to an external MCU.

6.8.22.3 Inputs

Table 155: UART Node Inputs Object Member

Input Name	Since	Configurable	Description
network	3.0	No	Associated network subscription

6.8.22.4 Example

Example shows a UART node JSON object as returned as part of the output of a "get device" command.

```
{
      "type" : "UART",
      "index" : 0,
      "configuration" : {
            "baud_rate" : 57600,
            "data_bits" : 8,
            "stop_bits" : 1,
            "parity" : "NONE"
      },
      "status" : {
            "usage" : "RESERVED"
      },
      "inputs" : [{
            "name" : "network",
            "index" : 0,
            "configuration" : {},
            "status" : {
                  "source" : {
                        "ref_class" : "SUBSCRIPTION",
                        "ref_type" : "RS232",
                        "ref_index" : 0
                  }
            }
      }]
}
```

For more information on the get command, refer to Section 4.7 Command get for details.

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

6.8.23 USB Human Interface Device (HID) Extender Node (`USB_HID`)

This section describes a Node object with `type` member set to `USB_HID`, represents a USB Human Interface Device (HID) extender.

6.8.23.1 Configuration (`UsbNodeConfig`)

```
{
    "role" : String
    "peers" : [
     {
          "pairing_type" : "pairing_type_value",
          "address" : "peer_addres_value",
          "device_id" : "device_id_value"
     }
    ],
    "security" : {
       "level" : "security_level_value",
    }
}
```

Table 156: USB HID Configuration Node Object Members

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
`role`	3.0	String	The role configuration of the device as a USB extender: `DISABLED` USB support is disabled. `LOCAL` for a USB device that connects to a host (e.g. PC). `REMOTE` for a USB host to which devices connect (keyboard, mouse, etc.). `OTG` (On-the-Go) the device automatically selects the role to be applied, either REMOTE or LOCAL, according to connected device type: USB device (REMOTE) or USB Host (LOCAL).
`peers pairing_type`	3.5	String	The USB HID peer pairing type, can either be: `DEVICE_ID` USB pairing type is by device id. `IP_ADDRESS` USB pairing type is by IP address.
`peers address`	3.5	String	The USB HID peer address, can either be the IP address or an empty string if not set.
`peers device_id`	3.5	String	The USB HID peer device ID, can either be the device id or an empty string if not set.
`security level`	3.2	String	Indicates USB HID device types to which encryption is to be applied. `DISABLED` Encyption is not enabled. `ENABLED` Encyption is added to IP communication for all USB HID devices.

Semtech Confidential Information
Tracy Hauge
2/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

6.8.23.2 Status (UsbNodeStatus)

```
{
    "usb_devices" : [USBDeviceStatus, …],
    "usb_host" : USBHostStatus,
    "role" : String,
    "peers" : [PeerLinked, …],
    "remote_extender_statistics" : RemoteExtenderStatistics
}
```

Table 157: USB HID Device Status Node Object Members

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
usb_devices	3.0	Array of USBDeviceStatus	The status of USB devices. • If device configured as a USB host (REMOTE role), member reports status of USB devices connected to it. • If device configured as a USB device (LOCAL role), reports status of USB devices on the device to which it is paired. • If USB support disabled, content of this member unspecified.
usb_host	3.0	USBHostStatus	Status of the USB host (e.g. PC) connected to this device. Member to be ignored if device configured as other than a USB device (i.e. USB host or disabled).
role	3.0	String	The role status of the device as a USB extender: DISABLED USB support is disabled. LOCAL for a USB device that connects to a host (e.g. PC). REMOTE for a USB host to which devices connect (keyboard, mouse, etc.).
peers	3.5	Array of PeerLinked	The linked status of the USB HID peers.
remote_extender_statistics	3.7	RemoteExtenderStatistics	Statistics related to the remote USB HID extender.

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The USBDeviceStatus JSON object has the following members:

```
{
    "status" : String
}
```

Table 158: USB HID Device Status Node Object Member

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
status	3.0	String	One of the following:

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
			DISCONNECTED — No USB device is connected. CONFIGURING — USB device being configured following device connection. This is a transient state. CONNECTED — USB device connected, configured and ready to use.

The `USBHostStatus` JSON object has the following members:

```
{
    "status" : String
}
```

Table 159: USB HID Host Status Node Object Member

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
status	3.0	String	One of the following: CONNECTED — Device is connected to USB host and fully configured. DISCONNECTED — Device is disconnected from the host. CONFIGURING — Device being configured by the USB host following connection. This is a transient state.

The `PeerLinked` JSON object has the following members:

```
{
    "linked" : Boolean
}
```

Table 160: USB HID Peer Linked Node Object Member

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
linked	3.5	Boolean	The linked status of the peer, true for linked, false otherwise.

The `RemoteExtenderStatistics` JSON object has the following members:

```
{
    "connected_usb_hub" : Integer,
    "connected_supported_usb_devices" : Integer,
    "connected_unsupported_usb_devices" : Integer,
    "interrupt_pipes" : Integer,
    "bulked_pipes" : Integer
}
```

Table 161: USB HID Remote Extender Statistics Node Object Members

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
connected_usb_hub	3.7	Integer	Number of USB hubs connected to the remote connector.
connected_supported_usb_devices	3.7	Integer	Number of supported USB devices connected to the remote connector.
connected_unsupported_usb_devices	3.7	Integer	Number of unsupported USB devices connected to the remote connector.
interrupt_pipes	3.7	Integer	Number of active interrupt endpoints.
bulked_pipes	3.7	Integer	Number of active bulk endpoints.

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
22/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

6.8.23.3 Inputs

None

6.8.23.4 USB Stream Status

If USB HID encryption is enabled, the encryption pairing status included in the stream status of the USB_HID stream type. Below shows an example of the USB_HID stream node:

```
{
    "type" : "USB_HID",
    "index" : 0,
    "configuration" : {
        "address" : "225.225.225.225",
        "enable" : true,
        "auto_stop" : false
    },
    "status" : {
        "state" : "STREAMING",
        "security" : {
            "status" : "ENCRYPTED"
        }
    },
    "source" : {
        "ref_class" : "NODE",
        "ref_type" : "USB_HID",
        "ref_index" : 0
    }
}
```

6.8.23.5 Example

Example below is a USB HID extender node JSON object returned as part of a `get device`" request.

```
{
    "type" : "USB_HID",
    "index" : 0,
    "configuration" : {
        "role" : "HOST"
    },
    "status" : {
        "usb_devices" : [
            {
                "status" : "CONNECTED"
            },
            {
                "status" : "DISCONNECTED",
            },
            {
                "status" : "DISCONNECTED",
            }
        ],
        "usb_host" : {
            "status" : "CONNECTED"
        },
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tomas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
            "role" : "REMOTE"     },
        "inputs" : {}
    }
```

This example is of the USB HID extender node with IP communication security enabled:

```
    {
        "type" : "USB_HID",
        "index" : 0,
        "configuration" : {
            "role" : "REMOTE",
            "security" : {
                "level" : "ENABLED",
                "encryption_key_type" : "DEFAULT"
            }
        },
        "status" : {
            "usb_devices" : [
                {
                    "status" : "CONNECTED"
                },
                {
                    "status" : "DISCONNECTED",
                },
                {
                    "status" : "DISCONNECTED",
                }
            ],
            "usb_host" : {
                "status" : "CONNECTED"
            }
            "role" : "REMOTE",
            }
        },
        "inputs" : {}
    }
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

For more information on the `get` command, refer to Section 4.7 Command `get` for details.

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

6.8.24 USB Extender Node (USB_EXTENDER) – Replacing USB_ICRON

This section describes a Node object with type member set to USB_EXTENDER. It is used for Semtech UEX or Icron USB Extender and is replacing the USB_ICRON node that will be deprecated in next release.

6.8.24.1 Configuration (UsbExtenderChipNodeConfig)

```
{
    "role" : String,
    "program_mode" : String,
    "rs232_port" : Integer,
    "peers" : [
     {
          "avp_attached" {
               "device_name" : "avp_device_name_value",
               "device_id" : "avp_device_id_value",
          {
          "device_id" : "uex_device_id_value",
          "device_name" : "uex_device_name_value",
          "mac_address" : "mac_address_value"
     }
    ]
    "device_filtering" :
     {
          "block_iso_transfers" : Boolean,
          "class_filering" : String,
          "allow_api_commands" : Boolean,
          "allow_i2c_control" : Boolean,
     },
     "remote_vbus_ctrl": "AUTO"
}
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightgate
24/04/2025

Table 162: USB Extender Configuration Node Object Members

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
role	3.8	String	The role configuration of the USB extender: LOCAL for a local extender (LEX). REMOTE for a remote extender (REX). PIN for role from the UEX pin (only for UEX2000 standalone) DISABLED for USB disable (only for UEX).
program_mode	3.8	String	The enabled programming mode for the USB extender: FIRMWARE for the extender's firmware. EEPROM for the extender's non-volatile configuration memory. Applies to Icron only. NONE if programming is disabled **Note:** Programming of the Semtech UEX is done with Semtech ProAV programming tool (mainly for first time programming or if network is not available). Icron module is managed by the hardware manufacturer.

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
rs232_port	3.8	Integer	The (zero-based) number of the RS-232 port through which programming of the USB extender is enabled. If value of the program_mode member is NONE, value is undefined.
peer avp_attached device_id	3.8	String	If currently paired to a BlueRiver device, the device ID of the paired BlueRiver device is shown associated with the peer USB Extender device. If the USB Extender is not paired or Semtech UEX or Icron module is not detected or if the BlueRiver device is paired with a standalone UEX device, then the field is not shown.
peer avp_attached device_name	3.8	String	If currently paired, the device name of the paired BlueRiver device is shown associated with the peer USB Extender device. If the USB Extender is not paired or Semtech UEX or Icron module is not detected or if the BlueRiver device is paired with a standalone UEX device, then the field is not shown.
peer device_id	3.8	String	If currently paired, the device ID of the paired UEX device is shown associated with the peer USB Extender device. If the BlueRiver device is paired with Icron or is not paired or Semtech UEX is not detected the field is not shown.
peer device_name	3.8	String	If currently paired, the device name of the paired UEX device is shown associated with the peer USB Extender device. If the BlueRiver device is paired with Icron or is not paired or Semtech UEX is not detected the field is not shown.
peer mac_address	3.8	String	If paired, provides MAC address of the peer USB Extender module. If the USB extender is not paired or a Semtech or Icron module has not been detected then this field is blank ("").
device_filtering block iso transfers	3.8	Boolean	Whether USB ISO transfers are blocked or not.
device_filtering class_filtering	3.8	String	Whether USB device classes are blocked, options are: ALLOW_ALL to allow all USB device classes BLOCK_MASS_STORAGE to block USB mass storage devices BLOCK_ALL_EXCEPT_HID to block all USB device classes except HID BLOCK_ALL_EXCEPT_HID_SMART_CARD to block all USB device classes except HID and smart card readers BLOCK_ALL_EXCEPT_AUDIO_VENDOR_SPECIFIC to block all USB device classes except audio and vendor specific
device filtering allow_api_commands	3.8	Boolean	Whether the USB Extender device filtering options are allowed to be configured via API (currently not supported).
device filtering allow_i2c_control	3.8	Boolean	Whether the USB Extender device filtering options are allowed to be configured via I2C registers (currently not supported).

Semtech Confidential Template
Version 2.0 2020-05

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
remote_vbus_ctrl	3.8	String	API control value of AUTO, LOW or HIGH. AUTO indicates VBUS on the remote extender automatically follows the VBUS value seen by the Local extender when the remote extender is linked to a paired local extender. LOW indicates VBUS stays deactivated (0V) regardless of the VBUS state on the local extender or the link connection state. HIGH indicates VBUS stays activated (5V) when linked to a local extender regardless of the VBUS state on the local extender.

6.8.24.2 Status (UsbExtenderChipNodeStatus)

```
{
    "chip_present" : Boolean,
    "device_id" : String,
    "device_name" : String,
    "mac_address" : String,
    "chipset_type" : String,
    "reachable" : Boolean,
    "revision" : String,
    "ip_mode" : String,
    "ip_address" : String,
    "link_status_support" : Boolean,
    "sui_enabled" : Boolean,
    "peers" : [
      {
          "linked" : Boolean
      }
    ]
    "role" : String,
}
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Tokacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

Table 163: USB Extender Status Node Object Members

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
chip_present	3.8	Boolean	TRUE indicates that an Icron module is detected. Property is FALSE if Icron USB enabled in the hardware configuration but has not been populated.
device_id	3.8	String	The device ID of UEX USB Extender device. If the USB Extender is an Icron module, this field is not shown.
device_name	3.8	String	The device ID of UEX USB Extender device. If the USB Extender is an Icron module, this field is not shown.
mac_address	3.8	String	MAC address of the Semtech UEX or Icron USB Extender device. If it has not been detected, this field is blank ("").
chipset_type	3.8	String	The USB Extender device model: UEX2000 for Semtech UEX2000 USB Extender UEX1000 for Semtech UEX1000 USB Extender ICRON for Icron USB Extender
reachable	3.8	Boolean	Indicates that the USB extender network interface is reachable

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
			(TRUE) or not (FALSE) with an IP address.
revision	3.8	String	The revision level of the Semtech UEX or Icron firmware.
ip_mode	3.8	String	The active IP mode, either DHCP or manual (static).
ip_address	3.8	String	The active IP address.
link_status_support	3.8	Boolean	Indicates whether the USB Extender supports the linked attribute.
sui_enabled	3.8	Boolean	Indicates whether the USB Extender SUI support is enabled.
peers linked	3.8	Boolean	Indicates if bidirectional communication is currently established. Devices need to negociate the link before they can successfully link. TRUE indicates this negotiation successful. If devices currently are not paired or this link is not successfully established, the status is FALSE. The field is also FALSE if the link_status_support field reports FALSE.
role	3.8	String	The role status of the USB extender: LOCAL for a local extender (LEX). REMOTE for a remote extender (REX). DISABLED for USB disable (only for UEX).

6.8.24.3 Inputs

None

6.8.24.4 Example

The example provided shows the USB Extender node JSON object returned as part of a get settings request.

```
{
    "status" : "SUCCESS",
    "request_id" : null,
    "result" : {
        "device_node" : [
            {
            "device_id" : "0016c035566e",
            "device_name" : "AVP_0016c035566e",
            …
            {
                "type" : "USB_EXTENDER",
                "index" : 0,
                "configuration" : {
                    "role" : "REMOTE",
                    "program_mode" : "NONE",
                    "rs232_port" : 0,
                    "peers" : [ {
                       "avp_attached" {
                            "device_id" : "d8803962e132",
                            "device_name" : "AVP_d8803962e132",
                       }
                       "device_id" : "0016c035566f ",
                       "device_name" : "USB_0016c035566f",
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
                    "mac_address" : "0016c035566f"
                    }
                ],
                "device_filtering" : {
                    "block_iso_transfers" :false,
                    "class_filtering" : "ALLOW_ALL",
                    "allow_api_commands" :false,
                    "allow_i2c_control" :false
                }
            },
            "status" : {
                "chip_present" : true,
                "device_id" : "0016c35571d",
                "device_name" : "USB_0016c35571d",
                "mac_address" : "0016c35571d",
                "chipset_type" : "UEX1000",
                "reachable" : true,
                "revision" : "1.0.0.0",
                "ip_mode" : "DHCP",
                "ip_address" : "192.168.100.22",
                "link_status_support" : true,
                "sui_enabled" : false,
                "peers" : [ {
                    "linked" : true
                    }
                ],
                "role" : "REMOTE"
            },
            "inputs" : []
        }
    },
    {
        "device_id" : "d8803962e132",
        "device_name" : "AVP_d8803962e132",
        {
            "type" : "USB_EXTENDER",
            "index" : 0,
            "configuration" : {
                "role" : "LOCAL",
                "program_mode" : "NONE",
                "rs232_port" : 0,
                "peers" : [ {
                    "avp_attached" {
                          "device_id" : "0016c035566e ",
                          "device_name" : "AVP_0016c035566e",
                    }
                    "device_id" : "0016c35571d",
                    "device_name" : "USB_0016c35571d",
                    "mac_address" : "0016c35571d"
                    }
                ],
```


Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
                    "device_filtering" : {
                       "block_iso_transfers" :false,
                       "class_filtering" : "ALLOW_ALL",
                       "allow_api_commands" :false,
                       "allow_i2c_control" :false
                    }
                },
                "status" : {
                    "chip_present" : true,
                    "device_id" : "0016c035566f",
                    "device_name" : "USB_0016c035566f",
                    "mac_address" : "0016c035566f",
                    "chipset_type" : "UEX1000",
                    "reachable" : true,
                    "revision" : "1.0.0.0",
                    "ip_mode" : "DHCP",
                    "ip_address" : "192.168.100.20",
                    "link_status_support" : true,
                    "sui_enabled" : false,
                    "peers" : [ {
                       "linked" : true
                       }
                    ],
                    "role" : "LOCAL"
                },
                "inputs" : []
             }
          }
       ],
       "error" : []
    },
    "error" : null
}
```


Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Tokaos
Lightware
24/04/2025

For more information on the `get` command, refer to Section 4.7 Command `get` for details.

6.8.25 Icron USB Extender Node (`USB_ICRON`) – To Be Deprecated

This section describes a Node object with `type` member set to `USB_ICRON`.

6.8.25.1 Configuration (UsbIcronChipNodeConfig)

```
{
    "extender_type" : String,
    "program_mode" : String,
    "rs232_port" : Integer
}
```


The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

Table 164: Icron USB Extender Node Object Members

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
extender_type	3.0	String	The type of extender: LOCAL for a local extender (LEX). REMOTE for a remote extender (REX).
program_mode	3.0	String	The enabled programming mode for the USB extender: FIRMWARE for the extender's firmware. EEPROM for the extender's non-volatile configuration memory. NONE if programming is disabled **Note:** Programming of the Icron module is managed by the hardware manufacturer.
rs232_port	3.0	Integer	The (zero-based) number of the RS-232 port through which programming of the USB extender is enabled. If value of the program_mode member is NONE, value is undefined.

6.8.25.2 Status (UsbIcronChipNodeStatus)

```
{
    "chip_present" : Boolean,
    "mac_address" : String,
    "reachable" : Boolean,
    "revision" : String,
    "ip_mode" : String,
    "ip_address" : String,
    "peer_mac_address" : String,
    "peer_device_id" : String,
    "link_status_support" : Boolean,
    "linked" : Boolean
}
```

Table 165: Icron Local USB Extender Status Node Object Members

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
chip_present	3.0	Boolean	TRUE indicates that an Icron module is detected. Property is FALSE if Icron USB enabled in the hardware configuration but has not been populated.
mac_address	3.0	String	MAC address of the Icron module. If the module has not been detected, this field is blank ("").
reachable	3.2	Boolean	Indicates that the USB extender network interface is reachable (TRUE) or not (FALSE) with an IP address.
revision	3.3	String	The revision level of the Icron firmware.
ip_mode	3.3	String	The active IP mode, either DHCP or manual (static).
ip_address	3.3	String	The active IP address.
peer_mac_address	3.2	String	If paired, provides MAC address of the peer extender. If the extender is not paired or an Icron module has not been detected then this field is blank ("").
peer_device_id	3.3	String	If currently paired, the device ID of the paired BlueRiver device is shown associated with the peer Icron device. If Icron extender is

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
			not paired or an Icron module is not detected field is blank (“”).
link_status_support	3.3	Boolean	Indicates whether the Icron supports the linked attribute.
linked	3.3	Boolean	Indicates if bidirectional communication is currently established. Devices need to negociate the link before they can successfully link. TRUE indicates this negotiation successful. If devices currently are not paired or this link is not successfully established, the status is FALSE. The field is also FALSE if the link_status_support field reports FALSE.

6.8.25.3 Inputs

None

6.8.25.4 Example

The example provided shows the Icron USB extender node JSON object returned as part of a get settings” request.

Semtech Confidential Information
Thomas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

```
{
    "status" : "SUCCESS",
    "request_id" : null,
    "result" : {
        "device_node" : [
            {
            "device_id" : "0016c035566e",
            …
            {
                "type" : "USB_ICRON",
                "index" : 0,
                "configuration" : {
                    "extender_type" : "REMOTE",
                    "program_mode" : "NONE",
                    "rs232_port" : 0
                },
                "status" : {
                    "chip_present" : true,
                    "mac_address" : "0016c35571d",
                    "reachable" : true,
                    "revision" : "1.9.4",
                    "ip_mode" : "DHCP",
                    "ip_address" : "192.168.100.22",
                    "peer_mac_address" : "192.168.100.20",
                    "peer_device_id" : "d8803962e132",
                    "link_status_support" : true,
                    "linked" : true
                },
                "inputs" : []
            }
        },
        {
            "device_id" : "d8803962e132",
```


The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
                {
                    "type" : "USB_ICRON",
                    "index" : 0,
                    "configuration" : {
                        "extender_type" : "LOCAL",
                        "program_mode" : "NONE",
                        "rs232_port" : 0
                    },
                    "status" : {
                        "chip_present" : true,
                        "mac_address" : "0016c035566f",
                        "reachable" : true,
                        "revision" : "1.9.4",
                        "ip_mode" : "DHCP",
                        "ip_address" : "192.168.100.20",
                        "peer_mac_address" : "192.168.100.22",
                        "peer_device_id" : "0016c035566e",
                        "link_status_support" : true,
                        "linked" : true,
                        "sui_enabled" : false,
                        "sui_peers" : [],
                        "role" : "LOCAL",
                    },
                    "inputs" : []
                }
            }
        ],
        "error" : []
    },
    "error" : null
}
```


For more information on the `get` command, refer to Section 4.7 Command `get` for details.

6.8.26 Video Input Node (VIDEO_INPUT)

This section describes a Node object with `type` member set to `VIDEO_INPUT`. This node represents a physical video input connector.

6.8.26.1 Configuration (VIDEO_INPUT)

None

6.8.26.2 Status

```
{
    "connector_type" : String
}
```

Table 166: Video Input Node Object Member

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
`connector_type`	3.0	String	Indicates type of video input connector, is one of the following: `HDMI` for an HDMI connector.

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

			DISPLAY_PORT for a DisplayPort connector.

6.8.26.3 Inputs

None

6.8.26.4 Example

The example below shows a video input node JSON object as returned as part of the output of the "get device" command.

```
{
    "type" : "VIDEO_INPUT",
    "index" : 0,
    "configuration" : {},
    "status" : {
       "connector_type" : "HDMI"
    },
    "inputs" : []
}
```

For more information on the get command, refer to Section 4.7 Command get for details.

6.8.27 Video Compressor Node (VIDEO_COMPRESSOR)

This section describes a Node object with type member set to VIDEO_COMPRESSOR.

6.8.27.1 Configuration (VIDEO_COMPRESSOR)

```
{
    "always_compress" : Boolean,
    "version" : Integer
}
```

Table 167: Video Compressor Node Object Members

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
always_compress	3.0	Boolean	When true, HDMI stream 0 is always compressed without regards to the video format. Otherwise, compressed only when it is necessary to keep the video bandwidth under 9Gbit/s. **Note:** HDMI stream 1 is never compressed.
version	3.0	Integer	Video compression version to apply. Two options available: 2 For improved video compression (recommended). 1 For backward compatibility with devices that only support this version. Refer to the version support member in Section 6.8.27.2 for the maximum version supported by a device. **Note:** All devices receiving compressed video, HDMI stream 0 with compression enabled, must be configured to decompress with same compression version. With ASIC firmware version 1.5 or higher, the decoder (RX) can automatically detect and decode both versions of compression (encoder (TX) must also

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
			be using firmware version 1.5 or higher). Refer to Section 6.8.28.1 for configuration of the decompressor.

6.8.27.2 Status

```
{
    "version_support" : Integer
}
```

Table 168: Video Compressor Status Node Object Member

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
version_support	3.0	Integer	Maximum compression version supported by this device. Can be either 1 or 2.

6.8.27.3 Inputs

None

6.8.27.4 Example

The example below shows a video compressor node JSON object as returned as part of the output of the "get device" command.

```
{
    "type" : "VIDEO_COMPRESSION",
    "index" : 0,
    "configuration" : {
        "always_compress" : false,
        "version" : 2},
    "status" : {
        "supported_version" : 2},
    "inputs" : []
}
```

For more information on the get command, refer to Section 4.7 Command get for details.

6.8.28 Video Decompressor Node (VIDEO_DECOMPRESSOR)

This section describes a Node object with type member set to VIDEO_DECOMPRESSOR.

6.8.28.1 Configuration (VIDEO_DECOMPRESSOR)

```
{
    "version" : Integer
}
```

Table 169: Video Decompressor Node Object Member

Member	Since	Type	Description
version	3.0	Integer	Video compression version to use for decompression. Can be either: 2 Improved video compression (recommended). 1 Backwards compatibility with devices that only support this version. Refer to the version support member in Section 6.8.28.2 for the maximum version supported by a device.

Semtech Confidential Information
Ramas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

Member	Since	Type	Description
			Must be set to same version as device sending the compressed video, such as HDMI stream 0 if compression enabled. With ASIC firmware version 1.5 or higher, the decoder (RX) can automatically detect and decode both versions of compression (encoder (TX) must also be using firmware version 1.5 or higher). Refer to Section 6.8.27.1 for configuration of compression version for sending device.

6.8.28.2 Status

```
{
    "version_support" : Integer
}
```

Table 170: Video Decompressor Status Node Object Member

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
version_support	3.0	Integer	Maximum compression version supported by device. Can be either 1 or 2. Refer to Table 169: Video Decompressor Node Object Member for definitions.

6.8.28.3 Inputs

None

6.8.28.4 Example

Example shows a video decompressor node JSON object returned as part of the output of the "get device".

```
{
    "type" : "VIDEO_DECOMPRESSION",
    "index" : 0,
    "configuration" : {
       "version" : 2},
    "status" : {
       "supported_version" : 2},
    "inputs" : []
}
```

For more information on the get command, refer to Section 4.7 Command get for details.

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

7 Configurable Device Properties

Some device properties are configurable, this section reviews the device properties that can be managed using the `set property` command. Important to note that not all properties are supported by all devices.

As specified in the argument descriptions of the set property command, the key is a path that refers to an object member inside the device object, starting at the root of the device object. Refer to Section 4.19 Command `set` and Section 7 Configurable Device Properties for more information.

7.1 Device Configuration

The following table lists the configurable properties in the device configuration section of the device object. Refer to Section 6.3 Device Capabilities (`DeviceCapabilities`) for more information.

Table 171: Device Configuration Properties

Property Key		
configuration.device_name		
	Since	3.0
	Type	String
	Description	Device name, maximum 19 characters. All displayable characters in the ASCII character set are allowed, meaning a to z, A to Z, 0 to 9, space, as well as symbols. It is possible to use the device name an API request instead of the device ID (MAC address).Applicable to BlueRiver and UEX devices. **Note:** As of the BlueRiver firmware 1.5 the device name is persistent following a factory reset, therefore is not reverted back to the device MAC address anymore. Refer to the SDVoE Developers API Application Note Library for example and details of using the device name. **Note:** As of the API 3.6 the device name can be reverted back to the device MAC address for AVP, and as of API 3.8 device MAC address with prefix USB_ for UEX, by using the special keyword value `mac_address` when setting this `device_name` property. Refer to the SDVoE Developers API Application Note Library, section Resetting Device Name to MAC Address for details and example. **Note:** This property can only be set for a single device at a time, except if the special keyword value `mac_address` is used (in this specific case, targets `ALL`/`ALL_RX`/`ALL_TX` are also accepted).
configuration.resume_streaming		
	Since	3.0
	Type	Boolean
	Description	Specifies whether device streams are restarted automatically after a reboot. Applicable to BlueRiver devices. To enable this option specify `TRUE` (default) and to disable it specify `FALSE`. **Notes**: i. Current subscriptions of the device being rebooted remain subscribed. ii. If `auto stop` is enabled for the scaled stream (stream 1), then stream 1 is not restarted, refer to Section 7.2 Stream Configuration for details on this option.
configuration.device_mode		

Semtech Confidential Information
Do not copy

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

Property Key		
	Since	3.1
	Type	String
	Description	This property used to modify the device mode of an BlueRiver device. Availale options are: `TRANSMITTER | RECEIVER | TRANSCEIVER` Refer to Table 172: Valid Device Mode Changes for details and applying this setting to devices.
configuration.locate_mode		
	Since	3.0
	Type	Boolean
	Description	When enabled LEDS flash for identification purposes. Allows the physical device to be located when in a group, such as an equipment rack. Applicable to BlueRiver and UEX devices. To enable this option specify `TRUE` and to disable it specify `FALSE` (default).

Table 172: Valid Device Mode Changes

ASIC	Hardware**	TRANSMITTER	RECEIVER	TRANSCEIVER
`AVP2000T`	Video in/out	Transmitter	Receiver	Transceiver
	Video in	Transmitter	Invalid, no change	Invalid, no change
	Video out	Invalid, no change	Receiver	Invalid, no change
`AVP2000/AVP1000`	Video in/out	Transmitter	Receiver	Invalid, no change
	Video in	Transmitter	Invalid, no change	Invalid, no change
	Video out	Invalid, no change	Receiver	Invalid, no change

** Important to note that **hardware** refers to the HDMI connectors present on the BlueRiver ASIC devices, possible that device has only a Video In or Video Out for transmitter and receiver devices, respectively.

7.2 Stream Configuration

The following table lists the configurable properties in the stream configuration section of the device object. Refer to Section 6.6.1 Stream Configuration (`StreamConfig`) for details.

Table 173: Stream Configuration Properties

Property Key		
streams[stream_type:index].configuration.source.value		
	Since	3.0
	Type	Integer
	Description	Stream source. Select between original and framerate converted version of HDMI stream 0. Since applicable to stream 0, the `stream type` index is always `0`. **TIP:** Frame rate divider can also be applied to the scaled stream (stream 1), refer to Section 7.15 Scaler Node Configuration. Supported by AVP2000 devices.
streams[stream_type:index].configuration.remove_audio		
	Since	3.0
	Type	Integer
	Description	AUX audio filtering, remove the aux audio from HDMI stream 0. `TRUE` = enable | `FALSE` = disable Where `TRUE` enables the feature removing the audio. The index for audio is always `0`.

Semtech Confidential Information
Tomas Tavacs
Lishware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

Property Key		
streams[HDMI:index].configuration.auto_stop		
	Since	3.0
	Type	Integer
	Description	When `auto_stop` is enabled, if video input becomes unstable scaled stream (stream 1) is stopped. When condition is resolved, scaled stream needs to be started (command `start`). `TRUE` = enable | `FALSE` = disable Since applicable to scaled stream only, therefore the `HDMI:index` is always `1`.

7.3 Stereo Audio Input/Output Node Configuration

The following table lists the configurable properties of a stereo audio input/output node of the device object. Refer to Section 6.8.3 Stereo Audio Input/Output Node (`STEREO_AUDIO_INPUT_OUTPUT`) for details.

Note: The `STEREO_AUDIO_INPUT_OUTPUT:index` is `0` and applicable only to encoder (TX) or transceiver (TR) devices. Confirm a devices capabilities using the get capabilities command.

Table 174: Stereo Audio Input/Output Node Configuration Properties

Property Key		
nodes[STEREO_AUDIO_INPUT_OUTPUT:index].configuration.direction		
	Since	3.0
	Type	String
	Description	Set the direction of the stereo audio port for a transmitter: `INPUT` to set the port as an input `OUTPUT` to set the port as an output
nodes[STEREO_AUDIO_INPUT_OUTPUT:index].inputs[main:0].configuration.source.value		
	Since	3.0
	Type	Integer
	Description	Audio input source. Transmitter (TX) may support none, some or all of following: `2` -- Local HDMI audio (stereo downmix) `8` -- Multichannel audio subscription (audio return channel)

7.4 Stereo Audio Output Node Configuration

The following table lists the configurable properties of a stereo audio output node of the device object. Refer to Section 6.8.4 Stereo Audio Output Node (`STEREO_AUDIO_OUTPUT`) for details.

Table 175: Stereo Output Node Configuration Properties

Property Key		
nodes[STEREO_AUDIO_OUTPUT:index].inputs[main:0].configuration.source.value		
	Since	3.0
	Type	Integer
	Description	Set stereo audio output source. Device may support none, some or all of following: `2` -- HDMI audio (stereo downmix) `3` -- Stereo audio `8` -- Multichannel audio subscription **Note:** Index is `0`; applicable to all device types, receivers (RX), transmitters (TX) and transceivers (TR). Confirm device capabilities using get capabilities.

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
04/02/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

7.5 CEC Node Configuration

The following table lists the configurable properties of the CEC node of the device object. Refer to Section 6.8.6 CEC Node (CEC) for details.

Table 176: CEC P2P Node Configuration Property

Property Key		
nodes[CEC:index].configuration.p2p_mode.value		
	Since	3.2
	Type	String
	Description	Two options are available, API and PASSTHROUGH, where latter is the default. When set to API, CEC injection is done via a set property request for ASIC devices operating in Point-to-Point mode. When API is enabled, Passthrough of CEC data is disabled. Similarly when the mode is set to PASSTHROUGH the API mode is disabled. **Note:** The CEC index is 0 and applicable to all ASIC devices, regardless of if it is a receiver (RX), transmitter (TX) or transceiver (TR). Confirm a devices capabilities using the get capabilities command.
nodes[CEC:index].configuration.logical_addresses		
	Since	3.6
	Type	Obect
	Description	Configure the CEC addresses from the API server. TRUE enables the address and FALSE disables it. Default 14_free_use:true, all other logical addresses are set to false. Supported logical addresses are: 0_tv 1_recording_device_1 2_recording_device_2 3_tuner_1 4_playback_device_1 5_audio_system 6_tuner_2 7_tuner_3 8_playback_device_2 9_recording_device_3 10_tuner_4 11_playback_device_3 12_reserved 13_reserved 14_free_use **Note**: When issuing API set property request only the addresses to be modified need to specified. For example to set 0_tv to true and 14 free use to false: `{ "op": "set:property", "key": "nodes[CEC:0].configuration.logical addresses", "value": { "0_tv": true, "14 free use": false } }`

Semtech Confidential Information
Property of Cadmus Technics
Lightwave
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

Property Key		
		} **ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:** • The index for receivers (RX) and transmitters (TX) is `0`. However in the case of transceivers (TR), CEC IN (TX side) is `0` and CEC OUT is `1` (RX side). Single logical address mode: • Logical address used by the CEC module can be changed from default `14_free_use`. o On CEC message reception with the new address, the CEC command is acknowledged on the CEC bus and the message is sent to API Server. Multiple logical addresses mode • When more than one logical address is set to `true` in the CEC configuration, the API indicates this in its return by displaying multiple logical_addresses values as enabled. o In this case, the json return value indicates multiple items are set to `true`. • In multi logical addresses mode, CEC requests are managed the same as for single logical address mode but the endpoint device acknowledges and forwards to the API Server any logical addresses set to `true`. • For example, if `0 tv` and `14 free use` are set to `true`, received messages including either of these two logical addresses as the destination address are acknowledged and transferred to the API Server. Reception of CEC messages with any other logical addresses are discarded. • In multi logical addresses mode, unlike single logical address mode, the source address in the message sent by the user from API Server is not overwritten, the message is sent as-is. In this case, the user has the responsibility to control the message source address. **TIP:** Control Server returns the following error if all values are set to `false`: `INVALID_OPERATION: "Operation would disable all logical addresses, which is not allowed"`

7.6 Color Generator Node Configuration

This section describes a Node Object with type member set to COLOR_GENERATOR. Refer to Section 6.8.7 Color Generator Node (`COLOR_GENERATOR`) for details.

Note: The `COLOR_GENERATOR:index` is always `0`. Only supported for receivers (RX) operating in a display mode other than `GENLOCKED`.

Table 177: Color Generator Node Configuration Properties

Property Key		
nodes[COLOR_GENERATOR:index].configuration.enable		
	Since	3.0
	Type	Boolean
	Description	When doing a transition it is possible to enable the color generator to blank video output with a uniform color. To enable specify `TRUE`, to disable specify `FALSE`.
nodes[COLOR_GENERATOR:index].configuration.color		
	Since	3.0
	Type	String

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

Property Key		
	Description	When enabling the video mute also necessary to specify the blanking color using the RGB hexadecimal code, [RRGGBB].
nodes[COLOR_GENERATOR:*index*].configuration.force_output		
	Since	3.0
	Type	Boolean
	Description	When value set as TRUE, a black stream is output with a fixed resolution video signal of 720P60. When set to FALSE device returns to default video mode, Genlock.

7.7 Frame Buffer Node Configuration

The following table lists the configurable properties of a frame buffer node of the device object. Refer to Section 6.8.8 Frame Buffer Node (FRAME_BUFFER) for details.

Note: The index of each of the following nodes, is either 0 for stream 0 (native) or 1 for stream 1 (scaled), applicable to receivers (RX) and transceiver (TR) devices supporting the AV processing engine. You can confirm a devices capabilities using the get capabilities command.

Table 178: Frame Buffer Node Configuration Properties

Property Key		
nodes[FRAME_BUFFER:index].configuration.width		
	Since	3.0
	Type	Integer
	Description	Set the video width, in pixels.
nodes[FRAME_BUFFER:index].configuration.height		
	Since	3.0
	Type	Integer
	Description	Set the video height, in pixels.
nodes[FRAME_BUFFER:index].configuration.horiz_offset		
	Since	3.0
	Type	Integer
	Description	Set the video horizontal offset, in pixels.
nodes[FRAME_BUFFER:index].configuration.vert_offset		
	Since	3.0
	Type	Integer
	Description	Set the Video vertical offset, in pixels.
nodes[FRAME_BUFFER:index].configuration.frames_per_second		
	Since	3.0
	Type	Integer
	Description	Set the frame rate (fps).

Semtech Confidential Information
Contains Trade Secrets
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

7.8 HDMI Audio Node Configuration

The following table lists the configurable properties of an HDMI audio of the device object. Refer to Section 6.7.1 Subscription Configuration (`SubscriptionConfig`) for details.

Note: The `HDMI_DECODER:index` is always `0`.

Table 179: HDMI Decoder Node Configuration Properties

Property Key		
subscriptions[HDMI_AUDIO:0].configuration.mute_msec		
	Since	3.0
	Type	Integer
	Description	This property allows the duration to mute the HDMI audio during a source transition to be modified. The acceptable range is between 0 and 5000 (0ms to 5 seconds).

7.9 HDMI Decoder Node Configuration

The following table lists the configurable properties of an HDMI decoder node of the device object. Refer to Section 6.8.10 HDMI Decoder Node (`HDMI_DECODER`) for details.

Note: The `HDMI_DECODER:index` is always `0`.

Table 180: HDMI Decoder Node Configuration Properties

Property Key		
nodes[HDMI_DECODER:index].inputs[main:0].configuration.source.value		
	Since	3.0
	Type	Integer
	Description	Video source among available video connectors. For the HDMI port this option is `0`. Applicable to the HDMI decoder node imbedded in a transmitter device.
nodes[HDMI_DECODER:index].configuration.hdcp_support_enable		
	Since	3.0
	Type	Boolean
	Description	Specifies whether to enable HDCP support, specify `TRUE` to enable (default) and `FALSE` to disable. When disabled HDCP support is not supported.
nodes[HDMI_DECODER:index].configuration.hdcp_22_support_disable		
	Since	3.0
	Type	Boolean
	Description	Specifies whether to disable HDCP 2.2 and only support HDCP 1.4. Specify `TRUE` to disable HDCP 2.2 support and `FALSE` to enable it.
nodes[HDMI_DECODER:0].configuration.default_quantization_level_override		
	Since	3.6
	Type	String
	Description	In some circumstances, the Quantization level for HDMI sources is incorrectly set in the AVI InfoFrame. Issue related to DP to HDMI conversion chips commonly used in popular cables and adapters. An override is supported for these cases, which can apply an InfoFrame correction on HDMI outputs (RX devices) to reflect the real quantization level of the source.

Semtech Confidential Information
Thomas Tokacs
Thomas Tokacs
Software
5/14/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

Property Key		
		Override applied only when quantization is not specified in InfoFrame (default value). Supported values are: `disabled` No default quantization level override applied, the default (0) is kept. `full` Default quantization level override set to FULL range. `limited` Default quantization level override set to LIMITED range.

7.10 HDMI Encoder Node Configuration

The following table lists the configurable properties of an HDMI encoder node of the device object. Refer to Section 6.8.11 HDMI Encoder Node (`HDMI_ENCODER`) for details.

Note: The `HDMI_ENCODER:index` is `0` and applicable only to encoder (TX) or transceiver (TR) devices. Confirm a devices capabilities using the get capabilities command.

Table 181: HDMI Encoder Node Configuration Properties

Property Key		
nodes[HDMI_ENCODER:index].configuration.hdcp_output_mode		
	Since	3.0
	Type	String
	Description	Specify HDCP output mode for receivers running in Fast Switch, Multiview or Fast Switch Wall. mode. The supported options are: `UNSUPPORTED | FOLLOW SINK 1 | | FOLLOW SINK 2 | FOLLOW_SOURCE` Refer to Table 125: HDMI Encoder Node Status Object Members for details. **TIP:** More information on managing the HDCP Ouput Mode is included in the HDCP Encyption section of the SDVoE Developers API Application Note Library.
nodes[HDMI_ENCODER:index].inputs[audio:0].configuration.source.value		
	Since	3.0
	Type	Integer
	Description	HDMI audio source. An encoder node may support none, some or all of the following values: `2` -- HDMI audio (original audio from video subscription in genlock mode) `3` -- Stereo audio `6` -- HDMI audio (stereo downmix) `7` -- HDMI audio (all available channels) `8` -- Multichannel audio subscription `9` -- Multichannel audio local loop out
nodes[HDMI_ENCODER:0].configuration.hdmi_tx_5v		
	Since	3.5
	Type	String
	Description	API Control Value is either `AUTO` or `LOW`. `AUTO` sets the HDMI encoder to operate in “normal” mode: • In `switch` mode, the HDMI TX 5V output is always `HIGH` • In `loopback` mode, it follows 5V loopback mode rules. • In `P2P` mode, it follows 5V mirroring rules.

Semtech Confidential Information
Contains Export Controlled Technology
21/03/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

Property Key		
		LOW sets HDMI encoder to remain LOW, overriding any other mode, regardless of the operating mode (switch, P2P or loopback). Refer to the SDVoE Developers API Application Note Library for details.

7.11 Multichannel Audio Input Node Configuration

The following table lists the configurable properties of a multichannel audio input node of the device object. Refer to Section 6.8.13 Multichannel Audio Input Node (MULTICH_AUDIO_INPUT) for details.

Note: The MULTICH_AUDIO_INPUT:index is 0. Confirm a devices capabilities using the get capabilities command.

Table 182: Multichannel Audio Input Node Configuration Properties

Property Key		
nodes[MULTICH_AUDIO_INPUT:index].configuration.sampling_frequency.value		
	Since	3.0
	Type	Integer
	Description	Set the audio sampling frequency. Supported values are following values are supported 22050, 24000, 32000, 44100, 48000, 88200, 96000, 176400, 192000 and 768000.
nodes[MULTICH_AUDIO_INPUT:index].configuration.number_of_channels.value		
	Since	3.0
	Type	Integer
	Description	Specify the number of audio channels. Enter the appropriate value from 2 to 8, represents the number of audio channels.
nodes[MULTICH_AUDIO_INPUT:index].configuration.channel_allocation.value		
	Since	3.0
	Type	Integer
	Description	Specifiy the audio channel allocation. Enter appropriate value, between 0 and 0x31 to represent the audio channel allocation of the incoming multichannel audio. **Reminder:** Not all channel allocations supported by all devices. Valid choices are listed in the choices member. Refer to section Channel Allocation Configuration (ChannelAllocationConfig) for details.
nodes[MULTICH_AUDIO_INPUT:index].configuration.audio_encoding_type		
	Since	3.0
	Type	String
	Description	Specify audio encoding type. Options supported are LPCM, ENCODED_HBR and ENCODED_OTHER. Refer to Audio Encoding Configuration (AudioEncodingConfig) for more information.

Semtech Confidential Information
Trans Tek Kios
Taiwan
2/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

7.12 Multichannel Audio Output Node Configuration

The following table lists the configurable properties of a multichannel audio output node of the device object. Refer to Section 6.8.14 Multichannel Audio Output Node (`MULTICH_AUDIO_OUTPUT`) for details.

Table 183: Multichannel Audio Output Node Configuration Properties

Property Key		
nodes[MULTICH_AUDIO_OUTPUT:index].inputs[main:0].configuration.source.value		
	Since	3.0
	Type	Integer
	Description	Audio source. A transmitter device may support none, some or all of following values: 3 -- Stereo audio local loop out 6 -- HDMI audio (stereo downmix) local loop out 7 -- HDMI audio (all channels) local loop out 8 -- Multichannel audio subscription (audio return channel) A receiver device may support none, some or all of the following values: 3 -- Stereo audio 6 -- HDMI audio (stereo downmix) 7 -- HDMI audio (all channels) 8 -- Multichannel audio subscription The `MULTICH_AUDIO_OUTPUT:index` is `0`. Confirm a devices capabilities using the get capabilities command.

7.13 Network Port Node Configuration

The following table lists the configurable properties of a network port node of the device object. Refer to Section 6.8.18 Network Port Node (`NETWORK_PORT`) for details.

Table 184: Network Port Node Configuration Properties

Property Key		
nodes[NETWORK_PORT:index].configuration.speed		
	Since	3.0
	Type	String
	Description	Specify the speed configuration for the network port. For list of available options, refer to Table 145: Network Port Node Object Member. `NETWORK_PORT:index` is normally `0`, unless an NT1000/NT2000 device using an Aquantia 10G Dual PHY.

Semtech Confidential Information
Contains Proprietary Software
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

7.14 Network Switch Node Configuration

The following table lists the configurable properties of a network switch node of the device object. Refer to Section 7.13 Network Port Node Configuration for details.

Table 185: Network Switch Node Configuration Properties

Property Key		
nodes[NETWORK_SWITCH:index].configuration.gigabit_port_1_enable		
	Since	3.0
	Type	Boolean
	Description	Enable/disable the 1GbE port on the device. Only one 1GbE PHY supported, therefore the `NETWORK_PORT:index` is `0`. **Reminder:** If the device includes a 1GbE interface, the port can be disabled through the API. To enable 1GbE port enter `TRUE` and to disable it enter `FALSE`. Confirm a devices capabilities using the get capabilities command.

7.15 Scaler Node Configuration

The following table lists the configurable properties of a scaler node of the device object. Refer to Section 6.8.20 Scaler Node (`SCALER`) for details.

Table 186: Scaler Node Configuration Properties

Property Key		
nodes[SCALER:index].inputs[main:0].configuration.source.value		
	Since	3.0
	Type	Integer
	Description	Specify if the frame rate divider to be active: `0` to enable `1` to disable There is only one scaler node supported, therefore the `SCALER:index` is `0`. **Note:** Frame rate divider can be enabled on the native stream (stream 0) as well, refer to Section 7.2 Stream Configuration.

7.16 UART Node Configuration

The following table lists the configurable properties of a UART node of the device object.

Note: The `UART:index` option will be between `0-3`. Hardware can support up to four UART ports, each is managed independently. Confirm a devices capabilities using the get capabilities command.

Table 187: UART Node Configuration Properties

Property Key		
nodes[UART:index].configuration.baud_rate		
	Since	3.0
	Type	Integer
	Description	Baud rate

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

Property Key		
nodes[UART:index].configuration.data_bits		
	Since	3.0
	Type	Integer
	Description	Number of data bits: 6, 7 or 8
nodes[UART:index].configuration.stop_bits		
	Since	3.0
	Type	Integer
	Description	Number of stop bits: 1 or 2
nodes[UART:index].configuration.parity		
	Since	3.0
	Type	String
	Description	Parity: NONE, ODD or EVEN

7.17 Icron USB Extender Node Configuration – To Be Deprecated

7.17.1 The following table lists the configurable properties of an Icron USB extender node of the device object. Refer to Section 6.8.24 USB Extender Node (USB_EXTENDER) – Replacing USB_ICRON

This section describes a Node object with type member set to USB_EXTENDER. It is used for Semtech UEX or Icron USB Extender and is replacing the USB_ICRON node that will be deprecated in next release.

7.17.1.1 Configuration (UsbExtenderChipNodeConfig)

```
{
    "role" : String,
    "program_mode" : String,
    "rs232_port" : Integer,
    "peers" : [
      {
            "avp_attached" {
                "device_name" : "avp_device_name_value",
                "device_id" : "avp_device_id_value",
            {
            "device_id" : "uex_device_id_value",
            "device_name" : "uex_device_name_value",
            "mac_address" : "mac_address_value"
      }
    ]
    "device_filtering" :
      {
            "block_iso_transfers" : Boolean,
            "class_filering" : String,
            "allow_api_commands" : Boolean,
            "allow_i2c_control" : Boolean,
      },
      "remote_vbus_ctrl": "AUTO"
}
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Ramakrishnakaca
Lightyear
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

Table 162: USB Extender Configuration Node Object Members

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
role	3.8	String	The role configuration of the USB extender: LOCAL for a local extender (LEX). REMOTE for a remote extender (REX). PIN for role from the UEX pin (only for UEX2000 standalone) DISABLED for USB disable (only for UEX).
program_mode	3.8	String	The enabled programming mode for the USB extender: FIRMWARE for the extender's firmware. EEPROM for the extender's non-volatile configuration memory. Applies to Icron only. NONE if programming is disabled **Note:** Programming of the Semtech UEX is done with Semtech ProAV programming tool (mainly for first time programming or if network is not available). Icron module is managed by the hardware manufacturer.
rs232_port	3.8	Integer	The (zero-based) number of the RS-232 port through which programming of the USB extender is enabled. If value of the program mode member is NONE, value is undefined.
peer avp attached device_id	3.8	String	If currently paired to a BlueRiver device, the device ID of the paired BlueRiver device is shown associated with the peer USB Extender device. If the USB Extender is not paired or Semtech UEX or Icron module is not detected or if the BlueRiver device is paired with a standalone UEX device, then the field is not shown.
peer avp_attached device_name	3.8	String	If currently paired, the device name of the paired BlueRiver device is shown associated with the peer USB Extender device. If the USB Extender is not paired or Semtech UEX or Icron module is not detected or if the BlueRiver device is paired with a standalone UEX device, then the field is not shown.
peer device_id	3.8	String	If currently paired, the device ID of the paired UEX device is shown associated with the peer USB Extender device. If the BlueRiver device is paired with Icron or is not paired or Semtech UEX is not detected the field is not shown.
peer device_name	3.8	String	If currently paired, the device name of the paired UEX device is shown associated with the peer USB Extender device. If the BlueRiver device is paired with Icron or is not paired or Semtech UEX is not detected the field is not shown.
peer mac_address	3.8	String	If paired, provides MAC address of the peer USB Extender module. If the USB extender is not paired or a Semtech or Icron module has not been detected then this field is blank ("").
device filtering block_iso_transfers	3.8	Boolean	Whether USB ISO transfers are blocked or not.

Semtech Confidential Information
Contains Proprietary and Confidential Information
2/24/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
device_filtering class_filtering	3.8	String	Whether USB device classes are blocked, options are: ALLOW_ALL to allow all USB device classes BLOCK_MASS_STORAGE to block USB mass storage devices BLOCK_ALL_EXCEPT_HID to block all USB device classes except HID BLOCK_ALL_EXCEPT_HID_SMART_CARD to block all USB device classes except HID and smart card readers BLOCK_ALL_EXCEPT_AUDIO_VENDOR_SPECIFIC to block all USB device classes except audio and vendor specific
device_filtering allow_api_commands	3.8	Boolean	Whether the USB Extender device filtering options are allowed to be configured via API (currently not supported).
device_filtering allow_i2c_control	3.8	Boolean	Whether the USB Extender device filtering options are allowed to be configured via I2C registers (currently not supported).
remote_vbus_ctrl	3.8	String	API control value of AUTO, LOW or HIGH. AUTO indicates VBUS on the remote extender automatically follows the VBUS value seen by the Local extender when the remote extender is linked to a paired local extender. LOW indicates VBUS stays deactivated (0V) regardless of the VBUS state on the local extender or the link connection state. HIGH indicates VBUS stays activated (5V) when linked to a local extender regardless of the VBUS state on the local extender.

7.17.1.2 Status (UsbExtenderChipNodeStatus)

```
{
    "chip_present" : Boolean,
    "device_id" : String,
    "device_name" : String,
    "mac_address" : String,
    "chipset_type" : String,
    "reachable" : Boolean,
    "revision" : String,
    "ip_mode" : String,
    "ip_address" : String,
    "link_status_support" : Boolean,
    "sui_enabled" : Boolean,
    "peers" : [
      {
          "linked" : Boolean
      }
    ]
    "role" : String,
}
```

Table 163: USB Extender Status Node Object Members

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
chip_present	3.8	Boolean	TRUE indicates that an Icron module is detected. Property is

Semtech Confidential Information
Lightwave Tamis Tokacs
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

Member Name	Since	Type	Description
			FALSE if Icron USB enabled in the hardware configuration but has not been populated.
device_id	3.8	String	The device ID of UEX USB Extender device. If the USB Extender is an Icron module, this field is not shown.
device_name	3.8	String	The device ID of UEX USB Extender device. If the USB Extender is an Icron module, this field is not shown.
mac_address	3.8	String	MAC address of the Semtech UEX or Icron USB Extender device. If it has not been detected, this field is blank ("").
chipset_type	3.8	String	The USB Extender device model: UEX2000 for Semtech UEX2000 USB Extender UEX1000 for Semtech UEX1000 USB Extender ICRON for Icron USB Extender
reachable	3.8	Boolean	Indicates that the USB extender network interface is reachable (TRUE) or not (FALSE) with an IP address.
revision	3.8	String	The revision level of the Semtech UEX or Icron firmware.
ip_mode	3.8	String	The active IP mode, either DHCP or manual (static).
ip_address	3.8	String	The active IP address.
link_status_support	3.8	Boolean	Indicates whether the USB Extender supports the linked attribute.
sui_enabled	3.8	Boolean	Indicates whether the USB Extender SUI support is enabled.
peers linked	3.8	Boolean	Indicates if bidirectional communication is currently established. Devices need to negociate the link before they can successfully link. TRUE indicates this negotiation successful. If devices currently are not paired or this link is not successfully established, the status is FALSE. The field is also FALSE if the link_status_support field reports FALSE.
role	3.8	String	The role status of the USB extender: LOCAL for a local extender (LEX). REMOTE for a remote extender (REX). DISABLED for USB disable (only for UEX).

7.17.1.3 Inputs

None

7.17.1.4 Example

The example provided shows the USB Extender node JSON object returned as part of a get settings request.

```
{
    "status" : "SUCCESS",
    "request_id" : null,
    "result" : {
        "device_node" : [
            {
            "device_id" : "0016c035566e",
            "device_name" : "AVP_0016c035566e",
            …
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Target Release
2025-03-25

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
        {
            "type" : "USB_EXTENDER",
            "index" : 0,
            "configuration" : {
                "role" : "REMOTE",
                "program_mode" : "NONE",
                "rs232_port" : 0,
                "peers" : [ {
                   "avp_attached" {
                         "device_id" : "d8803962e132",
                         "device_name" : "AVP_d8803962e132",
                   }
                   "device_id" : "0016c035566f ",
                   "device_name" : "USB_0016c035566f",
                   "mac_address" : "0016c035566f"
                   }
                ],
                "device_filtering" : {
                   "block_iso_transfers" :false,
                   "class_filtering" : "ALLOW_ALL",
                   "allow_api_commands" :false,
                   "allow_i2c_control" :false
                }
            },
            "status" : {
                "chip_present" : true,
                "device_id" : "0016c35571d",
                "device_name" : "USB_0016c35571d",
                "mac_address" : "0016c35571d",
                "chipset_type" : "UEX1000",
                "reachable" : true,
                "revision" : "1.0.0.0",
                "ip_mode" : "DHCP",
                "ip_address" : "192.168.100.22",
                "link_status_support" : true,
                "sui_enabled" : false,
                "peers" : [ {
                   "linked" : true
                   }
                ],
                "role" : "REMOTE"
            },
            "inputs" : []
        }
    },
    {
        "device_id" : "d8803962e132",
        "device_name" : "AVP_d8803962e132",
        {
            "type" : "USB_EXTENDER",
            "index" : 0,
```


Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Tightware
24/03/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
                    "configuration" : {
                        "role" : "LOCAL",
                        "program_mode" : "NONE",
                        "rs232_port" : 0,
                        "peers" : [ {
                           "avp_attached" {
                                "device_id" : "0016c035566e ",
                                "device_name" : "AVP_0016c035566e",
                           }
                           "device_id" : "0016c35571d",
                           "device_name" : "USB_0016c35571d",
                           "mac_address" : "0016c35571d"
                           }
                        ],
                        "device_filtering" : {
                           "block_iso_transfers" :false,
                           "class_filtering" : "ALLOW_ALL",
                           "allow_api_commands" :false,
                           "allow_i2c_control" :false
                        }
                    },
                    "status" : {
                        "chip_present" : true,
                        "device_id" : "0016c035566f",
                        "device_name" : "USB_0016c035566f",
                        "mac_address" : "0016c035566f",
                        "chipset_type" : "UEX1000",
                        "reachable" : true,
                        "revision" : "1.0.0.0",
                        "ip_mode" : "DHCP",
                        "ip_address" : "192.168.100.20",
                        "link_status_support" : true,
                        "sui_enabled" : false,
                        "peers" : [ {
                           "linked" : true
                           }
                        ],
                        "role" : "LOCAL"
                    },
                    "inputs" : []
                }
              }
            ],
            "error" : []
        },
        "error" : null
    }
```


For more information on the `get` command, refer to Section 4.7 Command `get` for details.

Icron USB Extender Node (`USB_ICRON`) for details.

Note that the `USB_EXTENDER` node (see section below) is replacing this `USB_ICRON` node which will be

Semtech Confidential Information
Thomas Takacs
Highwire
2/24/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

deprecated in next release.

Table 188: Icron USB Extender Node Configuration Properties

Property Key		
nodes[USB_ICRON:index].configuration.extender_type		
	Since	3.0
	Type	String
	Description	Extender type: `LOCAL` for a local extender (LEX) `REMOTE` for a remote extender (REX) **Note**: The `USB_ICRON:index` option will be `0`. Confirm a devices capabilities using the get capabilities command.

7.18 USB Extender Node Configuration

The following table lists the configurable properties of a USB Extender node of the device object. Refer to Section 6.8.24 USB Extender Node (`USB_EXTENDER`) – Replacing `USB_ICRON` for details.

Table 189: USB Extender Node Configuration Properties

Property Key		
nodes[USB_EXTENDER:index].configuration.role		
	Since	3.8
	Type	String
	Description	role: `LOCAL` for a local extender (LEX) `REMOTE` for a remote extender (REX) `PIN` for the role to be set from the UEX pin `DISABLED` to disable the USB extender functionality **Note**: The `USB_EXTENDER:index` option will be `0`. Confirm a devices capabilities using the get capabilities command.
nodes[USB_EXTENDER:index].configuration.device_filtering.block_iso_transfers		
	Since	3.8
	Type	Boolean
	Description	block_iso_transfers: `true` to block USB ISO transfers `false` not to block USB ISO transfers **Note**: The `USB_EXTENDER:index` option will be `0`. Confirm a devices capabilities using the get capabilities command.
nodes[USB_EXTENDER:index].configuration.device_filtering.class_filtering		
	Since	3.8
	Type	String
	Description	class_filtering: `ALLOW_ALL` to allow all USB device classes `BLOCK MASS STORAGE` to block USB mass storage devices `BLOCK_ALL_EXCEPT_HID` to block all USB device classes except HID `BLOCK_ALL_EXCEPT_HID_SMART_CARD` to block all USB device classes except

Semtech Confidential Information
Semtech Confidential Information
Takács
Software
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

Property Key		
nodes[USB_EXTENDER:index].configuration.role		
		HID and smart card readers `BLOCK_ALL_EXCEPT_AUDIO_VENDOR_SPECIFIC` to block all USB device classes except audio and vendor specific **Note**: The `USB_EXTENDER:index` option will be `0`. Confirm a devices capabilities using the get capabilities command.

7.19 Video Compressor Node Configuration

The following table lists the configurable properties of video compressor node of the transmitter device object. Refer to Section 6.8.27 Video Compressor Node (`VIDEO_COMPRESSOR`) for details.

Note: The `VIDEO_COMPRESSOR:index` is always `0`.

Table 190: Video Compressor Node Configuration Properties

Property Key		
nodes[VIDEO_COMPRESSOR:index].configuration.always_compress		
	Since	3.0
	Type	Boolean
	Description	When `true`, video on the HDMI stream 0 is always compressed without regard to the video format. Otherwise, it is compressed only when it is necessary to keep the video bandwidth under 9Gbps.
nodes[VIDEO_COMPRESSOR:index].configuration.version		
	Since	3.0
	Type	Integer
	Description	Video compression version used when compressing. Can be either `1` or `2`. Refer to Table 167: Video Compressor Node Object Members for more information on the supported compression versions.

7.20 Video Decompressor Node Configuration

The following table lists the configurable properties of video decompressor node of the receiver device object. Refer to Section 6.8.28 Video Decompressor Node (`VIDEO_DECOMPRESSOR`) for details.

Note: The `VIDEO_DECOMPRESSOR:index` is always `0`.

Table 191: Video Decompressor Node Configuration Properties

Property Key		
nodes[VIDEO_DECOMPRESSOR:index].configuration.version		
	Since	3.0
	Type	Integer
	Description	Video compression version to use when decompressing, version either `1` or `2`.

Semtech Confidential Information
Thomas Takacs
Technical Writer
2/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

Appendix: Get Command Output Examples

The following sections provide example outputs for the `get` command.

For details on the `get` command, refer to Section 4.7 Command `get`.

A.1 Command "`get device`" for BlueRiver Transceiver Device

The example provided below is the output for the command `get device` called for an transceiver device with the ID of `0016c04c3d9a`.

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

```
{
    status: SUCCESS,
    request_id: 285951,
    result: {
        devices: [
            {
                device_id: 0016c04c40d9,
                device_name: TR_W1BL,
                identity: {
                    chipset_type: AVP2000T,
                    engine: PLETHORA,
                    vendor_id: 1,
                    product_id: 88,
                    firmware_comment: BlueRiver_RDK_2-1-0-0_evaluation,
                    firmware_version: 2.1.0.0,
                    firmware_rc: 0,
                    is_receiver: true,
                    is_transmitter: true,
                    firmware_details: [
                        {
                            type: PRIMARY,
                            details_available: true,
                            firmware_version: 2.1.0.0,
                            firmware_rc: 0
                        },
                        {
                            type: GOLDEN,
                            details_available: true,
                            firmware_version: 2.0.0.0,
                            firmware_rc: 0
                        }
                    ],
                    chip_id: null
                },
                capabilities: {
                    color_generator_force: false,
                    frame_rate_divider: false,
                    hdmi_audio_downmix: true,
                    hdmi_inputs: 1,
                    hdmi_outputs: 1,
                    hdmi_stream1_auto_stop: true,
                    infrared_inputs: 1,
                    infrared_outputs: 1,
                    local_loopback: true,
```


The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
        multich_audio_inputs: 1,
        multich_audio_outputs: 1,
        nbaset: false,
        net10gbe_dual_link: false,
        overlay: false,
        scaler: true,
        stereo_audio_inputs: 0,
        stereo_audio_input_outputs: 1,
        stereo_audio_outputs: 0,
        thumbnail: false,
        uarts: 4,
        usb_hid: true,
        usb_extender: true,
        usb_icron: false,
        video_processing: true
    },
    configuration: {
        device_name: TR_W1BL,
        locate_mode: false,
        secure_av: default,
        resume_streaming: true,
        claimed: false,
        authenticated: false,
        device_mode: TRANSCEIVER
    },
    status: {
        active: true,
        point_to_point: false,
        point_to_point_peer: ,
        boot_status: PRIMARY,
        update_in_progress: false,
        igmp_reporting_mode: QUERY,
        error_status: {
            has_error_code: false,
            error_code: 0
        },
        temperature: 66
    },
    streams: [
        {
            type: HDMI,
            index: 0,
            configuration: {
                address: 224.1.1.3,
                enable: true,
                auto_stop: false,
                remove_audio: false
            },
            status: {
                state: STREAMING
            },
            source: {
                ref_class: NODE,
                ref_type: HDMI_DECODER,
                ref_index: 0
            }
```


Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
},
{
    type: HDMI,
    index: 1,
    configuration: {
        address: 0.0.0.0,
        enable: false,
        auto_stop: false,
        remove_audio: true
    },
    status: {
        state: STOPPED
    },
    source: {
        ref_class: NODE,
        ref_type: SCALER,
        ref_index: 0
    }
},
{
    type: HDMI_AUDIO,
    index: 0,
    configuration: {
        address: 0.0.0.0,
        enable: false,
        auto_stop: false
    },
    status: {
        state: STOPPED
    },
    source: {
        ref_class: NODE,
        ref_type: HDMI_DECODER,
        ref_index: 0
    }
},
{
    type: MULTICH_AUDIO,
    index: 0,
    configuration: {
        address: 0.0.0.0,
        enable: false,
        auto_stop: false
    },
    status: {
        state: STOPPED
    },
    source: {
        ref_class: NODE,
        ref_type: MULTICH_AUDIO_INPUT,
        ref_index: 0
    }
},
{
    type: STEREO_AUDIO,
    index: 0,
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Thomas Takács
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
        configuration: {
            address: 0.0.0.0,
            enable: false,
            auto_stop: false
        },
        status: {
            state: STOPPED
        },
        source: {
            ref_class: NODE,
            ref_type: STEREO_AUDIO_INPUT,
            ref_index: 0
        }
    },
    {
        type: RS232,
        index: 0,
        configuration: {
            address: 0.0.0.0,
            dest_index: 0,
            enable: false,
            auto_stop: false
        },
        status: {
            state: STOPPED
        },
        source: {
            ref_class: NODE,
            ref_type: UART,
            ref_index: 0
        }
    },
    {
        type: RS232,
        index: 1,
        configuration: {
            address: 0.0.0.0,
            dest_index: 1,
            enable: false,
            auto_stop: false
        },
        status: {
            state: STOPPED
        },
        source: {
            ref_class: NODE,
            ref_type: UART,
            ref_index: 1
        }
    },
    {
        type: RS232,
        index: 2,
        configuration: {
            address: 0.0.0.0,
            dest_index: 2,
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
            enable: false,
            auto_stop: false
        },
        status: {
            state: STOPPED
        },
        source: {
            ref_class: NODE,
            ref_type: UART,
            ref_index: 2
        }
    },
    {
        type: RS232,
        index: 3,
        configuration: {
            address: 0.0.0.0,
            dest_index: 3,
            enable: false,
            auto_stop: false
        },
        status: {
            state: STOPPED
        },
        source: {
            ref_class: NODE,
            ref_type: UART,
            ref_index: 3
        }
    },
    {
        type: INFRARED,
        index: 0,
        configuration: {
            address: 0.0.0.0,
            enable: false,
            auto_stop: false
        },
        status: {
            state: STOPPED
        },
        source: {
            ref_class: NODE,
            ref_type: INFRARED_DECODER,
            ref_index: 0
        }
    },
    {
        type: CEC,
        index: 0,
        configuration: {
            address: 0.0.0.0,
            enable: false,
            auto_stop: false
        },
        status: {
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Lokacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
                state: STOPPED
            },
            source: {
                ref_class: NODE,
                ref_type: CEC,
                ref_index: 0
            }
        },
        {
            type: CEC,
            index: 1,
            configuration: {
                address: 0.0.0.0,
                enable: false,
                auto_stop: false
            },
            status: {
                state: STOPPED
            },
            source: {
                ref_class: NODE,
                ref_type: CEC,
                ref_index: 1
            }
        },
        {
            type: USB_HID,
            index: 0,
            configuration: {
                address: 10.17.252.130,
                enable: true,
                auto_stop: false
            },
            status: {
                state: STREAMING
            },
            source: {
                ref_class: NODE,
                ref_type: USB_HID,
                ref_index: 0
            }
        }
    ],
    subscriptions: [
        {
            type: HDMI,
            index: 0,
            configuration: {
                address: 224.1.1.1,
                enable: true
            },
            status: {
                state: STREAMING
            }
        },
        {
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
        type: HDMI,
        index: 1,
        configuration: {
            address: 0.0.0.0,
            enable: false
        },
        status: {
            state: STOPPED
        }
    },
    {
        type: HDMI,
        index: 2,
        configuration: {
            address: 0.0.0.0,
            enable: false
        },
        status: {
            state: STOPPED
        }
    },
    {
        type: HDMI,
        index: 3,
        configuration: {
            address: 0.0.0.0,
            enable: false
        },
        status: {
            state: STOPPED
        }
    },
    {
        type: HDMI,
        index: 4,
        configuration: {
            address: 0.0.0.0,
            enable: false
        },
        status: {
            state: STOPPED
        }
    },
    {
        type: HDMI,
        index: 5,
        configuration: {
            address: 0.0.0.0,
            enable: false
        },
        status: {
            state: STOPPED
        }
    },
    {
        type: HDMI,
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
        index: 6,
        configuration: {
            address: 0.0.0.0,
            enable: false
        },
        status: {
            state: STOPPED
        }
    },
    {
        type: HDMI,
        index: 7,
        configuration: {
            address: 0.0.0.0,
            enable: false
        },
        status: {
            state: STOPPED
        }
    },
    {
        type: HDMI,
        index: 8,
        configuration: {
            address: 0.0.0.0,
            enable: false
        },
        status: {
            state: STOPPED
        }
    },
    {
        type: HDMI,
        index: 9,
        configuration: {
            address: 0.0.0.0,
            enable: false
        },
        status: {
            state: STOPPED
        }
    },
    {
        type: HDMI,
        index: 10,
        configuration: {
            address: 0.0.0.0,
            enable: false
        },
        status: {
            state: STOPPED
        }
    },
    {
        type: HDMI,
        index: 11,
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
        configuration: {
            address: 0.0.0.0,
            enable: false
        },
        status: {
            state: STOPPED
        }
    },
    {
        type: HDMI,
        index: 12,
        configuration: {
            address: 0.0.0.0,
            enable: false
        },
        status: {
            state: STOPPED
        }
    },
    {
        type: HDMI,
        index: 13,
        configuration: {
            address: 0.0.0.0,
            enable: false
        },
        status: {
            state: STOPPED
        }
    },
    {
        type: HDMI,
        index: 14,
        configuration: {
            address: 0.0.0.0,
            enable: false
        },
        status: {
            state: STOPPED
        }
    },
    {
        type: HDMI,
        index: 15,
        configuration: {
            address: 0.0.0.0,
            enable: false
        },
        status: {
            state: STOPPED
        }
    },
    {
        type: HDMI,
        index: 16,
        configuration: {
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
            address: 0.0.0.0,
            enable: false
        },
        status: {
            state: STOPPED
        }
    },
    {
        type: HDMI,
        index: 17,
        configuration: {
            address: 0.0.0.0,
            enable: false
        },
        status: {
            state: STOPPED
        }
    },
    {
        type: HDMI,
        index: 18,
        configuration: {
            address: 0.0.0.0,
            enable: false
        },
        status: {
            state: STOPPED
        }
    },
    {
        type: HDMI,
        index: 19,
        configuration: {
            address: 0.0.0.0,
            enable: false
        },
        status: {
            state: STOPPED
        }
    },
    {
        type: HDMI,
        index: 20,
        configuration: {
            address: 0.0.0.0,
            enable: false
        },
        status: {
            state: STOPPED
        }
    },
    {
        type: HDMI,
        index: 21,
        configuration: {
            address: 0.0.0.0,
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Thomas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
            enable: false
        },
        status: {
            state: STOPPED
        }
    },
    {
        type: HDMI,
        index: 22,
        configuration: {
            address: 0.0.0.0,
            enable: false
        },
        status: {
            state: STOPPED
        }
    },
    {
        type: HDMI,
        index: 23,
        configuration: {
            address: 0.0.0.0,
            enable: false
        },
        status: {
            state: STOPPED
        }
    },
    {
        type: HDMI,
        index: 24,
        configuration: {
            address: 0.0.0.0,
            enable: false
        },
        status: {
            state: STOPPED
        }
    },
    {
        type: HDMI,
        index: 25,
        configuration: {
            address: 0.0.0.0,
            enable: false
        },
        status: {
            state: STOPPED
        }
    },
    {
        type: HDMI,
        index: 26,
        configuration: {
            address: 0.0.0.0,
            enable: false
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Thomas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
        },
        status: {
            state: STOPPED
        }
    },
    {
        type: HDMI,
        index: 27,
        configuration: {
            address: 0.0.0.0,
            enable: false
        },
        status: {
            state: STOPPED
        }
    },
    {
        type: HDMI,
        index: 28,
        configuration: {
            address: 0.0.0.0,
            enable: false
        },
        status: {
            state: STOPPED
        }
    },
    {
        type: HDMI,
        index: 29,
        configuration: {
            address: 0.0.0.0,
            enable: false
        },
        status: {
            state: STOPPED
        }
    },
    {
        type: HDMI,
        index: 30,
        configuration: {
            address: 0.0.0.0,
            enable: false
        },
        status: {
            state: STOPPED
        }
    },
    {
        type: HDMI,
        index: 31,
        configuration: {
            address: 0.0.0.0,
            enable: false
        },
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
        status: {
            state: STOPPED
        }
    },
    {
        type: HDMI_AUDIO,
        index: 0,
        configuration: {
            address: 0.0.0.0,
            enable: false,
            mute_msec: 1500
        },
        status: {
            state: STOPPED
        }
    },
    {
        type: STEREO_AUDIO,
        index: 0,
        configuration: {
            address: 0.0.0.0,
            enable: false
        },
        status: {
            state: STOPPED
        }
    },
    {
        type: MULTICH_AUDIO,
        index: 0,
        configuration: {
            address: 0.0.0.0,
            enable: false
        },
        status: {
            state: STOPPED
        }
    },
    {
        type: RS232,
        index: 0,
        configuration: {
            address: 0.0.0.0,
            enable: true
        },
        status: {
            state: STREAMING
        }
    },
    {
        type: RS232,
        index: 1,
        configuration: {
            address: 0.0.0.0,
            enable: true
        },
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
            status: {
                state: STREAMING
            }
        },
        {
            type: RS232,
            index: 2,
            configuration: {
                address: 0.0.0.0,
                enable: true
            },
            status: {
                state: STREAMING
            }
        },
        {
            type: RS232,
            index: 3,
            configuration: {
                address: 0.0.0.0,
                enable: true
            },
            status: {
                state: STREAMING
            }
        },
        {
            type: INFRARED,
            index: 0,
            configuration: {
                address: 0.0.0.0,
                enable: true
            },
            status: {
                state: STREAMING
            }
        },
        {
            type: USB_HID,
            index: 0,
            configuration: {
                address: 0.0.0.0,
                enable: true
            },
            status: {
                state: STREAMING
            }
        }
    ],
    nodes: [
        {
            type: STEREO_AUDIO_INPUT_OUTPUT,
            index: 0,
            configuration: {
                direction: INPUT
            },
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
                    status: {},
                    inputs: [
                        {
                            name: main,
                            index: 0,
                            configuration: {
                                source: {
                                    value: 2,
                                    choices: [
                                        {
                                            value: 2,
                                            description: Network HDMI Downmix
Audio,
                                            details: {
                                                ref_class: SUBSCRIPTION,
                                                ref_type: HDMI_AUDIO,
                                                ref_index: 0
                                            }
                                        },
                                        {
                                            value: 3,
                                            description: Network Stereo Audio,
                                            details: {
                                                ref_class: SUBSCRIPTION,
                                                ref_type: STEREO_AUDIO,
                                                ref_index: 0
                                            }
                                        },
                                        {
                                            value: 8,
                                            description: Network Multi Channel
Audio,
                                            details: {
                                                ref_class: SUBSCRIPTION,
                                                ref_type: MULTICH_AUDIO,
                                                ref_index: 0
                                            }
                                        },
                                        {
                                            value: 9,
                                            description: Local Multi Channel
Audio,
                                            details: {
                                                ref_class: NODE,
                                                ref_type: MULTICH_AUDIO_INPUT,
                                                ref_index: 0
                                            }
                                        },
                                        {
                                            value: 12,
                                            description: Local HDMI Downmix
Audio,
                                            details: {
                                                ref_class: NODE,
                                                ref_type: HDMI_DECODER,
                                                ref_index: 0
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
                                }
                            }
                        ]
                    }
                },
                status: {
                    source: {
                        ref_class: SUBSCRIPTION,
                        ref_type: HDMI_AUDIO,
                        ref_index: 0
                    }
                }
            }
        ]
    },
    {
        type: CEC,
        index: 0,
        configuration: {
            p2p_mode: PASSTHROUGH
        },
        status: {},
        inputs: []
    },
    {
        type: CEC,
        index: 1,
        configuration: {
            p2p_mode: PASSTHROUGH
        },
        status: {},
        inputs: []
    },
    {
        type: COLOR_GENERATOR,
        index: 0,
        configuration: {
            enable: false,
            color: 000000,
            force_output: false
        },
        status: {},
        inputs: []
    },
    {
        type: FRAME_BUFFER,
        index: 0,
        configuration: {
            display_mode: FAST_SWITCHED,
            width: 1280,
            height: 720,
            horiz_offset: 0,
            vert_offset: 0,
            frames_per_second: 60,
            keep_width: 3840,
            keep_height: 2160,
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
        viewport_horiz: 0,
        viewport_vert: 0,
        viewport_width: 1280,
        viewport_height: 720,
        aspect_ratio_mode: KEEP,
        has_auto_wall_details: false,
        wall_name:
    },
    status: {
        source_video: {
            width: 3840,
            height: 2160,
            frames_per_second: 60,
            color_space: RGB,
            bits_per_pixel: 8,
            scan_mode: PROGRESSIVE
        }
    },
    inputs: [
        {
            name: main,
            index: 0,
            configuration: {},
            status: {
                source: {
                    ref_class: SUBSCRIPTION,
                    ref_type: HDMI,
                    ref_index: 0
                }
            }
        },
        {
            name: multiview,
            index: 0,
            configuration: {},
            status: {
                source: {
                    ref_class: SUBSCRIPTION,
                    ref_type: HDMI,
                    ref_index: 0
                }
            }
        },
        {
            name: multiview,
            index: 1,
            configuration: {},
            status: {
                source: {
                    ref_class: SUBSCRIPTION,
                    ref_type: HDMI,
                    ref_index: 1
                }
            }
        },
        {
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightwave
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
        name: multiview,
        index: 2,
        configuration: {},
        status: {
            source: {
                ref_class: SUBSCRIPTION,
                ref_type: HDMI,
                ref_index: 2
            }
        }
    },
    {
        name: multiview,
        index: 3,
        configuration: {},
        status: {
            source: {
                ref_class: SUBSCRIPTION,
                ref_type: HDMI,
                ref_index: 3
            }
        }
    },
    {
        name: multiview,
        index: 4,
        configuration: {},
        status: {
            source: {
                ref_class: SUBSCRIPTION,
                ref_type: HDMI,
                ref_index: 4
            }
        }
    },
    {
        name: multiview,
        index: 5,
        configuration: {},
        status: {
            source: {
                ref_class: SUBSCRIPTION,
                ref_type: HDMI,
                ref_index: 5
            }
        }
    },
    {
        name: multiview,
        index: 6,
        configuration: {},
        status: {
            source: {
                ref_class: SUBSCRIPTION,
                ref_type: HDMI,
                ref_index: 6
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
LSI Firmware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
            }
        }
    },
    {
        name: multiview,
        index: 7,
        configuration: {},
        status: {
            source: {
                ref_class: SUBSCRIPTION,
                ref_type: HDMI,
                ref_index: 7
            }
        }
    },
    {
        name: multiview,
        index: 8,
        configuration: {},
        status: {
            source: {
                ref_class: SUBSCRIPTION,
                ref_type: HDMI,
                ref_index: 8
            }
        }
    },
    {
        name: multiview,
        index: 9,
        configuration: {},
        status: {
            source: {
                ref_class: SUBSCRIPTION,
                ref_type: HDMI,
                ref_index: 9
            }
        }
    },
    {
        name: multiview,
        index: 10,
        configuration: {},
        status: {
            source: {
                ref_class: SUBSCRIPTION,
                ref_type: HDMI,
                ref_index: 10
            }
        }
    },
    {
        name: multiview,
        index: 11,
        configuration: {},
        status: {
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamar Takacs
Lightware
2/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
            source: {
                ref_class: SUBSCRIPTION,
                ref_type: HDMI,
                ref_index: 11
            }
        }
    },
    {
        name: multiview,
        index: 12,
        configuration: {},
        status: {
            source: {
                ref_class: SUBSCRIPTION,
                ref_type: HDMI,
                ref_index: 12
            }
        }
    },
    {
        name: multiview,
        index: 13,
        configuration: {},
        status: {
            source: {
                ref_class: SUBSCRIPTION,
                ref_type: HDMI,
                ref_index: 13
            }
        }
    },
    {
        name: multiview,
        index: 14,
        configuration: {},
        status: {
            source: {
                ref_class: SUBSCRIPTION,
                ref_type: HDMI,
                ref_index: 14
            }
        }
    },
    {
        name: multiview,
        index: 15,
        configuration: {},
        status: {
            source: {
                ref_class: SUBSCRIPTION,
                ref_type: HDMI,
                ref_index: 15
            }
        }
    },
    {
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
            name: multiview,
            index: 16,
            configuration: {},
            status: {
                source: {
                    ref_class: SUBSCRIPTION,
                    ref_type: HDMI,
                    ref_index: 16
                }
            }
        },
        {
            name: multiview,
            index: 17,
            configuration: {},
            status: {
                source: {
                    ref_class: SUBSCRIPTION,
                    ref_type: HDMI,
                    ref_index: 17
                }
            }
        },
        {
            name: multiview,
            index: 18,
            configuration: {},
            status: {
                source: {
                    ref_class: SUBSCRIPTION,
                    ref_type: HDMI,
                    ref_index: 18
                }
            }
        },
        {
            name: multiview,
            index: 19,
            configuration: {},
            status: {
                source: {
                    ref_class: SUBSCRIPTION,
                    ref_type: HDMI,
                    ref_index: 19
                }
            }
        },
        {
            name: multiview,
            index: 20,
            configuration: {},
            status: {
                source: {
                    ref_class: SUBSCRIPTION,
                    ref_type: HDMI,
                    ref_index: 20
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
LSI Firmware
24/02/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
            }
        }
    },
    {
        name: multiview,
        index: 21,
        configuration: {},
        status: {
            source: {
                ref_class: SUBSCRIPTION,
                ref_type: HDMI,
                ref_index: 21
            }
        }
    },
    {
        name: multiview,
        index: 22,
        configuration: {},
        status: {
            source: {
                ref_class: SUBSCRIPTION,
                ref_type: HDMI,
                ref_index: 22
            }
        }
    },
    {
        name: multiview,
        index: 23,
        configuration: {},
        status: {
            source: {
                ref_class: SUBSCRIPTION,
                ref_type: HDMI,
                ref_index: 23
            }
        }
    },
    {
        name: multiview,
        index: 24,
        configuration: {},
        status: {
            source: {
                ref_class: SUBSCRIPTION,
                ref_type: HDMI,
                ref_index: 24
            }
        }
    },
    {
        name: multiview,
        index: 25,
        configuration: {},
        status: {
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
23/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
            source: {
                ref_class: SUBSCRIPTION,
                ref_type: HDMI,
                ref_index: 25
            }
        }
    },
    {
        name: multiview,
        index: 26,
        configuration: {},
        status: {
            source: {
                ref_class: SUBSCRIPTION,
                ref_type: HDMI,
                ref_index: 26
            }
        }
    },
    {
        name: multiview,
        index: 27,
        configuration: {},
        status: {
            source: {
                ref_class: SUBSCRIPTION,
                ref_type: HDMI,
                ref_index: 27
            }
        }
    },
    {
        name: multiview,
        index: 28,
        configuration: {},
        status: {
            source: {
                ref_class: SUBSCRIPTION,
                ref_type: HDMI,
                ref_index: 28
            }
        }
    },
    {
        name: multiview,
        index: 29,
        configuration: {},
        status: {
            source: {
                ref_class: SUBSCRIPTION,
                ref_type: HDMI,
                ref_index: 29
            }
        }
    },
    {
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightwire
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
                name: multiview,
                index: 30,
                configuration: {},
                status: {
                    source: {
                        ref_class: SUBSCRIPTION,
                        ref_type: HDMI,
                        ref_index: 30
                    }
                }
            },
            {
                name: multiview,
                index: 31,
                configuration: {},
                status: {
                    source: {
                        ref_class: SUBSCRIPTION,
                        ref_type: HDMI,
                        ref_index: 31
                    }
                }
            }
        ]
    },
    {
        type: GPIO,
        index: 0,
        configuration: {
            tristate: 1,
            cfg_val: 0
        },
        status: {
            stat_val: 0
        },
        inputs: []
    },
    {
        type: GPIO,
        index: 1,
        configuration: {
            tristate: 1,
            cfg_val: 0
        },
        status: {
            stat_val: 0
        },
        inputs: []
    },
    {
        type: GPIO,
        index: 2,
        configuration: {
            tristate: 1,
            cfg_val: 0
        },
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
        status: {
            stat_val: 0
        },
        inputs: []
    },
    {
        type: GPIO,
        index: 3,
        configuration: {
            tristate: 1,
            cfg_val: 0
        },
        status: {
            stat_val: 0
        },
        inputs: []
    },
    {
        type: GPIO,
        index: 4,
        configuration: {
            tristate: 1,
            cfg_val: 0
        },
        status: {
            stat_val: 0
        },
        inputs: []
    },
    {
        type: GPIO,
        index: 5,
        configuration: {
            tristate: 1,
            cfg_val: 0
        },
        status: {
            stat_val: 0
        },
        inputs: []
    },
    {
        type: GPIO,
        index: 6,
        configuration: {
            tristate: 1,
            cfg_val: 0
        },
        status: {
            stat_val: 0
        },
        inputs: []
    },
    {
        type: GPIO,
        index: 7,
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
        configuration: {
            tristate: 1,
            cfg_val: 0
        },
        status: {
            stat_val: 0
        },
        inputs: []
    },
    {
        type: GPIO,
        index: 8,
        configuration: {
            tristate: 1,
            cfg_val: 0
        },
        status: {
            stat_val: 0
        },
        inputs: []
    },
    {
        type: GPIO,
        index: 9,
        configuration: {
            tristate: 1,
            cfg_val: 0
        },
        status: {
            stat_val: 0
        },
        inputs: []
    },
    {
        type: GPIO,
        index: 10,
        configuration: {
            tristate: 1,
            cfg_val: 0
        },
        status: {
            stat_val: 0
        },
        inputs: []
    },
    {
        type: GPIO,
        index: 11,
        configuration: {
            tristate: 1,
            cfg_val: 0
        },
        status: {
            stat_val: 0
        },
        inputs: []
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
                    },
                    {
                        type: HDMI_DECODER,
                        index: 0,
                        configuration: {
                            edid:
00ffffffffffff00061400015652 4c420816010380341d780a01c1a057479827124c4c2108008140010
1010101010101010101010101023a801871382d40582c460040846300001e08e80030f2705a80b0588a
00ba892100001e000000fc00426c756552697665720a202020000000fd0018550e853c000a202020202
020017c020343735801020304051112131 41f2021220607905d5e5f6263646061230d0707830f00006d
030c001000383c20406801020367d85dc401788003e40f0000c0e200cf011d00bc52d01e20b82855404
0846300001e023a80d072382d40102c458040846300001e023a801871382d40582c450040846300001e
0000000000003e,
                            hdcp_support_enable: true,
                            hdcp_22_support_disable: false,
                            default_quantization_level_override: DISABLED
                        },
                        status: {
                            video: {
                                width: 1920,
                                height: 1080,
                                frames_per_second: 60,
                                color_space: RGB,
                                bits_per_pixel: 8,
                                scan_mode: PROGRESSIVE
                            },
                            has_video_details: true,
                            video_details: {
                                frame_rate: 60,
                                pixel_clock: 148495683,
                                total_width: 2200,
                                total_height: 1125,
                                hsync_width: 44,
                                hsync_front_porch: 88,
                                hsync_negative: false,
                                vsync_width: 6,
                                vsync_front_porch: 4,
                                vsync_negative: false,
                                vic: 16,
                                has_hdmi_vic: false,
                                hdmi_vic: 0,
                                picture_aspect: ASPECT_16_9,
                                has_active_format: false,
                                active_format: 0,
                                it_content_type: GRAPHICS,
                                scan_information: NO_DATA,
                                colorimetry: BT709,
                                rgb_range: DEFAULT,
                                ycc_range: LIMITED,
                                has_hdr: false,
                                hdr: SDR
                            },
                            has_audio_details: true,
                            audio_details: {
                                sampling_frequency: 48000,
                                number_of_channels: 2
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Semtech Hakaton Software
2/10/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
            },
            has_audio_details_extended: true,
            audio_details_extended: {
                channel_allocation: 0,
                sample_size: 16,
                level_shift_value: 0,
                lfe_playback_level: 0,
                audio_encoding_type: LPCM,
                is_downmix_inhibited: false
            },
            hdcp_protected: false,
            hdcp_version: NONE,
            hdmi_2_0_support: true,
            source_stable: true,
            audio_downmix_support: true
        },
        inputs: [
            {
                name: main,
                index: 0,
                configuration: {},
                status: {
                    source: {
                        ref_class: NODE,
                        ref_type: VIDEO_INPUT,
                        ref_index: 0
                    }
                }
            }
        ]
    },
    {
        type: HDMI_ENCODER,
        index: 0,
        configuration: {
            hdcp_output_mode: FOLLOW_SINK_1,
            hdmi_tx_5v: AUTO
        },
        status: {
            video: {
                width: 1280,
                height: 720,
                frames_per_second: 60,
                color_space: RGB,
                bits_per_pixel: 8,
                scan_mode: PROGRESSIVE
            },
            has_video_details: true,
            video_details: {
                frame_rate: 60,
                pixel_clock: 74250000,
                total_width: 1650,
                total_height: 750,
                hsync_width: 40,
                hsync_front_porch: 110,
                hsync_negative: false,
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Tatacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
            vsync_width: 5,
            vsync_front_porch: 5,
            vsync_negative: false,
            vic: 4,
            has_hdmi_vic: false,
            hdmi_vic: 0,
            picture_aspect: ASPECT_16_9,
            has_active_format: false,
            active_format: 0,
            it_content_type: NO_DATA,
            scan_information: NO_DATA,
            colorimetry: RGB,
            rgb_range: LIMITED,
            ycc_range: LIMITED,
            has_hdr: false,
            hdr: SDR
        },
        has_audio_details: true,
        audio_details: {
            sampling_frequency: 44100,
            number_of_channels: 2
        },
        has_audio_details_extended: true,
        audio_details_extended: {
            channel_allocation: 0,
            sample_size: 0,
            level_shift_value: 0,
            lfe_playback_level: 0,
            audio_encoding_type: LPCM,
            is_downmix_inhibited: false
        },
        hdcp_protected: false,
        hdcp_version: NONE,
        hdmi_2_0_support: true,
        source_stable: true
    },
    inputs: [
        {
            name: main,
            index: 0,
            configuration: {
                source: {
                    value: 1,
                    choices: [
                        {
                            value: 0,
                            description: Genlock Mode,
                            details: {
                                ref_class: SUBSCRIPTION,
                                ref_type: HDMI,
                                ref_index: 0
                            }
                        },
                        {
                            value: 1,
                            description: Frame Buffer Mode,
```


Semtech Confidential Information
Contains Trade Secrets
Engineering
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
                                        details: {
                                            ref_class: NODE,
                                            ref_type: FRAME_BUFFER,
                                            ref_index: 0
                                        }
                                    }
                                ]
                            }
                        },
                        status: {
                            source: {
                                ref_class: NODE,
                                ref_type: FRAME_BUFFER,
                                ref_index: 0
                            }
                        }
                    },
                    {
                        name: audio,
                        index: 0,
                        configuration: {
                            source: {
                                value: 2,
                                choices: [
                                    {
                                        value: 2,
                                        description: Network HDMI Audio Aux
(Video Genlock),
                                        details: {
                                            ref_class: SUBSCRIPTION,
                                            ref_type: HDMI_AUDIO,
                                            ref_index: 0
                                        }
                                    },
                                    {
                                        value: 3,
                                        description: Network Stereo Audio,
                                        details: {
                                            ref_class: SUBSCRIPTION,
                                            ref_type: STEREO_AUDIO,
                                            ref_index: 0
                                        }
                                    },
                                    {
                                        value: 6,
                                        description: Network HDMI Downmix
Audio,
                                        details: {
                                            ref_class: SUBSCRIPTION,
                                            ref_type: HDMI_AUDIO,
                                            ref_index: 0
                                        }
                                    },
                                    {
                                        value: 7,
                                        description: Network HDMI Audio,
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
                                        details: {
                                            ref_class: SUBSCRIPTION,
                                            ref_type: HDMI_AUDIO,
                                            ref_index: 0
                                        }
                                    },
                                    {
                                        value: 8,
                                        description: Network Multi Channel
Audio,
                                        details: {
                                            ref_class: SUBSCRIPTION,
                                            ref_type: MULTICH_AUDIO,
                                            ref_index: 0
                                        }
                                    },
                                    {
                                        value: 9,
                                        description: Local Multi Channel
Audio,
                                        details: {
                                            ref_class: NODE,
                                            ref_type: MULTICH_AUDIO_INPUT,
                                            ref_index: 0
                                        }
                                    }
                                ]
                            }
                        },
                        status: {
                            source: {
                                ref_class: SUBSCRIPTION,
                                ref_type: HDMI_AUDIO,
                                ref_index: 0
                            }
                        }
                    }
                ]
            },
            {
                type: HDMI_MONITOR,
                index: 0,
                configuration: {},
                status: {
                    connected: true,
                    edid:
00ffffffffffff00220e173401010101061b0103803c22782a2895a7554ea3260f5054a10800d1c081c
081809500a9c0a940b300d1004dd000a0f0703e803040350055502100001a000000fd00283c87873c00
0a202020202020000000fc00485020454e5659203237730a20000000ff0036434d373036304e52530a2
02001b7020335b14b6160101f04130312021101e2002b6c030c001000383c000000000067d85dc40178
8000681a00000101283cede30f0000565e00a0a0a029503020350055502100001ae26800a0a0402e602
03063005550210001c0000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000
0000000000000f
                },
                inputs: [
                    {
```


Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
2024/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
                name: main,
                index: 0,
                configuration: {},
                status: {
                    source: {
                        ref_class: NODE,
                        ref_type: HDMI_ENCODER,
                        ref_index: 0
                    }
                }
            }
        ]
    },
    {
        type: MULTICH_AUDIO_INPUT,
        index: 0,
        configuration: {
            sampling_frequency: {
                value: 48000,
                choices: [
                    {
                        value: 22050,
                        description: 22.05kHz,
                        details: null
                    },
                    {
                        value: 24000,
                        description: 24kHz,
                        details: null
                    },
                    {
                        value: 32000,
                        description: 32kHz,
                        details: null
                    },
                    {
                        value: 44100,
                        description: 44.1kHz,
                        details: null
                    },
                    {
                        value: 48000,
                        description: 48kHz,
                        details: null
                    },
                    {
                        value: 88200,
                        description: 88.2kHz,
                        details: null
                    },
                    {
                        value: 96000,
                        description: 96kHz,
                        details: null
                    },
                    {
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
2024/2/15

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
                value: 176400,
                description: 176.4kHz,
                details: null
            },
            {
                value: 192000,
                description: 192kHz,
                details: null
            },
            {
                value: 768000,
                description: 768kHz,
                details: null
            }
        ]
    },
    number_of_channels: {
        value: 8,
        choices: [
            {
                value: 2,
                description: 2 Channels,
                details: null
            },
            {
                value: 3,
                description: 3 Channels,
                details: null
            },
            {
                value: 4,
                description: 4 Channels,
                details: null
            },
            {
                value: 5,
                description: 5 Channels,
                details: null
            },
            {
                value: 6,
                description: 6 Channels,
                details: null
            },
            {
                value: 7,
                description: 7 Channels,
                details: null
            },
            {
                value: 8,
                description: 8 Channels,
                details: null
            }
        ]
    },
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightwire
24/04/2015

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
                channel_allocation: {
                    value: 0,
                    choices: [
                        {
                            value: 0,
                            description: 2 Channels (FL-FR),
                            details: null
                        },
                        {
                            value: 1,
                            description: 2.1 Channels (FL-FR-LFE),
                            details: null
                        },
                        {
                            value: 2,
                            description: 3 Channels (FL-FR-X-FC),
                            details: null
                        },
                        {
                            value: 3,
                            description: 3.1 Channels (FL-FR-LFE-FC),
                            details: null
                        },
                        {
                            value: 4,
                            description: 3 Channels (FL-FR-X-X-RC),
                            details: null
                        },
                        {
                            value: 5,
                            description: 3.1 Channels (FL-FR-LFE-X-RC),
                            details: null
                        },
                        {
                            value: 6,
                            description: 4 Channels (FL-FR-X-FC-RC),
                            details: null
                        },
                        {
                            value: 7,
                            description: 4.1 Channels (FL-FR-LFE-FC-
RC),
                            details: null
                        },
                        {
                            value: 8,
                            description: 4 Channels (FL-FR-X-X-RL-RR),
                            details: null
                        },
                        {
                            value: 9,
                            description: 4.1 Channels (FL-FR-LFE-X-RL-
RR),
                            details: null
                        },
                        {
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Tikacs
Lightwave
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
                                    value: 10,
                                    description: 5 Channels (FL-FR-X-FC-RL-RR),
                                    details: null
                                },
                                {
                                    value: 11,
                                    description: 5.1 Channels (FL-FR-LFE-FC-RL-
RR),
                                    details: null
                                },
                                {
                                    value: 12,
                                    description: 5 Channels (FL-FR-X-X-RL-RR-
RC),
                                    details: null
                                },
                                {
                                    value: 13,
                                    description: 5.1 Channels (FL-FR-LFE-X-RL-
RR-RC),
                                    details: null
                                },
                                {
                                    value: 14,
                                    description: 6 Channels (FL-FR-X-FC-RL-RR-
RC),
                                    details: null
                                },
                                {
                                    value: 15,
                                    description: 6.1 Channels (FL-FR-LFE-FC-RL-
RR-RC),
                                    details: null
                                },
                                {
                                    value: 16,
                                    description: 6 Channels (FL-FR-X-X-RL-RR-
RLC-RRC),
                                    details: null
                                },
                                {
                                    value: 17,
                                    description: 6.1 Channels (FL-FR-LFE-X-RL-
RR-RLC-RRC),
                                    details: null
                                },
                                {
                                    value: 18,
                                    description: 7 Channels (FL-FR-X-FC-RL-RR-
RLC-RRC),
                                    details: null
                                },
                                {
                                    value: 19,
                                    description: 7.1 Channels (FL-FR-LFE-FC-RL-
RR-RLC-RRC),
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightwave
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
                                    details: null
                                },
                                {
                                    value: 20,
                                    description: 4 Channels (FL-FR-X-X-X-X-FLC-
FRC),
                                    details: null
                                },
                                {
                                    value: 21,
                                    description: 4.1 Channels (FL-FR-LFE-X-X-X-
FLC-FRC),
                                    details: null
                                },
                                {
                                    value: 22,
                                    description: 5 Channels (FL-FR-X-FC-X-X-
FLC-FRC),
                                    details: null
                                },
                                {
                                    value: 23,
                                    description: 5.1 Channels (FL-FR-LFE-FC-X-
X-FLC-FRC),
                                    details: null
                                },
                                {
                                    value: 24,
                                    description: 5 Channels (FL-FR-X-X-RC-X-
FLC-FRC),
                                    details: null
                                },
                                {
                                    value: 25,
                                    description: 5.1 Channels (FL-FR-LFE-X-RC-
X-FLC-FRC),
                                    details: null
                                },
                                {
                                    value: 26,
                                    description: 6 Channels (FL-FR-X-FC-RC-X-
FLC-FRC),
                                    details: null
                                },
                                {
                                    value: 27,
                                    description: 6.1 Channels (FL-FR-LFE-FC-RC-
X-FLC-FRC),
                                    details: null
                                },
                                {
                                    value: 28,
                                    description: 6 Channels (FL-FR-X-X-RL-RR-
FLC-FRC),
                                    details: null
                                },
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
                                    {
                                        value: 29,
                                        description: 6.1 Channels (FL-FR-LFE-X-RL-
RR-FLC-FRC),
                                        details: null
                                    },
                                    {
                                        value: 30,
                                        description: 7 Channels (FL-FR-X-FC-RL-RR-
FLC-FRC),
                                        details: null
                                    },
                                    {
                                        value: 31,
                                        description: 7.1 Channels (FL-FR-LFE-FC-RL-
RR-FLC-FRC),
                                        details: null
                                    },
                                    {
                                        value: 32,
                                        description: 6 Channels (X-FCH-RR-RL-FC-X-
FR-FL),
                                        details: null
                                    },
                                    {
                                        value: 33,
                                        description: 6.1 Channels (X-FCH-RR-RL-FC-
LFE-FR-FL),
                                        details: null
                                    },
                                    {
                                        value: 34,
                                        description: 6 Channels (TC-X-RR-RL-FC-X-
FR-FL),
                                        details: null
                                    },
                                    {
                                        value: 35,
                                        description: 6.1 Channels (TC-X-RR-RL-FC-
LFE-FR-FL),
                                        details: null
                                    },
                                    {
                                        value: 36,
                                        description: 6 Channels (FRH-FLH-RR-RL-X-X-
FR-FL),
                                        details: null
                                    },
                                    {
                                        value: 37,
                                        description: 6.1 Channels (FRH-FLH-RR-RL-X-
LFE-FR-FL),
                                        details: null
                                    },
                                    {
                                        value: 38,
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightvalve
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
                                    description: 6 Channels (FRW-FLW-RR-RL-X-X-
FR-FL),
                                    details: null
                                },
                                {
                                    value: 39,
                                    description: 6.1 Channels (FRW-FLW-RR-RL-X-
LFE-FR-FL),
                                    details: null
                                },
                                {
                                    value: 40,
                                    description: 7 Channels (TC-RC-RR-RL-FC-X-
FR-FL),
                                    details: null
                                },
                                {
                                    value: 41,
                                    description: 7.1 Channels (TC-RC-RR-RL-FC-
LFE-FR-FL),
                                    details: null
                                },
                                {
                                    value: 42,
                                    description: 7 Channels (FCH-RC-RR-RL-FC-X-
FR-FL),
                                    details: null
                                },
                                {
                                    value: 43,
                                    description: 7.1 Channels (FCH-RC-RR-RL-FC-
LFE-FR-FL),
                                    details: null
                                },
                                {
                                    value: 44,
                                    description: 7 Channels (TC-FCH-RR-RL-FC-X-
FR-FL),
                                    details: null
                                },
                                {
                                    value: 45,
                                    description: 7.1 Channels (TC-FCH-RR-RL-FC-
LFE-FR-FL),
                                    details: null
                                },
                                {
                                    value: 46,
                                    description: 7 Channels (FRH-FLH-RR-RL-FC-
X-FR-FL),
                                    details: null
                                },
                                {
                                    value: 47,
                                    description: 7.1 Channels (FRH-FLH-RR-RL-
FC-LFE-FR-FL),
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightwave
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
                                    details: null
                                },
                                {
                                    value: 48,
                                    description: 7 Channels (FRW-FLW-RR-RL-FC-
X-FR-FL),
                                    details: null
                                },
                                {
                                    value: 49,
                                    description: 7.1 Channels (FRW-FLW-RR-RL-
FC-LFE-FR-FL),
                                    details: null
                                }
                            ]
                        },
                        audio_encoding_type: LPCM,
                        mute_audio: false
                    },
                    status: {
                        data_lanes: 4,
                        sampling_frequency: 0
                    },
                    inputs: []
                },
                {
                    type: MULTICH_AUDIO_OUTPUT,
                    index: 0,
                    configuration: {},
                    status: {
                        data_lanes: 4
                    },
                    inputs: [
                        {
                            name: main,
                            index: 0,
                            configuration: {
                                source: {
                                    value: 8,
                                    choices: [
                                        {
                                            value: 3,
                                            description: Network Stereo Audio,
                                            details: {
                                                ref_class: SUBSCRIPTION,
                                                ref_type: STEREO_AUDIO,
                                                ref_index: 0
                                            }
                                        },
                                        {
                                            value: 6,
                                            description: Network HDMI Downmix
Audio,
                                            details: {
                                                ref_class: SUBSCRIPTION,
                                                ref_type: HDMI_AUDIO,
```


Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightwave
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
                                        ref_index: 0
                                    }
                                },
                                {
                                    value: 7,
                                    description: Network HDMI Audio,
                                    details: {
                                        ref_class: SUBSCRIPTION,
                                        ref_type: HDMI_AUDIO,
                                        ref_index: 0
                                    }
                                },
                                {
                                    value: 8,
                                    description: Network Multi Channel
Audio,
                                    details: {
                                        ref_class: SUBSCRIPTION,
                                        ref_type: MULTICH_AUDIO,
                                        ref_index: 0
                                    }
                                },
                                {
                                    value: 10,
                                    description: Local Stereo Audio,
                                    details: {
                                        ref_class: NODE,
                                        ref_type:
STEREO_AUDIO_INPUT_OUTPUT,
                                        ref_index: 0
                                    }
                                },
                                {
                                    value: 12,
                                    description: Local HDMI Downmix
Audio,
                                    details: {
                                        ref_class: NODE,
                                        ref_type: HDMI_DECODER,
                                        ref_index: 0
                                    }
                                },
                                {
                                    value: 11,
                                    description: Local HDMI Audio,
                                    details: {
                                        ref_class: NODE,
                                        ref_type: HDMI_DECODER,
                                        ref_index: 0
                                    }
                                }
                            ]
                        }
                    },
                    status: {
                        source: {
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
                    ref_class: SUBSCRIPTION,
                    ref_type: MULTICH_AUDIO,
                    ref_index: 0
                }
            }
        }
    ]
},
{
    type: INFRARED_ENCODER,
    index: 0,
    configuration: {},
    status: {
        data_length_max: 1032
    },
    inputs: [
        {
            name: network,
            index: 0,
            configuration: {},
            status: {
                source: {
                    ref_class: SUBSCRIPTION,
                    ref_type: INFRARED,
                    ref_index: 0
                }
            }
        }
    ]
},
{
    type: INFRARED_DECODER,
    index: 0,
    configuration: {},
    status: {},
    inputs: []
},
{
    type: LED,
    index: 0,
    configuration: {
        function: {
            value: 0,
            choices: [
                {
                    value: 0,
                    description: (Unknown),
                    details: UNKNOWN
                },
                {
                    value: 1,
                    description: Blink LED,
                    details: BLINK
                },
                {
                    value: 8,
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Lightware Tamas Takacs
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
                                description: Default functionality,
                                details: DEFAULT
                            }
                        ]
                    }
                },
                status: {},
                inputs: []
            },
            {
                type: NETWORK_INTERFACE,
                index: 0,
                configuration: {
                    hostname: TR_W1BL,
                    ip: {
                        address: 10.17.252.109,
                        mode: DHCP,
                        mask: 255.255.255.0,
                        gateway: 10.17.252.254
},
                    dhcp_option_43: {
                        control_server_addresses: []
                    }
                },
                status: {
                    mac_address: 0016c04c40d9,
                    ip: {
                        address: 10.17.252.109
                    }
                },
                inputs: []
            },
            {
                type: NETWORK_PORT,
                index: 0,
                configuration: {
                    speed: SPEED_10G
                },
                status: {
                    active: true,
                    speed: 10,
                    supports_speed_10g: true,
                    supports_speed_5g: false,
                    supports_speed_2_5g: false,
                    supports_auto_10g: false,
                    supports_auto_5g: false
                },
                inputs: []
            },
            {
                type: NETWORK_SWITCH,
                index: 0,
                configuration: {
                    gigabit_port_1_enable: true
                },
                status: {},
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
        inputs: []
    },
    {
        type: SCALER,
        index: 0,
        configuration: {
            width: 0,
            height: 0
        },
        status: {
            video: {
                width: 0,
                height: 0,
                frames_per_second: 60,
                color_space: RGB,
                bits_per_pixel: 8,
                scan_mode: PROGRESSIVE
            }
        },
        inputs: [
            {
                name: main,
                index: 0,
                configuration: {},
                status: {
                    source: {
                        ref_class: NODE,
                        ref_type: HDMI_DECODER,
                        ref_index: 0
                    }
                }
            }
        ]
    },
    {
        type: UART,
        index: 0,
        configuration: {
            baud_rate: 57600,
            data_bits: 8,
            stop_bits: 1,
            parity: NONE
        },
        status: {
            usage: EXPOSED
        },
        inputs: [
            {
                name: network,
                index: 0,
                configuration: {},
                status: {
                    source: {
                        ref_class: SUBSCRIPTION,
                        ref_type: RS232,
                        ref_index: 0
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
LightWare
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
                }
            }
        }
    ]
},
{
    type: UART,
    index: 1,
    configuration: {
        baud_rate: 57600,
        data_bits: 8,
        stop_bits: 1,
        parity: NONE
    },
    status: {
        usage: EXPOSED
    },
    inputs: [
        {
            name: network,
            index: 1,
            configuration: {},
            status: {
                source: {
                    ref_class: SUBSCRIPTION,
                    ref_type: RS232,
                    ref_index: 1
                }
            }
        }
    ]
},
{
    type: UART,
    index: 2,
    configuration: {
        baud_rate: 57600,
        data_bits: 8,
        stop_bits: 1,
        parity: NONE
    },
    status: {
        usage: EXPOSED
    },
    inputs: [
        {
            name: network,
            index: 2,
            configuration: {},
            status: {
                source: {
                    ref_class: SUBSCRIPTION,
                    ref_type: RS232,
                    ref_index: 2
                }
            }
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Tracs
Lightwave
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
            }
        ]
    },
    {
        type: UART,
        index: 3,
        configuration: {
            baud_rate: 57600,
            data_bits: 8,
            stop_bits: 1,
            parity: NONE
        },
        status: {
            usage: EXPOSED
        },
        inputs: [
            {
                name: network,
                index: 3,
                configuration: {},
                status: {
                    source: {
                        ref_class: SUBSCRIPTION,
                        ref_type: RS232,
                        ref_index: 3
                    }
                }
            }
        ]
    },
    {
        type: USB_HID,
        index: 0,
        configuration: {
            role: LOCAL,
            peers: [
                {
                    pairing_type: DEVICE_ID,
                    address: ,
                    device_id: 0016c04c46d8
                }
            ]
        },
        status: {
            usb_devices: [
                {
                    status: CONNECTED
                },
                {
                    status: CONNECTED
                },
                {
                    status: CONNECTED
                }
            ],
            usb_host: {
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
                status: CONNECTED
            },
            role: LOCAL,
            peers: [
                {
                    linked: true
                }
            ]
        },
        inputs: []
    },
    {
        type: USB_EXTENDER,
        index: 0,
        configuration: {
            role: LOCAL,
            program_mode: NONE,
            rs232_port: 0,
            peers: [ {
                  avp_attached: {
                    device_id: 001122334455,
                    device_name: AVP_001122334455,
                  }
                  device_id: 66778899AABB,
                  device_name: USB_66778899AABB,
                  mac_address: 66778899AABB,
            } ],
            device_filtering: {
                  block_iso_transfers: false,
                  class_filtering: ALLOW_ALL,
                  allow_api_commands: false,
                  allow_i2c_control: false,
            }
            remote_vbus_ctrl: AUTO
        },
        status: {
            chip_present: true,
            device_id: 0016c0355739,
            device_name: USB_0016c0355739,
            mac_address: 0016c0355739,
            chipset_type: UEX1000,
            reachable: true,
            revision: 1.0.0.0,
            ip_mode: DHCP,
            ip_address: 10.17.252.101,
            link_status_support: true,
            sui_enabled: false,
            peers: [ {
                  linked: true
            } ],
            role: LOCAL
        },
        inputs: []
    },
    {
        type: VIDEO_COMPRESSOR,
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tanat Takass
LinkWare
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
            index: 0,
            configuration: {
                always_compress: false,
                version: 1
            },
            status: {
                version_support: 2
            },
            inputs: []
        },
        {
            type: VIDEO_DECOMPRESSOR,
            index: 0,
            configuration: {
                version: 1
            },
            status: {
                version_support: 2
            },
            inputs: []
        },
        {
            type: VIDEO_INPUT,
            index: 0,
            configuration: {},
            status: {},
            inputs: []
        }
    ],
    usb_extenders: [
        {
            device_id: 0016c0355739,
            device_name: USB_0016c0355739,
            identity: {
                chipset_type: UEX1000,
                engine: USB2.0,
                vendor_id: 1,
                product_id: 212,
                firmware_comment: UEX 1.0.0.0_build986 uex_fpga,
                firmware_version: 1.0.0.0,
                chip_id: 0
            },
            capabilities: {
                local_role_supported: true,
                remote_role_supported: false,
                legacy_mode: false
            },
            configuration: {
                device_name: USB_0016c0355739,
                locate_mode: false,
                claimed: false,
                volatile_settings: false
            },
            status: {
                active: true,
                point_to_point: false,
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Thomas Takacs
Lightware
2/4/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
    point_to_point_peer: ,
    update_in_progress: false,
    error_status: {
        has_error_code: false,
        error_code: 0
    }
},
streams: [],
subscriptions: [],
nodes: [
    {
       type: NETWORK_INTERFACE,
       index: 0,
       configuration: {
          hostname: USB_0016c0355739,
          ip: {
             address: 10.17.252.115,
             mode: DHCP,
             mask: 255.255.255.0,
             gateway: 10.17.252.254
          }
       },
       status: {
          mac_address: 0016c0355739,
          ip: {
             address: 10.17.252.115
          }
       },
       inputs: []
    },
    {
       type: USB_EXTENDER,
       index: 0,
       configuration: {
          role: LOCAL,
          peers: [ {
             avp_attached: {
                device_id: 001122334455,
                device_name: AVP_001122334455,
             }
             device_id: 66778899AABB,
             device_name: USB_66778899AABB,
             mac_address: 66778899AABB,
          } ],
          device_filtering: {
             block_iso_transfers: false,
             class_filtering: ALLOW_ALL,
             allow_api_commands: false,
             allow_i2c_control: false,
          },
          remote_vbus_ctrl: AUTO
       },
       status: {
          chip_present: true,
          device_id: 44b7d0cb86a3,
          device_name: USB_44b7d0cb86a3,
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tomas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
                                mac_address: 44b7d0cb86a3,
                                chipset_type: UEX1000,
                                reachable: true,
                                revision: 1.0.0.0,
                                ip_mode: DHCP,
                                ip_address: 10.17.252.115,
                                link_status_support: true,
                                sui_enabled: false,
                                peers: [ {
                                   linked: true
                                } ],
                               role: LOCAL
                            },
                            inputs: []
                        }
                    }
                ]
            }
        ],
        error: []
    },
    error: null
}
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

A.2 Command "`get device`" for UEX2000 LOCAL Device

The example provided below is the output for the command `get device` called for a UEX2000 standalone USB 2.0 Extender device the ID of `44b7d0cb86a3`.

```
{
    status: SUCCESS,
    request_id: 285951,
    result: {
        devices: [
            {
                device_id: 44b7d0cb86a3,
                device_name: USB_44b7d0cb86a3,
                identity: {
                    chipset_type: UEX2000,
                    engine: USB2.0,
                    vendor_id: 1,
                    product_id: 212,
                    firmware_comment: UEX 1.0.0.0_build986 uex_fpga,
                    firmware_version: 1.0.0.0,
                    chip_id: 0
                },
                capabilities: {
                    local_role_supported: true,
                    remote_role_supported: false,
                    legacy_mode: false
                },
                configuration: {
                    device_name: USB_44b7d0cb86a3,
                    locate_mode: false,
                    claimed: false,
                    volatile_settings: false
                },
                status: {
                    active: true,
                    point_to_point: false,
                    point_to_point_peer: ,
                    update_in_progress: false,
                    error_status: {
                        has_error_code: false,
                        error_code: 0
                    }
                },
                streams: [],
                subscriptions: [],
                nodes: [
                    {
                        type: NETWORK_INTERFACE,
                        index: 0,
                        configuration: {
                            hostname: USB_44b7d0cb86a3,
                            ip: {
                                address: 10.17.252.109,
                                mode: DHCP,
                                mask: 255.255.255.0,
                                gateway: 10.17.252.254
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
                        }
                    },
                    status: {
                        mac_address: 44b7d0cb86a3,
                        ip: {
                            address: 10.17.252.109
                        }
                    },
                    inputs: []
                },
                {
                    type: USB_EXTENDER,
                    index: 0,
                    configuration: {
                        role: LOCAL,
                        peers: [ {
                              device_id: 44b7d0cb86a9,
                              device_name: USB_44b7d0cb86a9,
                              mac_address: 44b7d0cb86a9,
                        } ],
                        device_filtering: {
                              block_iso_transfers: false,
                              class_filtering: ALLOW_ALL,
                              allow_api_commands: false,
                              allow_i2c_control: false,
                        },
                        remote_vbus_ctrl: AUTO
                    },
                    status: {
                        chip_present: true,
                        device_id: 44b7d0cb86a3,
                        device_name: USB_44b7d0cb86a3,
                        mac_address: 44b7d0cb86a3,
                        chipset_type: UEX2000,
                        reachable: true,
                        revision: 1.0.0.0,
                        ip_mode: DHCP,
                        ip_address: 10.17.252.109,
                        link_status_support: true,
                        sui_enabled: false,
                        peers: [ {
                              linked: true
                        } ],
                        role: LOCAL
                    },
                    inputs: []
                }
            ]
        }
    ],
    error: []
},
error: null
}
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Contains Trade Secrets
Do not Distribute
2008/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

A.3 Command "`get edid`" for BlueRiver Transmitter Device

The following is an example output for the command `get edid` called with a transmitter device target argument.

Refer to Section 4.7 Command `get` for details.


```
{
   "status" : "SUCCESS",
   "request_id" : 265,
   "result" : {
      "devices" : [
         {
            "device_id" : "d8803962e132",
            "status" : {
               "active" : true
            },
            "nodes" : [
               {
                  "type" : "HDMI_DECODER",
                  "index" : 0,
                  "configuration" : {
                     "edid" :
"00ffffffffffff0010ac82d042515230221901038035 1e78ea2195a756529c26105054a54b00714
f8180a9c0d1c0010101010101010101023a801871382d40582c45000f282100001e000000ff0035324
d543935384a305251420a000000fc0044454c4c20534532343136480a000000fd00384c1e5311000
a2020202020200140020317b14c900504030207160114 1f121365030c001000023a801871382d405
82c45000f282100001e011d8018711c1620582c25000f282100009e011d007251d01e206e2855000
f282100001e8c0ad08a20e02d10103e96000f2821000018000000000000000000000000000000000
000000000000000000000000000000003d"
                  },
                  "status" : {}
               }
            ]
         }
      ],
      "error" : []
   },
   "error" : null
}
```


Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Nikacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

A.4 Command "`get edid`" for BlueRiver Receiver Device

The following is an example output for the command `get edid` called with a receiver device target argument.

Refer to Section 4.7 Command `get` for details.


```
{
   "status" : "SUCCESS",
   "request_id" : 284,
   "result" : {
      "devices" : [
         {
            "device_id" : "d88039631d77",
            "status" : {
               "active" : true
            },
            "nodes" : [
               {
                  "type" : "HDMI_MONITOR",
                  "index" : 0,
                  "configuration" : {},
                  "status" : {
                     "connected" : true,
                     "edid" :
"00ffffffffffff0009d11e8045540000031a0103803c22782efcd0a6544a9d240e5054a56b80d1c
081c081008180a9c0b300010101014dd000a0f0703e8030203500544f2100001a000000ff004b314
73030343934534c300a20000000fd001e4c1ea03c000a202020202020000000fc0042656e51204c4
3440a2020202001c402033af253101f010203040506071112131415162061 5e5f230907078301000
06c030c00200038782000400102 67d85dc40178c000e40f0000014dd000a0f0703e8030203500544
f2100001e565e00a0a0a029503020350 0544f2100001e000000000000000000000000000000000
000000000000000000000000000000000cf"
                  }
               }
            ]
         }
      ],
      "error" : []
   },
   "error" : null
}
```


Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Kovacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

A.5 Command "`get hello`" for BlueRiver and UEX Devices

The following is an example output for the command `get hello` for the device ID `0016c04c3d9a`.

Refer to Section 4.7 Command `get` for details.

```
{
    status: SUCCESS,
    request_id: null,
    result: {
        devices: [
            {
                device_id: 0016c04c3d9a,
                device_name: name_0016c04c3d9a,
                identity: {
                    firmware_version: 2.3.0.0,
                    firmware_rc: 0,           <-- Only applicable to BlueRiver
                    is_receiver: true,        <-- Only applicable to BlueRiver
                    is_transmitter: true,     <-- Only applicable to BlueRiver
                    chip_id: null
                },
                status: {
                    active: true
                },
                nodes: [
                    {
                        type: NETWORK_INTERFACE,
                        index: 0,
                        configuration: {},
                        status: {
                            mac_address: 0016c04c3d9a,
                            ip: {
                                address: 10.17.252.104
                            }
                            dhcp_option_43: {   <-- Only applicable to BlueRiver
                                control_server_addresses: []
                            }
                        }
                    }
                ]
            }
        ],
        error: []
    },
    error: null
}
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightwave
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

A.6 Command "`get identity`" for BlueRiver Devices

The following is an example output for the command `get identity` for BlueRiver devices.

Refer to Section 4.7 Command `get` for details.

```
{
    status: SUCCESS,
    request_id: null,
    result: {
        devices: [
            {
                device_id: 0016c04c3d9a,
                device_name: name_0016c04c3d9a,
                identity: {
                    chipset_type: AVP2000T,
                    engine: PLETHORA,
                    vendor_id: 1,
                    product_id: 77,
                    firmware_comment: BlueRiver_RDK_2-0-0-0_evaluation,
                    firmware_version: 2.3.0.0,
                    firmware_rc: 0,
                    is_receiver: true,
                    is_transmitter: true,
                    firmware_details: [
                        {
                            type: PRIMARY,
                            details_available: true,
                            firmware_version: 2.3.0.0,
                            firmware_rc: 0
                        },
                        {
                            type: GOLDEN,
                            details_available: true,
                            firmware_version: 2.3.0.0,
                            firmware_rc: 0
                        }
                    ],
                    chip_id: null
                },
                configuration: {
                    device_name: name_0016c04c3d9a
                },
                status: {
                    active: true
                },
                nodes: [
                    {
                        type: NETWORK_INTERFACE,
                        index: 0,
                        configuration: {},
                        status: {
                            mac_address: 0016c04c3d9a,
                            ip: {
                                address: 10.17.252.104
                            }
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
                        dhcp_option_43: {
                            control_server_addresses: []
                        }
                    }
                }

            ],
            usb_extenders: [
                {
                    device_id: 0016c0355739,
                    device_name: USB_0016c0355739,
                    identity: {
                        chipset_type: UEX1000,
                        engine: USB2.0,
                        vendor_id: 1,
                        product_id: 212,
                        firmware_comment: UEX 1.0.0.0_build986 uex_fpga,
                        firmware_version: 1.0.0.0,
                        chip_id: 0
                    },
                    configuration: {
                        device_name: USB_0016c0355739,
                    },
                    status: {
                        active: true,
                    },
                    nodes: [
                    {
                        type: NETWORK_INTERFACE,
                        index: 0,
                        configuration: {},
                        status: {
                          mac_address: 0016c0355739,
                          ip: {
                             address: 10.17.252.115
                          }
                        }
                    },
                }
            ]
        }
    ],
    error: []
},
error: null
}
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

A.7 Command "`get identity`" for UEX Devices

The following is an example output for the command `get identity` for UEX devices.

Refer to Section 4.7 Command `get` for details.

```
{
    status: SUCCESS,
    request_id: null,
    result: {
```


The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
        devices: [
            {
                device_id: 0016c04c3d9a,
                device_name: USB_0016c04c3d9a,
                identity: {
                    chipset_type: UEX2000,
                    engine: USB2.0,
                    vendor_id: 1,
                    product_id: 208,
                    firmware_comment: UEX 1.0.0.0_build986 uex20_fpga,
                    firmware_version: 1.0.0.0,
                    chip_id: 0
                },
                configuration: {
                    device_name: 0016C04C3D9A
                },
                status: {
                    active: true
                },
                nodes: [
                    {
                        type: NETWORK_INTERFACE,
                        index: 0,
                        configuration: {},
                        status: {
                            mac_address: 0016c04c3d9a,
                            ip: {
                                address: 10.17.252.104
                            }
                        }
                    }
                ]
            }
        ],
        error: []
    },
    error: null
}
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

A.8 Command "`get list`" for BlueRiver and UEX Devices

The following is an example output for the command `get list`, with the target of `all`. This command is typically called with `all` as a target argument as below in order to list all BlueRiver and UEX devices.

Refer to Section 4.7 Command `get` for details.

```
{
   "status" : "SUCCESS",
   "request_id" : null,
   "result" : {
      "devices" : [
         {
            "device_id" : "001ec0f03668",
            "status" : {
               "active" : true
            }
         },
```


The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
            {
               "device_id" : "d88039631d77",
               "status" : {
                  "active" : true
               }
            },
         ],
         "error" : [
            {
               "device_id" : "d88039634e85",
               "reason" : "DEVICE_DISCONNECTED",
               "message" : "Device is disconnected from the network"
            },
            {
               "device_id" : "d8803962ffa4",
               "reason" : "DEVICE_DISCONNECTED",
               "message" : "Device is disconnected from the network"
            }
         ]
      },
      "error" : null
}
```


Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

A.9 Command "`get settings`" for BlueRiver Transceiver Device

The following is an example output for the command `get setting`**s** called with a transceiver device.

Refer to Section 4.7 Command `get` for details.

```
{
    status: SUCCESS,
    request_id: null,
    result: {
        devices: [
            {
                device_id: 0016c04c3d9a,
                identity: {
                    chipset_type: AVP2000T,
                    engine: PLETHORA,
                    vendor_id: 1,
                    product_id: 77,
                    firmware_comment: BlueRiver_RDK_2-0-0-0_evaluation,
                    firmware_version: 2.3.0.0,
                    firmware_rc: 0,
                    is_receiver: true,
                    is_transmitter: true,
                    firmware_details: [
                        {
                            type: PRIMARY,
                            details_available: true,
                            firmware_version: 2.3.0.0,
                            firmware_rc: 0
                        },
                        {
                            type: GOLDEN,
                            details_available: true,
                            firmware_version: 2.2.0.0,
                            firmware_rc: 0
                        }
                    ],
                    chip_id: null
                },
                capabilities: {},
                configuration: {
                    device_name: 0016C04C3D9A,
                    locate_mode: false,
                    secure_av: default,
                    resume_streaming: true,
                    claimed: false,
                    authenticated: false,
                    device_mode: TRANSCEIVER
                },
                status: {
                    active: true,
                    point_to_point: false,
                    point_to_point_peer: ,
                    boot_status: PRIMARY,
                    update_in_progress: false,
                    igmp_reporting_mode: QUERY,
                    error_status: {
```

Semtech confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
            has_error_code: false,
            error_code: 0
        }
    },
    streams: [
        {
            type: HDMI,
            index: 0,
            configuration: {
                address: 0.0.0.0,
                enable: false,
                auto_stop: false,
                remove_audio: false
            },
            status: {
                state: STOPPED
            },
            source: {
                ref_class: NODE,
                ref_type: HDMI_DECODER,
                ref_index: 0
            }
        },
        {
            type: HDMI,
            index: 1,
            configuration: {
                address: 0.0.0.0,
                enable: false,
                auto_stop: false,
                remove_audio: true
            },
            status: {
                state: STOPPED
            },
            source: {
                ref_class: NODE,
                ref_type: SCALER,
                ref_index: 0
            }
        },
        {
            type: HDMI_AUDIO,
            index: 0,
            configuration: {
                address: 0.0.0.0,
                enable: false,
                auto_stop: false
            },
            status: {
                state: STOPPED
            },
            source: {
                ref_class: NODE,
                ref_type: HDMI_DECODER,
                ref_index: 0
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
        }
    },
    {
        type: MULTICH_AUDIO,
        index: 0,
        configuration: {
            address: 0.0.0.0,
            enable: false,
            auto_stop: false
        },
        status: {
            state: STOPPED
        },
        source: {
            ref_class: NODE,
            ref_type: MULTICH_AUDIO_INPUT,
            ref_index: 0
        }
    },
    {
        type: STEREO_AUDIO,
        index: 0,
        configuration: {
            address: 0.0.0.0,
            enable: false,
            auto_stop: false
        },
        status: {
            state: STOPPED
        },
        source: {
            ref_class: NODE,
            ref_type: STEREO_AUDIO_INPUT,
            ref_index: 0
        }
    },
    {
        type: RS232,
        index: 0,
        configuration: {
            address: 0.0.0.0,
            dest_index: 0,
            enable: false,
            auto_stop: false
        },
        status: {
            state: STOPPED
        },
        source: {
            ref_class: NODE,
            ref_type: UART,
            ref_index: 0
        }
    },
    {
        type: RS232,
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Thomas Takács
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
        index: 1,
        configuration: {
            address: 0.0.0.0,
            dest_index: 1,
            enable: false,
            auto_stop: false
        },
        status: {
            state: STOPPED
        },
        source: {
            ref_class: NODE,
            ref_type: UART,
            ref_index: 1
        }
    },
    {
        type: RS232,
        index: 2,
        configuration: {
            address: 0.0.0.0,
            dest_index: 2,
            enable: false,
            auto_stop: false
        },
        status: {
            state: STOPPED
        },
        source: {
            ref_class: NODE,
            ref_type: UART,
            ref_index: 2
        }
    },
    {
        type: RS232,
        index: 3,
        configuration: {
            address: 0.0.0.0,
            dest_index: 3,
            enable: false,
            auto_stop: false
        },
        status: {
            state: STOPPED
        },
        source: {
            ref_class: NODE,
            ref_type: UART,
            ref_index: 3
        }
    },
    {
        type: INFRARED,
        index: 0,
        configuration: {
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
            address: 0.0.0.0,
            enable: false,
            auto_stop: false
        },
        status: {
            state: STOPPED
        },
        source: {
            ref_class: NODE,
            ref_type: INFRARED_DECODER,
            ref_index: 0
        }
    },
    {
        type: CEC,
        index: 0,
        configuration: {
            address: 0.0.0.0,
            enable: false,
            auto_stop: false
        },
        status: {
            state: STOPPED
        },
        source: {
            ref_class: NODE,
            ref_type: CEC,
            ref_index: 0
        }
    },
    {
        type: CEC,
        index: 1,
        configuration: {
            address: 0.0.0.0,
            enable: false,
            auto_stop: false
        },
        status: {
            state: STOPPED
        },
        source: {
            ref_class: NODE,
            ref_type: CEC,
            ref_index: 1
        }
    },
    {
        type: USB_HID,
        index: 0,
        configuration: {
            address: 0.0.0.0,
            enable: false,
            auto_stop: false
        },
        status: {
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
                state: STOPPED
            },
            source: {
                ref_class: NODE,
                ref_type: USB_HID,
                ref_index: 0
            }
        }
    ],
    subscriptions: [
        {
            type: HDMI,
            index: 0,
            configuration: {
                address: 0.0.0.0,
                enable: false
            },
            status: {
                state: STOPPED
            }
        },
        {
            type: HDMI,
            index: 1,
            configuration: {
                address: 0.0.0.0,
                enable: false
            },
            status: {
                state: STOPPED
            }
        },
        {
            type: HDMI,
            index: 2,
            configuration: {
                address: 0.0.0.0,
                enable: false
            },
            status: {
                state: STOPPED
            }
        },
        {
            type: HDMI,
            index: 3,
            configuration: {
                address: 0.0.0.0,
                enable: false
            },
            status: {
                state: STOPPED
            }
        },
        {
            type: HDMI,
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
        index: 4,
        configuration: {
            address: 0.0.0.0,
            enable: false
        },
        status: {
            state: STOPPED
        }
    },
    {
        type: HDMI,
        index: 5,
        configuration: {
            address: 0.0.0.0,
            enable: false
        },
        status: {
            state: STOPPED
        }
    },
    {
        type: HDMI,
        index: 6,
        configuration: {
            address: 0.0.0.0,
            enable: false
        },
        status: {
            state: STOPPED
        }
    },
    {
        type: HDMI,
        index: 7,
        configuration: {
            address: 0.0.0.0,
            enable: false
        },
        status: {
            state: STOPPED
        }
    },
    {
        type: HDMI,
        index: 8,
        configuration: {
            address: 0.0.0.0,
            enable: false
        },
        status: {
            state: STOPPED
        }
    },
    {
        type: HDMI,
        index: 9,
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
        configuration: {
            address: 0.0.0.0,
            enable: false
        },
        status: {
            state: STOPPED
        }
    },
    {
        type: HDMI,
        index: 10,
        configuration: {
            address: 0.0.0.0,
            enable: false
        },
        status: {
            state: STOPPED
        }
    },
    {
        type: HDMI,
        index: 11,
        configuration: {
            address: 0.0.0.0,
            enable: false
        },
        status: {
            state: STOPPED
        }
    },
    {
        type: HDMI,
        index: 12,
        configuration: {
            address: 0.0.0.0,
            enable: false
        },
        status: {
            state: STOPPED
        }
    },
    {
        type: HDMI,
        index: 13,
        configuration: {
            address: 0.0.0.0,
            enable: false
        },
        status: {
            state: STOPPED
        }
    },
    {
        type: HDMI,
        index: 14,
        configuration: {
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
            address: 0.0.0.0,
            enable: false
        },
        status: {
            state: STOPPED
        }
    },
    {
        type: HDMI,
        index: 15,
        configuration: {
            address: 0.0.0.0,
            enable: false
        },
        status: {
            state: STOPPED
        }
    },
    {
        type: HDMI,
        index: 16,
        configuration: {
            address: 0.0.0.0,
            enable: false
        },
        status: {
            state: STOPPED
        }
    },
    {
        type: HDMI,
        index: 17,
        configuration: {
            address: 0.0.0.0,
            enable: false
        },
        status: {
            state: STOPPED
        }
    },
    {
        type: HDMI,
        index: 18,
        configuration: {
            address: 0.0.0.0,
            enable: false
        },
        status: {
            state: STOPPED
        }
    },
    {
        type: HDMI,
        index: 19,
        configuration: {
            address: 0.0.0.0,
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tomas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
            enable: false
        },
        status: {
            state: STOPPED
        }
    },
    {
        type: HDMI,
        index: 20,
        configuration: {
            address: 0.0.0.0,
            enable: false
        },
        status: {
            state: STOPPED
        }
    },
    {
        type: HDMI,
        index: 21,
        configuration: {
            address: 0.0.0.0,
            enable: false
        },
        status: {
            state: STOPPED
        }
    },
    {
        type: HDMI,
        index: 22,
        configuration: {
            address: 0.0.0.0,
            enable: false
        },
        status: {
            state: STOPPED
        }
    },
    {
        type: HDMI,
        index: 23,
        configuration: {
            address: 0.0.0.0,
            enable: false
        },
        status: {
            state: STOPPED
        }
    },
    {
        type: HDMI,
        index: 24,
        configuration: {
            address: 0.0.0.0,
            enable: false
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Thomas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
        },
        status: {
            state: STOPPED
        }
    },
    {
        type: HDMI,
        index: 25,
        configuration: {
            address: 0.0.0.0,
            enable: false
        },
        status: {
            state: STOPPED
        }
    },
    {
        type: HDMI,
        index: 26,
        configuration: {
            address: 0.0.0.0,
            enable: false
        },
        status: {
            state: STOPPED
        }
    },
    {
        type: HDMI,
        index: 27,
        configuration: {
            address: 0.0.0.0,
            enable: false
        },
        status: {
            state: STOPPED
        }
    },
    {
        type: HDMI,
        index: 28,
        configuration: {
            address: 0.0.0.0,
            enable: false
        },
        status: {
            state: STOPPED
        }
    },
    {
        type: HDMI,
        index: 29,
        configuration: {
            address: 0.0.0.0,
            enable: false
        },
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
        status: {
            state: STOPPED
        }
    },
    {
        type: HDMI,
        index: 30,
        configuration: {
            address: 0.0.0.0,
            enable: false
        },
        status: {
            state: STOPPED
        }
    },
    {
        type: HDMI,
        index: 31,
        configuration: {
            address: 0.0.0.0,
            enable: false
        },
        status: {
            state: STOPPED
        }
    },
    {
        type: HDMI_AUDIO,
        index: 0,
        configuration: {
            address: 0.0.0.0,
            enable: false,
            mute_msec: 1500
        },
        status: {
            state: STOPPED
        }
    },
    {
        type: STEREO_AUDIO,
        index: 0,
        configuration: {
            address: 0.0.0.0,
            enable: false
        },
        status: {
            state: STOPPED
        }
    },
    {
        type: MULTICH_AUDIO,
        index: 0,
        configuration: {
            address: 0.0.0.0,
            enable: false
        },
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
        status: {
            state: STOPPED
        }
    },
    {
        type: RS232,
        index: 0,
        configuration: {
            address: 0.0.0.0,
            enable: true
        },
        status: {
            state: STREAMING
        }
    },
    {
        type: RS232,
        index: 1,
        configuration: {
            address: 0.0.0.0,
            enable: true
        },
        status: {
            state: STREAMING
        }
    },
    {
        type: RS232,
        index: 2,
        configuration: {
            address: 0.0.0.0,
            enable: true
        },
        status: {
            state: STREAMING
        }
    },
    {
        type: RS232,
        index: 3,
        configuration: {
            address: 0.0.0.0,
            enable: true
        },
        status: {
            state: STREAMING
        }
    },
    {
        type: INFRARED,
        index: 0,
        configuration: {
            address: 0.0.0.0,
            enable: true
        },
        status: {
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
                state: STREAMING
            }
        },
        {
            type: USB_HID,
            index: 0,
            configuration: {
                address: 0.0.0.0,
                enable: true
            },
            status: {
                state: STREAMING
            }
        }
    ],
    nodes: [
        {
            type: STEREO_AUDIO_INPUT_OUTPUT,
            index: 0,
            configuration: {
                direction: INPUT
            },
            status: {},
            inputs: [
                {
                    name: main,
                    index: 0,
                    configuration: {
                        source: {
                            value: 2
                        }
                    },
                    status: {
                        source: {
                            ref_class: SUBSCRIPTION,
                            ref_type: HDMI_AUDIO,
                            ref_index: 0
                        }
                    }
                }
            ]
        },
        {
            type: CEC,
            index: 0,
            configuration: {
                p2p_mode: PASSTHROUGH
            },
            status: {},
            inputs: []
        },
        {
            type: CEC,
            index: 1,
            configuration: {
                p2p_mode: PASSTHROUGH
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
        },
        status: {},
        inputs: []
    },
    {
        type: COLOR_GENERATOR,
        index: 0,
        configuration: {
            enable: false,
            color: 000000,
            force_output: false
        },
        status: {},
        inputs: []
    },
    {
        type: FRAME_BUFFER,
        index: 0,
        configuration: {
            display_mode: FAST_SWITCHED,
            width: 0,
            height: 0,
            horiz_offset: 0,
            vert_offset: 0,
            frames_per_second: 0,
            keep_width: 0,
            keep_height: 0,
            viewport_horiz: 0,
            viewport_vert: 0,
            viewport_width: 0,
            viewport_height: 0,
            aspect_ratio_mode: NONE,
            has_auto_wall_details: false
        },
        status: {
            source_video: {
                width: 0,
                height: 0,
                frames_per_second: 0,
                color_space: RGB,
                bits_per_pixel: 8,
                scan_mode: PROGRESSIVE
            }
        },
        inputs: [
            {
                name: main,
                index: 0,
                configuration: {},
                status: {
                    source: {
                        ref_class: SUBSCRIPTION,
                        ref_type: HDMI,
                        ref_index: 0
                    }
                }
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tobias Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
    },
    {
        name: multiview,
        index: 0,
        configuration: {},
        status: {
            source: {
                ref_class: SUBSCRIPTION,
                ref_type: HDMI,
                ref_index: 0
            }
        }
    },
    {
        name: multiview,
        index: 1,
        configuration: {},
        status: {
            source: {
                ref_class: SUBSCRIPTION,
                ref_type: HDMI,
                ref_index: 1
            }
        }
    },
    {
        name: multiview,
        index: 2,
        configuration: {},
        status: {
            source: {
                ref_class: SUBSCRIPTION,
                ref_type: HDMI,
                ref_index: 2
            }
        }
    },
    {
        name: multiview,
        index: 3,
        configuration: {},
        status: {
            source: {
                ref_class: SUBSCRIPTION,
                ref_type: HDMI,
                ref_index: 3
            }
        }
    },
    {
        name: multiview,
        index: 4,
        configuration: {},
        status: {
            source: {
                ref_class: SUBSCRIPTION,
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
2/24/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
                ref_type: HDMI,
                ref_index: 4
            }
        }
    },
    {
        name: multiview,
        index: 5,
        configuration: {},
        status: {
            source: {
                ref_class: SUBSCRIPTION,
                ref_type: HDMI,
                ref_index: 5
            }
        }
    },
    {
        name: multiview,
        index: 6,
        configuration: {},
        status: {
            source: {
                ref_class: SUBSCRIPTION,
                ref_type: HDMI,
                ref_index: 6
            }
        }
    },
    {
        name: multiview,
        index: 7,
        configuration: {},
        status: {
            source: {
                ref_class: SUBSCRIPTION,
                ref_type: HDMI,
                ref_index: 7
            }
        }
    },
    {
        name: multiview,
        index: 8,
        configuration: {},
        status: {
            source: {
                ref_class: SUBSCRIPTION,
                ref_type: HDMI,
                ref_index: 8
            }
        }
    },
    {
        name: multiview,
        index: 9,
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tomas Tatacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
            configuration: {},
            status: {
                source: {
                    ref_class: SUBSCRIPTION,
                    ref_type: HDMI,
                    ref_index: 9
                }
            }
        },
        {
            name: multiview,
            index: 10,
            configuration: {},
            status: {
                source: {
                    ref_class: SUBSCRIPTION,
                    ref_type: HDMI,
                    ref_index: 10
                }
            }
        },
        {
            name: multiview,
            index: 11,
            configuration: {},
            status: {
                source: {
                    ref_class: SUBSCRIPTION,
                    ref_type: HDMI,
                    ref_index: 11
                }
            }
        },
        {
            name: multiview,
            index: 12,
            configuration: {},
            status: {
                source: {
                    ref_class: SUBSCRIPTION,
                    ref_type: HDMI,
                    ref_index: 12
                }
            }
        },
        {
            name: multiview,
            index: 13,
            configuration: {},
            status: {
                source: {
                    ref_class: SUBSCRIPTION,
                    ref_type: HDMI,
                    ref_index: 13
                }
            }
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
},
{
    name: multiview,
    index: 14,
    configuration: {},
    status: {
        source: {
            ref_class: SUBSCRIPTION,
            ref_type: HDMI,
            ref_index: 14
        }
    }
},
{
    name: multiview,
    index: 15,
    configuration: {},
    status: {
        source: {
            ref_class: SUBSCRIPTION,
            ref_type: HDMI,
            ref_index: 15
        }
    }
},
{
    name: multiview,
    index: 16,
    configuration: {},
    status: {
        source: {
            ref_class: SUBSCRIPTION,
            ref_type: HDMI,
            ref_index: 16
        }
    }
},
{
    name: multiview,
    index: 17,
    configuration: {},
    status: {
        source: {
            ref_class: SUBSCRIPTION,
            ref_type: HDMI,
            ref_index: 17
        }
    }
},
{
    name: multiview,
    index: 18,
    configuration: {},
    status: {
        source: {
            ref_class: SUBSCRIPTION,
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Nakacs
Lightware
2/24/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
                ref_type: HDMI,
                ref_index: 18
            }
        }
    },
    {
        name: multiview,
        index: 19,
        configuration: {},
        status: {
            source: {
                ref_class: SUBSCRIPTION,
                ref_type: HDMI,
                ref_index: 19
            }
        }
    },
    {
        name: multiview,
        index: 20,
        configuration: {},
        status: {
            source: {
                ref_class: SUBSCRIPTION,
                ref_type: HDMI,
                ref_index: 20
            }
        }
    },
    {
        name: multiview,
        index: 21,
        configuration: {},
        status: {
            source: {
                ref_class: SUBSCRIPTION,
                ref_type: HDMI,
                ref_index: 21
            }
        }
    },
    {
        name: multiview,
        index: 22,
        configuration: {},
        status: {
            source: {
                ref_class: SUBSCRIPTION,
                ref_type: HDMI,
                ref_index: 22
            }
        }
    },
    {
        name: multiview,
        index: 23,
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Tatacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
            configuration: {},
            status: {
                source: {
                    ref_class: SUBSCRIPTION,
                    ref_type: HDMI,
                    ref_index: 23
                }
            }
        },
        {
            name: multiview,
            index: 24,
            configuration: {},
            status: {
                source: {
                    ref_class: SUBSCRIPTION,
                    ref_type: HDMI,
                    ref_index: 24
                }
            }
        },
        {
            name: multiview,
            index: 25,
            configuration: {},
            status: {
                source: {
                    ref_class: SUBSCRIPTION,
                    ref_type: HDMI,
                    ref_index: 25
                }
            }
        },
        {
            name: multiview,
            index: 26,
            configuration: {},
            status: {
                source: {
                    ref_class: SUBSCRIPTION,
                    ref_type: HDMI,
                    ref_index: 26
                }
            }
        },
        {
            name: multiview,
            index: 27,
            configuration: {},
            status: {
                source: {
                    ref_class: SUBSCRIPTION,
                    ref_type: HDMI,
                    ref_index: 27
                }
            }
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
LightWare
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
            },
            {
                name: multiview,
                index: 28,
                configuration: {},
                status: {
                    source: {
                        ref_class: SUBSCRIPTION,
                        ref_type: HDMI,
                        ref_index: 28
                    }
                }
            },
            {
                name: multiview,
                index: 29,
                configuration: {},
                status: {
                    source: {
                        ref_class: SUBSCRIPTION,
                        ref_type: HDMI,
                        ref_index: 29
                    }
                }
            },
            {
                name: multiview,
                index: 30,
                configuration: {},
                status: {
                    source: {
                        ref_class: SUBSCRIPTION,
                        ref_type: HDMI,
                        ref_index: 30
                    }
                }
            },
            {
                name: multiview,
                index: 31,
                configuration: {},
                status: {
                    source: {
                        ref_class: SUBSCRIPTION,
                        ref_type: HDMI,
                        ref_index: 31
                    }
                }
            }
        ]
    },
    {
        type: HDMI_DECODER,
        index: 0,
        configuration: {
            hdcp_support_enable: true,
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Nakacs
Lightware
2/24/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
        hdcp_22_support_disable: false
        default_quantization_level_override: disabled
    },
    status: {
        video: {
            width: 0,
            height: 0,
            frames_per_second: 0,
            color_space: RGB,
            bits_per_pixel: 8,
            scan_mode: PROGRESSIVE
        },
        has_video_details: true,
        video_details: {
            frame_rate: 0,
            pixel_clock: 0,
            total_width: 0,
            total_height: 0,
            hsync_width: 0,
            hsync_front_porch: 0,
            hsync_negative: false,
            vsync_width: 0,
            vsync_front_porch: 0,
            vsync_negative: false,
            vic: 0,
            has_hdmi_vic: false,
            hdmi_vic: 0,
            picture_aspect: ASPECT_NO_DATA,
            has_active_format: false,
            active_format: 0,
            it_content_type: NO_DATA,
            scan_information: NO_DATA,
            colorimetry: RGB,
            rgb_range: DEFAULT,
            ycc_range: LIMITED,
            has_hdr: false,
            hdr: SDR
        },
        has_audio_details: true,
        audio_details: {
            sampling_frequency: 44100,
            number_of_channels: 2
        },
        has_audio_details_extended: true,
        audio_details_extended: {
            channel_allocation: 0,
            sample_size: 0,
            level_shift_value: 0,
            lfe_playback_level: 0,
            audio_encoding_type: LPCM,
            is_downmix_inhibited: false
        },
        hdcp_protected: false,
        hdcp_version: NONE,
        hdmi_2_0_support: true,
        source_stable: false,
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Contains Sensitive Export Controlled Software
2/14/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
            audio_downmix_support: true
        },
        inputs: [
            {
                name: main,
                index: 0,
                configuration: {},
                status: {
                    source: {
                        ref_class: NODE,
                        ref_type: VIDEO_INPUT,
                        ref_index: 0
                    }
                }
            }
        ]
    },
    {
        type: HDMI_ENCODER,
        index: 0,
        configuration: {
            hdcp_output_mode: FOLLOW_SINK_1
            hdmi_tx_5v: AUTO
        },
        status: {
            video: {
                width: 0,
                height: 0,
                frames_per_second: 0,
                color_space: RGB,
                bits_per_pixel: 8,
                scan_mode: PROGRESSIVE
            },
            has_video_details: true,
            video_details: {
                frame_rate: 0,
                pixel_clock: 0,
                total_width: 0,
                total_height: 0,
                hsync_width: 0,
                hsync_front_porch: 0,
                hsync_negative: false,
                vsync_width: 0,
                vsync_front_porch: 0,
                vsync_negative: false,
                vic: 0,
                has_hdmi_vic: false,
                hdmi_vic: 0,
                picture_aspect: ASPECT_NO_DATA,
                has_active_format: false,
                active_format: 0,
                it_content_type: NO_DATA,
                scan_information: NO_DATA,
                colorimetry: RGB,
                rgb_range: DEFAULT,
                ycc_range: LIMITED,
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tarasi Takacs
Limware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
                has_hdr: false,
                hdr: SDR
            },
            has_audio_details: false,
            audio_details: {},
            has_audio_details_extended: false,
            audio_details_extended: {},
            hdcp_protected: false,
            hdcp_version: NONE,
            hdmi_2_0_support: true,
            source_stable: false
        },
        inputs: [
            {
                name: main,
                index: 0,
                configuration: {
                    source: {
                        value: 0
                    }
                },
                status: {
                    source: {
                        ref_class: SUBSCRIPTION,
                        ref_type: HDMI,
                        ref_index: 0
                    }
                }
            },
            {
                name: audio,
                index: 0,
                configuration: {
                    source: {
                        value: 2
                    }
                },
                status: {
                    source: {
                        ref_class: SUBSCRIPTION,
                        ref_type: HDMI_AUDIO,
                        ref_index: 0
                    }
                }
            }
        ]
    },
    {
        type: HDMI_MONITOR,
        index: 0,
        configuration: {},
        status: {
            connected: true
        },
        inputs: [
            {
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tomas Tatacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
                name: main,
                index: 0,
                configuration: {},
                status: {
                    source: {
                        ref_class: NODE,
                        ref_type: HDMI_ENCODER,
                        ref_index: 0
                    }
                }
            }
        ]
    },
    {
        type: MULTICH_AUDIO_INPUT,
        index: 0,
        configuration: {
            sampling_frequency: {
                value: 48000
            },
            number_of_channels: {
                value: 8
            },
            channel_allocation: {
                value: 0
            },
            audio_encoding_type: LPCM,
            mute_audio: false
        },
        status: {
            data_lanes: 4,
            sampling_frequency: 0
        },
        inputs: []
    },
    {
        type: MULTICH_AUDIO_OUTPUT,
        index: 0,
        configuration: {},
        status: {
            data_lanes: 4
        },
        inputs: [
            {
                name: main,
                index: 0,
                configuration: {
                    source: {
                        value: 8
                    }
                },
                status: {
                    source: {
                        ref_class: SUBSCRIPTION,
                        ref_type: MULTICH_AUDIO,
                        ref_index: 0
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightwave
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
                }
            }
        }
    ]
},
{
    type: INFRARED_ENCODER,
    index: 0,
    configuration: {},
    status: {
        data_length_max: 1032
    },
    inputs: [
        {
            name: network,
            index: 0,
            configuration: {},
            status: {
                source: {
                    ref_class: SUBSCRIPTION,
                    ref_type: INFRARED,
                    ref_index: 0
                }
            }
        }
    ]
},
{
    type: INFRARED_DECODER,
    index: 0,
    configuration: {},
    status: {},
    inputs: []
},
{
    type: LED,
    index: 0,
    configuration: {
        function: {
            value: 0
        }
    },
    status: {},
    inputs: []
},
{
    type: NETWORK_INTERFACE,
    index: 0,
    configuration: {
        hostname: 0016C04C3D9A,
        ip: {
            address: 10.17.252.104,
            mode: DHCP,
            mask: 255.255.255.0,
            gateway: 10.17.252.254
        }
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
            dhcp_option_43: {
                control_server_addresses: []
            }
        },
        status: {
            mac_address: 0016c04c3d9a,
            ip: {
                address: 10.17.252.104
            }
        },
        inputs: []
    },
    {
        type: NETWORK_PORT,
        index: 0,
        configuration: {
            speed: SPEED_10G
        },
        status: {
            active: true,
            speed: 10,
            supports_speed_10g: true,
            supports_speed_5g: false,
            supports_speed_2_5g: false,
            supports_auto_10g: false,
            supports_auto_5g: false
        },
        inputs: []
    },
    {
        type: NETWORK_SWITCH,
        index: 0,
        configuration: {
            gigabit_port_1_enable: true
        },
        status: {},
        inputs: []
    },
    {
        type: SCALER,
        index: 0,
        configuration: {
            width: 0,
            height: 0
        },
        status: {
            video: {
                width: 0,
                height: 0,
                frames_per_second: 0,
                color_space: RGB,
                bits_per_pixel: 8,
                scan_mode: PROGRESSIVE
            }
        },
        inputs: [
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Contains Trade Secrets
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
            {
                name: main,
                index: 0,
                configuration: {},
                status: {
                    source: {
                        ref_class: NODE,
                        ref_type: HDMI_DECODER,
                        ref_index: 0
                    }
                }
            }
        ]
    },
    {
        type: UART,
        index: 0,
        configuration: {
            baud_rate: 57600,
            data_bits: 8,
            stop_bits: 1,
            parity: NONE
        },
        status: {
            usage: EXPOSED
        },
        inputs: [
            {
                name: network,
                index: 0,
                configuration: {},
                status: {
                    source: {
                        ref_class: SUBSCRIPTION,
                        ref_type: RS232,
                        ref_index: 0
                    }
                }
            }
        ]
    },
    {
        type: UART,
        index: 1,
        configuration: {
            baud_rate: 57600,
            data_bits: 8,
            stop_bits: 1,
            parity: NONE
        },
        status: {
            usage: EXPOSED
        },
        inputs: [
            {
                name: network,
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
03/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
                index: 1,
                configuration: {},
                status: {
                    source: {
                        ref_class: SUBSCRIPTION,
                        ref_type: RS232,
                        ref_index: 1
                    }
                }
            }
        ]
    },
    {
        type: UART,
        index: 2,
        configuration: {
            baud_rate: 57600,
            data_bits: 8,
            stop_bits: 1,
            parity: NONE
        },
        status: {
            usage: EXPOSED
        },
        inputs: [
            {
                name: network,
                index: 2,
                configuration: {},
                status: {
                    source: {
                        ref_class: SUBSCRIPTION,
                        ref_type: RS232,
                        ref_index: 2
                    }
                }
            }
        ]
    },
    {
        type: UART,
        index: 3,
        configuration: {
            baud_rate: 57600,
            data_bits: 8,
            stop_bits: 1,
            parity: NONE
        },
        status: {
            usage: EXPOSED
        },
        inputs: [
            {
                name: network,
                index: 3,
                configuration: {},
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
2/24/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
                status: {
                    source: {
                        ref_class: SUBSCRIPTION,
                        ref_type: RS232,
                        ref_index: 3
                    }
                }
            }
        ]
    },
    {
        type: USB_HID,
        index: 0,
        configuration: {
            role: OTG
        },
        status: {
            usb_devices: [
                {
                    status: DISCONNECTED
                },
                {
                    status: DISCONNECTED
                },
                {
                    status: DISCONNECTED
                }
            ],
            usb_host: {
                status: DISCONNECTED
            },
            role: DISCONNECTED
        },
        inputs: []
    },
    {
        type: USB_EXTENDER,
        index: 0,
        configuration: {
            role: LOCAL,
            program_mode: NONE,
            rs232_port: 0,
            peers: [ {
                  avp_attached: {
                    device_id: 001122334455,
                    device_name: AVP_001122334455,
                  }
                  device_id: 66778899AABB,
                  device_name: USB_66778899AABB,
                  mac_address: 66778899AABB,
            } ],
            device_filtering: {
                  block_iso_transfers: false,
                  class_filtering: ALLOW_ALL,
                  allow_api_commands: false,
                  allow_i2c_control: false,
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
                    },
                    remote_vbus_ctrl: AUTO,
                },
                status: {
                    chip_present: true,
                    device_id: 0016c03556e8,
                    device_name: USB_0016c03556e8,
                    mac_address: 0016c03556e8,
                    chipset_type: UEX1000,
                    reachable: true,
                    revision: 1.0.0.0,
                    ip_mode: DHCP,
                    ip_address: 10.17.252.109,
                    link_status_support: true,
                    sui_enabled: false,
                    peers: [ {
                          linked: true
                    } ],
                    role: LOCAL,
                },
                inputs: []
            },
            {
                type: VIDEO_COMPRESSOR,
                index: 0,
                configuration: {
                    always_compress: false,
                    version: 1
                },
                status: {
                    version_support: 2
                },
                inputs: []
            },
            {
                type: VIDEO_DECOMPRESSOR,
                index: 0,
                configuration: {
                    version: 1
                },
                status: {
                    version_support: 2
                },
                inputs: []
            },
            {
                type: VIDEO_INPUT,
                index: 0,
                configuration: {},
                status: {},
                inputs: []
            }
        ]
    }
],
error: []
```


Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightwave
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
    },
    error: null
}
```

A.10 Command "`get settings`" for UEX Device

The following is an example output for the command `get setting`**s** called with a transceiver device.

Refer to Section 4.7 Command `get` for details.

```
{
    status: SUCCESS,
    request_id: null,
    result: {
        devices: [
            {
                device_id: 44b7d0cb86a3,
                identity: {
                    chipset_type: UEX2000,
                    engine: USB2.0,
                    vendor_id: 1,
                    product_id: 212,
                    firmware_comment: UEX 1.0.0.0_build986 uex20_fpga,
                    firmware_version: 1.0.0.0,
                    chip_id: 0
                },
                capabilities: {},
                configuration: {
                    device_name: USB_44b7d0cb86a3,
                    locate_mode: false,
                    claimed: false
                },
                status: {
                    active: true,
                    point_to_point: false,
                    point_to_point_peer: ,
                    update_in_progress: false,
                    error_status: {
                        has_error_code: false,
                        error_code: 0
                    }
                },
                streams: [],
                subscriptions: [],
                nodes: [
                    {
                        type: NETWORK_INTERFACE,
                        index: 0,
                        configuration: {
                            hostname: 44b7d0cb86a3,
                            ip: {
                                address: 10.17.252.104,
                                mode: DHCP,
                                mask: 255.255.255.0,
                                gateway: 10.17.252.254
                            }
                        },
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightwave
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
                        status: {
                            mac_address: 44b7d0cb86a3,
                            ip: {
                                address: 10.17.252.104
                            }
                        },
                        inputs: []
                    },
                    {
                        type: USB_EXTENDER,
                        index: 0,
                        configuration: {
                            role: LOCAL,
                            program_mode: NONE,
                            rs232_port: 0,
                            peers: [ {
                                  device_id: 44b7d0cb86a9,
                                  device_name: USB_44b7d0cb86a9,
                                  mac_address: 44b7d0cb86a9,
                            } ],
                            device_filtering: {
                                  block_iso_transfers: false,
                                  class_filtering: ALLOW_ALL,
                                  allow_api_commands: false,
                                  allow_i2c_control: false,
                            },
                            remote_vbus_ctrl: AUTO
                        },
                        status: {
                            chip_present: true,
                            device_id: 44b7d0cb86a3,
                            device_name: USB_44b7d0cb86a3,
                            mac_address: 44b7d0cb86a3,
                            chipset_type: UEX2000,
                            reachable: true,
                            revision: 1.0.0.0,
                            ip_mode: DHCP,
                            ip_address: 10.17.252.109,
                            link_status_support: true,
                            sui_enabled: false,
                            peers: [ {
                                  linked: true
                            } ],
                            role: LOCAL,
                        },
                        inputs: []
                    }
                ]
            }
        ],
        error: []
    },
    error: null
}
```


Semtech Confidential Information
Contains Trade Secrets
Do Not Distribute
2025/03/25

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

A.11 Command "`get path`" for BlueRiver Receiver Device

The get command has a "`paths`" subset that returns all the paths applicable to a specific target (a path being a single source:subscription pair).

```
{
  "status": "SUCCESS",
  "request_id": null,
  "result": {
    "path_info" : [
      {
        "source": {
          "device_id" : "d8803962e132",
          "device_name" : "ROOM 1 TX"
          "stream": {
            "type": "HDMI",
            "index" : 0,
            "ip" : "224.1.1.1",
            "state" : STREAMING
          }
        },
        "subscribers" : [
          {
            "device id" : "0016c0355869",
            "device_name" : "ROOM_1_RX_1",
            "subscription_index": 0
          },
          {
            "device_id" : "0016c035abcd",
            "device_name" : "ROOM_1_RX_2",
            "subscription_index": 0
          },
          ...
        ]
      },
      {
        "source": {
          ...
        },
        "subscribers"[
          {
            ...
          }
        ]
      }
      ...
    ],
    "error": []
  },
  "error": null
}
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tomas Lukacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

A.12 Command "`get usb_tree`" for BlueRiver or UEX Device

The get command has a "`usb_tree`" subset that returns the tree of the USB devices connected downstream of the UEX. The target shall be the AVP if the UEX is attached to an AVP and the UEX if UEX2000 is used standalone.

```
{
  "status": "SUCCESS",
  "request_id": 64,
  "result": {
    "usb_tree" : [
      {
        "device id" : "001122334455",
        "device_name" : "USB_001122334455"
        "downstream tier depth": 3,
        "downstream_devices" : [
          {
            "element_type" : "hub",
            "hub port" : 0,
            "speed": "high",
            "port count" : 4,
            "hub_port" : 0,
            "downstream devices" : [
              {
                "element type" : "device",   <-- e.g. Gamer mouse
                "hub_port" : 1,
                "speed": "full"
              },
              {
                "element_type" : "device",   <-- e.g. Keyboard
                "hub_port" : 3,
                "speed": "low"
              }
            ]
          },
        ]
      },
    ],
    "error": []
  },
  "error": null
}
```

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

Appendix: Non Get Command Output Examples

A.1 Command "`layout describe`"

The following is an example output for the command `layout describe`.

Refer to Section 5.2.5 Command `layout describe` for details.

`layout compatibility_4k_2x2 describe`


```
{
   "status" : "SUCCESS",
   "request_id" : null,
   "result" : {
      "layout_description" : {
         "name" : "compatibility_4k_2x2",
         "width" : 3840,
         "height" : 2160,
         "read_only" : true,
         "surfaces" : [
            {
               "index" : 0,
               "horizontal_position" : 0,
               "vertical_position" : 0,
               "width" : 4096,
               "height" : 2160
            },
            {
               "index" : 1,
               "horizontal_position" : 4160,
               "vertical_position" : 0,
               "width" : 2048,
               "height" : 1080
            },
            {
               "index" : 2,
               "horizontal_position" : 6240,
               "vertical_position" : 0,
               "width" : 2048,
               "height" : 1080
            },
            {
               "index" : 3,
               "horizontal_position" : 8320,
               "vertical_position" : 0,
               "width" : 2048,
               "height" : 1080
            },
            {
               "index" : 4,
               "horizontal_position" : 4160,
               "vertical_position" : 1080,
               "width" : 2048,
               "height" : 1080
            },
```


SemtechConfidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
{
   "index" : 5,
   "horizontal_position" : 6240,
   "vertical_position" : 1080,
   "width" : 2048,
   "height" : 1080
},
{
   "index" : 6,
   "horizontal_position" : 8320,
   "vertical_position" : 1080,
   "width" : 2048,
   "height" : 1080
},
{
   "index" : 7,
   "horizontal_position" : 0,
   "vertical_position" : 2160,
   "width" : 2048,
   "height" : 1080
},
{
   "index" : 8,
   "horizontal_position" : 2080,
   "vertical_position" : 2160,
   "width" : 2048,
   "height" : 1080
},
{
   "index" : 9,
   "horizontal_position" : 4160,
   "vertical_position" : 2160,
   "width" : 2048,
   "height" : 1080
},
{
   "index" : 10,
   "horizontal_position" : 6240,
   "vertical_position" : 2160,
   "width" : 2048,
   "height" : 1080
},
{
   "index" : 11,
   "horizontal_position" : 8320,
   "vertical_position" : 2160,
   "width" : 2048,
   "height" : 1080
},
{
   "index" : 12,
   "horizontal_position" : 0,
   "vertical_position" : 3240,
   "width" : 2048,
   "height" : 856
},
```


Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
{
   "index" : 13,
   "horizontal_position" : 2080,
   "vertical_position" : 3240,
   "width" : 2048,
   "height" : 856
},
{
   "index" : 14,
   "horizontal_position" : 4160,
   "vertical_position" : 3240,
   "width" : 2048,
   "height" : 856
},
{
   "index" : 15,
   "horizontal_position" : 6240,
   "vertical_position" : 3240,
   "width" : 2048,
   "height" : 856
},
{
   "index" : 16,
   "horizontal_position" : 8320,
   "vertical_position" : 3240,
   "width" : 2048,
   "height" : 856
},
{
   "index" : 17,
   "horizontal_position" : 0,
   "vertical_position" : 0,
   "width" : 2048,
   "height" : 1080
},
{
   "index" : 18,
   "horizontal_position" : 2080,
   "vertical_position" : 0,
   "width" : 2048,
   "height" : 1080
},
{
   "index" : 19,
   "horizontal_position" : 0,
   "vertical_position" : 1080,
   "width" : 2048,
   "height" : 1080
},
{
   "index" : 20,
   "horizontal_position" : 2080,
   "vertical_position" : 1080,
   "width" : 2048,
   "height" : 1080
}
```


Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
         ],
         "windows" : [
            {
               "index" : 0,
               "horizontal_position" : 0,
               "vertical_position" : 0,
               "width" : 1920,
               "height" : 1080,
               "horizontal_offset" : 0,
               "vertical_offset" : 0,
               "content" : "VIDEO",
               "target_surface" : 0
            },
            {
               "index" : 1,
               "horizontal_position" : 1920,
               "vertical_position" : 0,
               "width" : 1920,
               "height" : 1080,
               "horizontal_offset" : 0,
               "vertical_offset" : 0,
               "content" : "VIDEO",
               "target_surface" : 1
            },
            {
               "index" : 2,
               "horizontal_position" : 0,
               "vertical_position" : 1080,
               "width" : 1920,
               "height" : 1080,
               "horizontal_offset" : 0,
               "vertical_offset" : 0,
               "content" : "VIDEO",
               "target_surface" : 2
            },
            {
               "index" : 3,
               "horizontal_position" : 1920,
               "vertical_position" : 1080,
               "width" : 1920,
               "height" : 1080,
               "horizontal_offset" : 0,
               "vertical_offset" : 0,
               "content" : "VIDEO",
               "target_surface" : 3
            }
         ]
      }
   },
   "error" : null
}
```


Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

A.2 Command "MULTIVIEW_CHANGED" Event

The example below is the return of a request command sent to retrieve information for a MULTIVIEW_CHANGED event, note that the MULTIVIEW object is part of the FRAME_BUFFER node.


```
request 28
{
   "status" : "SUCCESS",
   "request_id" : 28,
   "result" : {
      "devices" : [
         {
            "device_id" : "0016c035566e",
            "status" : {
               "active" : true
            },
            "nodes" : [
               {
                  "type" : "FRAME_BUFFER",
                  "index" : 0,
                  "configuration" : {
                     "display_mode" : "MULTIVIEW",
                     "multiview_layout" : {
                        "name" : "picture_in_picture",
                        "width" : 1920,
                        "height" : 1080,
                        "read_only" : false,
                        "surfaces" : [
                           {
                              "index" : 0,
                              "horizontal_position" : 0,
                              "vertical_position" : 0,
                              "width" : 4096,
                              "height" : 2160
                           },
                           },
                           {
                              "index" : 1,
                              "horizontal_position" : 4160,
                              "vertical_position" : 0,
                              "width" : 2048,
                              "height" : 1080
                           },
                           {
                              "index" : 2,
                              "horizontal_position" : 6240,
                              "vertical_position" : 0,
                              "width" : 2048,
                              "height" : 1080
                           },
                           {
                              "index" : 3,
                              "horizontal_position" : 8320,
                              "vertical_position" : 0,
                              "width" : 2048,
                              "height" : 1080
```


Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/01/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
},
{
   "index" : 4,
   "horizontal_position" : 4160,
   "vertical_position" : 1080,
   "width" : 2048,
   "height" : 1080
},
{
   "index" : 5,
   "horizontal_position" : 6240,
   "vertical_position" : 1080,
   "width" : 2048,
   "height" : 1080
},
{
   "index" : 6,
   "horizontal_position" : 8320,
   "vertical_position" : 1080,
   "width" : 2048,
   "height" : 1080
},
{
   "index" : 7,
   "horizontal_position" : 0,
   "vertical_position" : 2160,
   "width" : 2048,
   "height" : 1080
},
{
   "index" : 8,
   "horizontal_position" : 2080,
   "vertical_position" : 2160,
   "width" : 2048,
   "height" : 1080
},
{
   "index" : 9,
   "horizontal_position" : 4160,
   "vertical_position" : 2160,
   "width" : 2048,
   "height" : 1080
},
{
   "index" : 10,
   "horizontal_position" : 6240,
   "vertical_position" : 2160,
   "width" : 2048,
   "height" : 1080
},
{
   "index" : 11,
   "horizontal_position" : 8320,
   "vertical_position" : 2160,
   "width" : 2048,
   "height" : 1080
```


Semtech Confidential Information
Contains Trade Secrets
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
},
{
   "index" : 12,
   "horizontal_position" : 0,
   "vertical_position" : 3240,
   "width" : 2048,
   "height" : 856
},
{
   "index" : 13,
   "horizontal_position" : 2080,
   "vertical_position" : 3240,
   "width" : 2048,
   "height" : 856
},
{
   "index" : 14,
   "horizontal_position" : 4160,
   "vertical_position" : 3240,
   "width" : 2048,
   "height" : 856
},
{
   "index" : 15,
   "horizontal_position" : 6240,
   "vertical_position" : 3240,
   "width" : 2048,
   "height" : 856
},
{
   "index" : 16,
   "horizontal_position" : 8320,
   "vertical_position" : 3240,
   "width" : 2048,
   "height" : 856
},
{
   "index" : 17,
   "horizontal_position" : 0,
   "vertical_position" : 0,
   "width" : 2048,
   "height" : 1080
},
{
   "index" : 18,
   "horizontal_position" : 2080,
   "vertical_position" : 0,
   "width" : 2048,
   "height" : 1080
},
{
   "index" : 19,
   "horizontal_position" : 0,
   "vertical_position" : 1080,
   "width" : 2048,
   "height" : 1080
```


Semtech Confidential Information
Atlas Firmware
2/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

```
                        },
                        {
                            "index" : 20,
                            "horizontal_position" : 2080,
                            "vertical_position" : 1080,
                            "width" : 2048,
                            "height" : 1080
                        }
                    ],
                    "windows" : [
                        {
                            "index" : 0,
                            "horizontal_position" : 960,
                            "vertical_position" : 270,
                            "width" : 960,
                            "height" : 540,
                            "horizontal_offset" : 0,
                            "vertical_offset" : 0,
                            "content" : "VIDEO",
                            "target_surface" : 1
                        },
                        {
                            "index" : 1,
                            "horizontal_position" : 0,
                            "vertical_position" : 0,
                            "width" : 1920,
                            "height" : 1080,
                            "horizontal_offset" : 0,
                            "vertical_offset" : 0,
                            "content" : "VIDEO",
                            "target_surface" : 0
                        }
                    ]
                }
            },
            "status" : {}
        }
    ]
}
    ]
},
"error" : null
}
```


Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Frecs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

8 Revision History

Version	Date	Revision
1.9	February 2025	Added Semtech UEX USB 2.0 extender support (UEX1000 or UEX2000 attached to BlueRiver AVP or UEX2000 used standalone) • new usb_extender node and stream_type replacing usb_icron that will be deprecated in next release, • affects commands pair/unpair/switch/stop, claim/release, event (DEVICE_CONNECTED, DEVICE_DISCONNECTED, DEVICE_INFO_AVAILABLE, FIRMWARE_UPDATE_PROGRESS, SETTINGS_CHANGED and new USB_TREE_CHANGED), factory, get (capabilities, device, hello, identity, list, settings and new usb_tree), list, locate, netstat, reboot, request, set (ip, property), usb_extender, volatile_settings), • affects device identity (chipset_type, engine, vendor_id, product_id, firmware_comment, firmware_vesrion, chip_ip now supported for UEX) • affects device capabilities (usb_extender, local_role_supported, remote_role_supported, legacy_mode now supported for UEX), • affects device_status (active, point_to_point, point_to_point_peer, update_in_progress, error_status now supported for UEX), • added/modify Appendix: Get Command Output Examples for UEX get device, get hello, get identity, get list, get settings and get usb_tree. Added new update_stream command to reload, modify or add a new bitmap image stream supported in BlueRiver Bitmap Streamer version 1.1.0.0.
1.8	April 2024	Added support of the BlueRiver Bitmap Streamer software device 1.0.0.0. Added support of new event_id argument -1 value for API command event in 4.5 Command event 4.5.1 Arguments, allowing to retrieve only the last event. Added new support of new timestamp argument for API command get in 4.7 Command get 4.7.1 Arguments, allowing to retrieve the API time stamp. Support for 802.1X added to the SDVoE solution. For API three options added 4.19.1 Command set dot1x_certificates, Table 10: Subset Arguments for "get" Command updated adding new argument to retrieve list of current certificates and 6.3 Device Capabilities (DeviceCapabilities) added dot1x capability. For details on this feature refer to the SDVoE Developers API Application Note Library. Support for sending WoL added to the SDVoE solution. For API two options added 4.18 Command send_wol and 6.3 Device Capabilities (DeviceCapabilities) added dot1x capability. For details on this feature refer to the SDVoE Developers API Application Note Library. Support for sending “Hello” packets to IP of DHCP option 43 added to the SDVoE solution. For API tow options added 6.8.17 Network Interface Node (NETWORK_INTERFACE) updated adding new field to retrieve DHCP option 43 IP and 6.3 Device Capabilities (DeviceCapabilities) added dhcp_option_43 capability. For details on this feature refer to the SDVoE Developers API Application Note Library.

Semtech Confidential Information
Do not copy
2025/02/24

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

Version	Date	Revision
		Added USB-HID remote extender statistics in 6.8.23 USB Human Interface Device (HID) Extender Node (USB_HID) 6.8.23.2 Status (UsbNodeStatus). Added documentation of already existing peers (pairing_type, address and device_id) in 6.8.23 USB Human Interface Device (HID) Extender Node (USB_HID) 6.8.23.1 Configuration (UsbNodeConfig). Added documentation of already existing role in 6.8.23 USB Human Interface Device (HID) Extender Node (USB_HID) 6.8.23.2 Status (UsbNodeStatus). Added documentation of already existing GPIO functionality of SDVoE solution. For API two options added 4.19.3 Command set gpio and Table 10: Subset Arguments for "get" Command updated adding new argument to retrieve status of GPIO. For details on this feature refer to the Semtech Blueriver HDK Application Note Library. Added documentation of already existing device configuration volatile_settings object member in 6.4 Device configuration (DeviceConfig), allowing user to prevent settings to be saved in flash. Removed set property option streams[HDMI:0].configuration.device_name value mac_address of to the 7.2 Stream Configuration table, corrected to add it instead in the set property option configuration.device_name (new note about special keyword value mac_address to reset the device name to its MAC address) in the 7.1 Device Configuration table.
1.7	September 2023	Add set property key to add ability configure the CEC addresses from the API server, refer to Section 7.5 CEC Node Configuration for details. To the Appendix: Get Command Output Examples added A7 the new get paths. The SFP read command added, 4.21 Command sfp read. New set property option `streams[HDMI:0].configuration.device_name` value `mac_address` added to the 7.2 Stream Configuration table.
1.6	March 2022	Added the `configuration.locate_mode` to section 7.1 Device Configuration table. Details in Table 116: Color Generator Node Object Members clarified regarding device chipset type required. The `hdmi_tx_5v` node added to section 6.8.11 HDMI Encoder Node (HDMI_ENCODER) and section 7.10 HDMI Encoder Node Configuration.
1.5	February 2023	Updated to add note that the device name is persistent following a factory reset as of the API 3.5 release. Also added HDMI Audio Node Configuration to section the Configurable Device Properties for the mute_msec option. New wall_name added to list of set video arguments.
1.4	June 2022	Updated section “Requests Associated with Event `MULTIVIEW CHANGED`” and added Command “MULTIVIEW_CHANGED” event to Appendix: Non Get Command Output Examples.
1.3	May 2022	New API version 3.4 released, modified the command `set ip` to include the new `AUTO IP` option, added new `get multiview` command and new `pair` command for Icron stream type. Also, updated the Frame Buffer node and Icron node, as they were impacted by these new commands.
1.2	January 2022	Remove the NULL_SOURCE node from section Nodes (Node) and update table

Semtech Confidential Information
Not to be distributed
Valid until 24 Oct 2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

Version	Date	Revision
		Node Object members to reflect this change. Also, added to section 7.5 CEC Node Configuration that when in `API` mode, a device allows CEC data to be injected from the API to logical address "`14`" (`0x0E` – Free use).
1.1	October 2021	Modified command switch to include Icron pairing, as well modified the Icron node to reflect the new pairing feature.
1.0	July 2021	Initial revision created for the SDVoE API release.

Semtech Confidential Information
Tamas Takacs
Lightware
24/04/2025

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.

IMPORTANT NOTICE

Information relating to this product and the application or design described herein is believed to be reliable, however such information is provided as a guide only. Semtech and SDVoE Alliance (collectively, "Parties") assume no liability for any errors in this document, or for the application or design described herein. The Parties reserve the right to make changes to their respective products or this document at any time without notice. Buyers should obtain the latest relevant information before placing orders and should verify that such information is current and complete. The Parties warrant performance of their respective products to the specifications applicable at the time of sale, and all sales are made in accordance with their respective standard terms and conditions of sale.

NEITHER PARTY'S PRODUCTS ARE DESIGNED, INTENDED, AUTHORIZED OR WARRANTED TO BE SUITABLE FOR USE IN LIFE-SUPPORT APPLICATIONS, DEVICES OR SYSTEMS, OR IN NUCLEAR APPLICATIONS IN WHICH THE FAILURE COULD BE REASONABLY EXPECTED TO RESULT IN PERSONAL INJURY, LOSS OF LIFE OR SEVERE PROPERTY OR ENVIRONMENTAL DAMAGE. INCLUSION OF EITHER PARTY'S PRODUCTS IN SUCH APPLICATIONS IS UNDERSTOOD TO BE UNDERTAKEN SOLELY AT THE CUSTOMER'S OWN RISK. Should a customer purchase or use either Party's products for any such unauthorized application, the customer shall indemnify and hold such Party and their officers, employees, subsidiaries, affiliates, and distributors harmless against all claims, costs damages and attorney fees which could arise.

Semtech, the Semtech logo and BlueRiver are registered trademarks of Semtech Corporation or its subsidiaries. The SDVoE Alliance name is a registered trademark of SDVoE Alliance. All other trademarks and trade names mentioned may be marks and names of Semtech, SDVoE Alliance or their respective licensors. The Parties reserve the right to make changes to, or discontinue any products described in this document without further notice. The Parties make no warranty, representation or guarantee, express or implied, regarding the suitability of their respective products for any particular purpose.

© Semtech 2024. All rights reserved.

Semtech Confidential Information
Semtech Proprietary & Confidential
Subject to NDA
09/04/2025

For more information contact: api@sdvoe.org

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of Semtech and shall not be distributed, copied, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Semtech or its licensees.